





VOLUME-9839

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
April-15-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
April-15	Conte Grande	G enoa	104
	New York	Hamburg	68
	C harles Pratt	Venezuela	3
	G ypsum King	Nova Scotia	1

9839



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9839

Apr. 15, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of OCT 8 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. [Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 8 1943  
Date

*Alvin [Signature]*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL BILLED  
187339 APR 23 1929

1/25/29  
1/26/29  
4/26/29  
1/28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. Bernardi*

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW YORK

*W. P. Russell*  
*Inspector*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*arr 4-15-29*

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED							TOTAL PAID
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Imm. S. L.	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Imm. S. L.	Imm. S. L.	
1st CABIN	28	1			9	157			195
2nd CABIN	330	4			11	242		55	642
STEERAGE	458	9			17	238		52	774
TOTAL	816	14			37	637		107	1611

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

Aliens	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin 38	157	195
2nd Cabin 400	242	642
Steerage 536	238	774
Total 974	637	1611
	913	638

*Giuseppe Bernardi*  
*Surgeon*  
*Arr 4-15-29*

*98239*







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 15 TH

19 29

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? In latter case, temporary period of stay, if known.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever been present at citizenship examination for alien and registered as eligible to register? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State thereof (See instructions for full form of this question.)	Whether alien has been convicted of any crime, misdemeanor or offense under laws of any foreign country, or of any crime, misdemeanor or offense under laws of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HOTEL COSTEVILLE MONTREAL HYERES	CAN. MONTREAL	NO	HIMSELF	YES	YES IN TRANSIT	HOTEL COSTEVILLE HYERES	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	NAT. FAIR BN	NONE			
2	DO DO	CAN. MONTREAL	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES IN TRANSIT	DO Montreal	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	NAT FAIR BN	NONE			
3	MARQUIS DE CORTINA FATHER NUNTZ DE BARBOA 71 MADRID	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 450 NEW YORK	G/O RITZ CARLTON HOTEL	YES	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BN BN	NONE			
4	DO DO	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 450 NEW YORK	AS ABOVE	YES	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR B BN	NONE			
5	MRS. HILL 38 ECERTON GARS. LONDON S.W.3	ENG. CEDERSHADE	YES	HIMSELF	YES	YES 1920 LOS ANG.	C/O SHELTON HOTEL NEW YORK	YES	MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR FAIR GRY	NONE			
6	DO DO	ENG. DO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES DO DO	AS ABOVE	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR FAIR GRY	NONE			
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						

Dalmat.  
Dutch.  
East Indian.  
English.  
Finnish.  
Flemish.  
French.  
German.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima Kastler, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negro).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Spanish America.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended permanent residence. The last country in which all remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence.

and are returning from a visit abroad.

Column 17 (Name and complete name).—The entry should give name American.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The entry should show destination.

Column 19 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 20 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 21 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 22 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 23 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 24 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 25 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 26 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 27 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 28 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 29 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.

Column 30 (If within the United States).—The entry should show destination.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernini, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Conte Grande

Passengers sailing from Naples April 6th

19 29

From N<sup>o</sup> 8 to 30 Blank

$\Sigma = 2$  Du Rocher Larmen, see American Citizens list  $n = 10/20$ .

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	6
Aliens . . . . .	4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11



*List 7*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

APRIL 15 TH

1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or whether insane, or reported as such, or is likely to be	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy, or has been or is suspected of being so	Whether alien is or has been or is suspected of being a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, Possession, or District thereof, or of any foreign power, or of any international organization	Whether alien is or has been or is suspected of being a member of any secret society, or of any organization, society, association, or government, or of any international organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	nobody	N.Y. New-York	no self	yes 1920-27 N.Y.	residence: 336W 95th Str. N.Y. City	no perman	yes no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	good	no	5 4	nat chest	none			
2	father-Alfredo-Posillipo 222 Napoli	Cal S-Francisco	no self	yes 1928-28 Cal	Hotel Fairmont San Francisco Cal.	no temporary visit	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	good	no	5 4	nat chest	none			
3	nobody	Mass Lenox	no by Mr Bullard	yes 1926-29 Mass	c/o Mr Bullard Lenox Mass.	no perman	yes no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none			
4	nobody	Mass Lenox	no by Mr Bullard	yes 1909-1929 Mass	as above	no perman	yes no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	no no no	good	no	5 4	nat chest	none			
5	nobody	N.Y. New-York	no by Mrs Parson	yes 1903 N.Y.N.Y.	C/O SENATOR REED DAVID 747 UNION TRUST BULD PITT SBURG.	NO PERMAN	YES NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR LIT GRY	NONE			
6	MRS. GROOMALD 225 EAST 48 ST. NEW YORK	PENN PITTSBURG	NO BY MR. REED	YES 1903 N.Y.N.Y.	C/O SENATOR REED DAVID 747 UNION TRUST BULD PITT SBURG.	NO PERMAN	YES NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR LIT GRY	NONE			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

77 only  
JScannone  
Jap

from # 8 to 30 Blank

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio S. S. S., of the COVE GILHILL, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 day of 1909, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

A. Russell  
Surgeon  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. Conte Grande v Passengers sailing for

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande y

Passengers sailing from GENOA

April 5th

1929

Total passengers . . .	17
U. S. citizens . . .	1
Aliens . . .	16

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

April 15th

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

From № 17 to 30 B L A N K

\* *Notes.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Parnell  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Farrell  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

15th

1929

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization						Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization
1	MISS ANNEE BAKER LAVENDER HILL LONDON	FRANCE	PARIS	SELF	YES	YES	1914	QUOGNE MRS J.G. JACKSON QUOGNE	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BROWN	BLUE	NONE			
2	GUARANTU TRUST CO PARIS	FRANCE	PARIS	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y. DOCTEUR WESTOR PEREZ 23 BEAVER ST. N.Y.	YES	SIX M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GREY	DARK	NONE			
3	GUARANTU TRUST CO PARIS	FRANCE	PARIS	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y. DR WESTOR PEREZ N.Y.	YES	SIX MONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GREY	DARK	NONE			
4	MR. BENDELAC 20 R. RICHER PARIS	FRANCE	PARIS	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y. MR. R. ROFAS BANK OF AMERICA N.Y.	YES	SIX MONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BROWN	DARK	NONE			
5	MR. BENDELAC 20 R. RICHER PARIS	FRANCE	PARIS	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y. MR. R. ROFAS BANK OF AMERICA N.Y.	YES	SIX MONT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR GREY	DARK	NONE			
6	HOLLINS SPRINGFIELD R. DURBAN NATAL	NATAL	DURBAN	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	VISITOR	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BLK	BLK	NONE			
7	SIMONET ST DENIS SEINE FRANCE	USA	PORTLAND	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y. R.F.D. 4 PORTLAND MAINE	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR GREY	BLUE	NONE			
8	329 WELLINGTON ST. CHATHAM	ONTARIO	CANADA	SELF	NO	YES	YES	TRANSIT	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE			
9	329 WELLINGTON ST. CHATHAM	ONTARIO	CANADA	SELF	NO	YES	YES	TRANSIT	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BROWN	BROWN	NONE			
10	Vincent Giorghellini, 47 Brd Victor Hugo Nice	FR.	NICE	SELF	YES	YES	927	N.Y. C/O MRS WHEATON, 44 St 60th NEW YORK	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR GREY	BROWN	NONE			
11																GOOD	NO	4	FAIR BR.	BR.	NONE			

from N.Y. to 30 BLANK

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Rana <sup>Master</sup>, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from VILLEFRANCHE, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

MASTER  
Officer.

W. J. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

76-27



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-000

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

9

17

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

APRIL 5TH., 1929

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 15 TH

19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mon.			
1	Stein	Mabel G.	57	Wd	New York State Island. Nov. 30th. 1871	105. East 53rd. Str. New York NY
2	Sterrett	Joseph W.	58	m	Brookway Pa. Jun. 17th. 1870	59. East 66th. Str. New York NY
3	Sterrett	Margaret	58	f m	Brookway Pa. Nov. 13th. 1870	as above
4	Tillinghast	Zaida	56			
5	Tillinghast	Joseph	61			
6	Wood	William E.	41	m m	Aiken S.C. June 21th. 1887	River Road Richmond Va.
7	Hutchinson	Walter	35	m s	FEDERAL COURT WASHINGTON 1919	American Express. Co. New York NY
8	Cerruti	Peter	46	m m	San Francisco Cal. Aug. 2nd. 1912	89. Cervantes Blvd. S. Francisco Calif
9	Bross	Bettie	55	f m	BY MARRIAGE	170-49. Feder Craft Road Jamaica L.I. NY
10	CHILD DORR	HEETA	56	f WD	OMAHA NEBRASKA NOV. 21 1872	0/0 FREDERICK A STOKES 443 4TH AVE NEW YORK
11	FOSCELO	ATTILIO	50	m m	HUDSON COURT MAY 1914 NEW YORK	223 VIRGINIA AVE JERSEY CITY N.J.
12	FOSCELO	ANGELINA	46	f m	NEW YORK CITY 1883 MARCH 4 TH	AS ABOVE
13	FOSCELO	IOLANDA	46	f s	BY FATHER PAPERS	AS ABOVE
14	PITON	NORA	53	f m	NEW YORK OCT. 1 TH 1876	522 5TH AVE NEW YORK CITY
15	ARGUIMBAU	JANE	59	m m	BROOKLYN NEW YORK MARCH 8 1871	15 WHITEHORSE ST. NEW YORK
16	COBB	LAURA	53	f m	SAVANNAH GA. DEC. 14 TH 1876	830 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY
17	CHAPMAN	ELISABETH	26	f m	SAVANNAH GA. OCT 8 TH 1902	AS ABOVE
18	CHAPMAN	PATRICIA	2	f s	FLORENCE ITALY OCT 19 TH 1926	AS ABOVE
19	CHILDS CARPENTER	EDWARD	56	m m	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC. 13 TH 1872	66 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY
20	K. CARPENTER	HELEN	47	f m	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC. 6 TH 1881	AS ABOVE
21	BRADLEY	SAMUEL P.	57	m m	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 11 TH 1871	MILWAUKEE MASS
22	CERRUTI	ELISIO	39	m s	NEW YORK AUG. 7TH 1924	1 HARRISON ST. NEW YORK CITY
23	POWELL	MARIE	65	f m	GALENA ILLINOIS AUG. 17. 1863	BEACH ROAD FAIRFIELD CONN.
24	POWELL	SALLY	31	f s	DENVER COLORADO FEB. 4 TH 1898	AS ABOVE
25	GEOGHEGAN	GEORGE F	60	m m	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 23 1869	201 W. 10 ST NEW YORK CITY
26	Hiles	ANNE M.	65	m m	HUDSON FALLS N.Y. DEC. 27 TH 1865	3942 LOS ANGELES CAL CLAYTON AVE
27	GOULET	ROBERT	8	m s	NEW YORK CITY JAN. 17 1921	8 W. 51 ST. NEW YORK CITY
28	LANCY	STELLA	5	f s	KEATING PA. MARCH 22 1873	BEACH ROAD FAIRFIELD CONN
29	MAC DONALD	ALEXANDER F	59	m m	CHELSEA MASS. FEB. 25 TH 1870	38 WASHINGTON AVE SCHENECTADY N.Y.
30	MAC DONALD	GRACE S.	58	f m	SCHENECTADY N.Y. MARCH 31 1870	AS ABOVE

4. H. Tillinghast Zaida see Gibraltar list 12 n. 8  
5. Tillinghast Joseph 12 n. 9  
6. Wood William E. 12 n. 2

*Handwritten signature and notes:*  
9-  
H. Tillinghast  
J. Tillinghast  
J. Tillinghast

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7-27



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from

GENOA

5 TH APRIL

19 22, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 15 TH

19 29

No.  
on  
last.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Yrs. Mos.

Married or  
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 PARKHURST

DORA N.

51

M

KINGSBURG N.Y. OCT. 16 TH 1872

2 RESER

EDWARD NEWTON

66

M

S LA FAYETTE IND. APRIL 22ND 1872

45 GROVE AVE. GLENS FALLS N.Y.

171 S. OXFORD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.

*9 an  
J. J. Scaring Imp*

*from N. 3 to 30 in Blank*

*H. H. [Signature]*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*N. 2*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE CARNE Sailing from VILLEFRANCHE 3 TH APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 TH APRIL, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARY	PEARL	42		F	M	BOSTON MASS. AUG. 26 1899		551 5th AVE N.Y.C.
2	MARY	DOROTHY	2	6	F	S	NEW YORK JUNE 27 1926		551 5th AVE N.Y.C.
3	TRIEBEL	ELISE	40	11	F	S	PSOWA ILL. APR. 24th 1888		1019 HAMETORBLD PEORIA ILL.
4	HUNTER	RUSSEL	38	9	M	M	HEWRY ILL. AUG. 16th 1890		CHILLICATHE ILL.
5	HUNTER	MAUD	63	11	F	W	LEYERERT MASS. APR. 19+ 1865		CHILLICATHE ILL.
6	BUCKMAN	ELISABETH	22	9	F	S	CHESTER PA. JUNE 11/ 1906		SHAWELL-ON-WELAWARE PENSYL.
7	WILSON	DOROTHY	32	11	F	W	ST. PAUL MINN. APR. 2/ 1896		SHAWELL-ON-WELAWARE PENSYL.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 am  
J. Scanning Corp

From 178 to 30 BLANK

*[Signature]*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Sailing from VILLEFRANCHE 5th APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 15th APRIL, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUNTINGTON	THOMAS	67	5	M	M	COLUMBIA OHIO SEPT. 4th 1861		COLUMBUS OHIO
2	HUNTINGTON	JESSIE	57	5	F	M	COLUMBUS OHIO JULY 16th 1871		COLUMBUS OHIO
3	SHIRLEY	MARY	42	6	F	S	KOLSON MAY 4th 1886		56 W.9th Str; New York
4	PIERCE	ALEX B.	62	1	M	M	PULTON EG OCT. 13th 1866		10 SCHERTUNT ST. ST LOUIS M.
5	PIERCE	LILLIAM	58	1	F	M	ST. LOUIS MARCH 30 1870		10 SCHERTUNT ST. ST. LOUIS
6	JACKSON	FRANCIS GOOLD	63	1	M	M	N.Y. NEW YORK JAN. 1st 1866		QUOGNE N.Y.
7	WHEATON	BLANCHE	55	5	F	M	WILTON MAINE NOV. 11th 1872		44 W. 60th ST. N.Y.
8	BAKER	FREDERICK	73	9	M	M	BATH ENGLAND JUNE 6th 1855	CIRCUIT COURT ONONDAGA CO N.Y. JUNE 5th 1885	HOTEL SYRACUSE WARREN SYRACUSE N.Y.
9	BAKER	MARIE S.	62	5	F	M	HAWSONDPORT N.Y. NOV. 5th 1866		HOTEL SYRACUSE WARREN SYRACUSE N.Y.
10	REILLY	WILLIAM FRANCIS	73	1	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT. 19th 1855		HOTEL PLAZA N.Y.C.
11	GREENE	MAI	63	4	F	M	SHANDAKAN N.Y. NEW YORK		5 E. 77 ST. N.Y.
12	GREENE	BETTY	59	1	F	M	SHANDAKAN N.Y. NEW YORK		5 E. 77 ST. N.Y.
13	SUMMERFIELD BOND	JULIA V BOND	64	1	F	M	BELLEFORTE PENN. JUNE 20 th 1864		Hewlett Long Island N.Y.
14	GOODENOW	VIRGINIA	72	10	F	S	AUBURN MAINE JUNE 1856		CATHEDRAL BALTIMORE MARYLAND
15	LA MONTAGNE	ALICE	64	8	F	M	FREDERICK MARYLAND AUG. 15th 1864		25 EAST 57 ST. N.Y.
16	CARROLL	MARY	65	1	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 29th 1863		48 WALL ST. N.Y.C.
17	RIVERA FERRER	MANUEL	26	1	M	M	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO APRIL 26th 1882		117 92 STR. N.Y.
18	RIVIERA FERRER	CARMEN	34	1	F	M	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO OCT. 16th 1894		117 92 STR. N.Y.
19	RIVIERA FERRER	MANUEL	9	1	M	S	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO AUG. 6th 1919		117 92 STR. N.Y.
20	RIVIERA FERRER	CARMEN	2	1	F	S	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO MAY 21st 1926		117 92 STR. N.Y.
21	UMPIERRE	GLORIA	32	1	F	S	SAN JUAN PORTO RICO JAN. 7th 1896		117 92 STR. N.Y.
22	DOHERTY	L. A.	63	11	M	S	N.Y. NEW YORK APRIL 16th 1860		125 EAST AVE NORWOLK CONN.
23	KEENE	MABEL	54	8	F	M	HAPPURGERS FALL N.Y. SEPT. 27 1874		SOUTH NORWALK CONN
24	BURCHARD	MABEL	24	1	F	S	SOUTH NORWALK CONN SEPT. 23rd 1905		SOUTH NORWALK CONN
25	KITTINGER	ROSALIE S.	57	1	F	M	N.Y. NEW YORK MAY 1st 1871		1 PARADE PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	KITTINGER	KATTARINE	36	8	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 17th 1891		1 PARADE PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	WITHERELL	RACHEL	37	1	F	M	NORTH ADAMS MASS. JAN. 22nd 1892		NORTH ADAMS MASS.
28	SMITH	MARY	52	1	F	M	CINCINNATI OHIO NOV. 18th 1877		933 AVONDALE AV. CINCINNATI
29	OGG	MAXINE	28	1	F	S	CANANDAIGHE N.Y. JUL. 3rd 190K		CANANDAIGHE N.Y.
30	MARX	LOUIS	46	1	M	M	N.Y.C. NEW YORK AUG. 18th 1884		551 5th AVE. N.Y.C.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from MAPLES APRIL 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15 TH, 1929 13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Bonnyman	Margot	20	f	s	Atlanta Ga. Sept 19th 1908	Kingston Pike Knoxville Tenn.
2	Bonnyman	Alexander	60	m	m	by Fathers Papers	as above
3	Pancrazi	Pancrazio	67	m	m	New-York July 21st 1927 SUPREME COURT	336 W.95th Str N.Y.City
4	Pancrazi	Ida	52	f	m	by marriage	as above
5	Duncan	Emily	20	f	s	West Hampton L.I. June 19th 1908	Walnut Str Englewood N.J.
6	Snow	Adele	38	f	m	N.Y.City Sep 39th 1890	Hillburn N.Y.
7	Crooker	Katherine	50	f	d	Erie Pa. May 6th 1878	Portland Maine
8	Vaughan	Margaret	26	m	s	NORCHESTER July 16th 1902 MASS.	17th Grove Str. N.Y.City
9	Bullard	Mary	52	f	m	Boston Mass March 5th 1866	Higwood Lenox Mass.
10	Bullard	William	75	m	m	New-Port N.J. Aug 23rd 1853	as above
11	Shackman	Mont	48	m	m	Wilkesbarre Pa. Dec 23rd 1880	906 Broadway N.Y.City.
12	Shackman	Josephine	38	f	m	Chicago Ill. July 10th 1890	as above
13	Ermeti	Achille	59	m	m	Jersey City N.J. May 12th 1909	Palisade Av. Englewood Cliffs N.Y.
14	Ermeti	Maria	57	f	m	by marriage	as above
15	Albert	Anna Teresa	53	f	m	Boston Mass. Jan. 7th 1876	4108 N. Charles Str. Md Baltimore
16	Albert	Elisabeth B.	27	f	s	Baltimore Md Sep 21st 1902	as above
17	Albert	Rose Anne	23	f	s	Baltimore Md Sep 4th 1906	as above
18	Flynn	Mary Frances	31	f	s	Baltimore Md. Oct 31st 1898	as above
19	Harris	Charles	76	m	s	Putnam Conn. Sept 11th 1853	Ashville N.C.
20	Towles	Caroline	57	f	s	Baltimore Md. Oct. 15th 1871	309 Graham Elkins W. Vir.
21	Lammert	Warren B.	26	m	m	S. Louis Mo. Feb. 3rd 1903	911 Washington St. S. Louis Mo.
22	Lammert	Henrietta	24	f	m	S. Louis Mo. Apr. 28th 1904	as above
23	Klamber	Eduard	39	m	m	by father's PAPERS JUNE 18 1889	6 Murry Hill Road Scarsdale N.Y.
24	Klamber	Edith H.	33	f	m	New York City DEC. 28 TH 1895	as above
25	Gelbach	Rudolph W.	71	m	m	Jersey City N.J. May 7th 1894	Keene Valley New York
26	Baldwin	Isaac W.	46	m	m	Erie Pa. Dec. 5th 1882	Erie Pa.
27	Baldwin	Florence E.	46	f	m	Kuzua Pa. June 1882	as above
28	Capolino	Joseph	46	m	m	MOHONING JOUNGSTOWN OHIO SEPT. 15 1913	100 HUDSON ST. NEW YORK CITY
29	Hibbs	Russell A.	59	m	m	Birdsville Ky. Sept. 1st. 1869	135 E. 36 st. New York City
30	Hibbs	Madeline C.	51	f	m	Pittsfield Mass. Dec. 28th 1877	as above

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9** 14

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from NAPLES April 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15 TH, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Blake	William L.	71	m	Portland Me Aug. 9th 1857	54 Eastern Prom Portland Me
2	Blake	Mary E	64	f	By marriage	as above
3	Cohn	Arthur	48	m	Cincinnati Ohio Oct. 10th 1880	3822 Barker Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
4	Cohn HILLER	Mona H	43	f	PIEDMONT W VA. FEB. 27 1886	as above
5	Hiller	Etta H.	71	f	Cumberland Ind. June 20th 1858	as above
6	Stewart	Frances	50	f	New York N.Y. Dec. 24th 1878	1 Washington Square N.Y. City
7	William S.	ROGERS H.	52	m	Halifax Co. Va. July 25th 1876	24 Broad St. New York City
8	Schepp	Florance	52	f	New York N.Y. July 4th 1877	165 Central Park W New York City
9	Lord	Harriet	50	f	Orange N.J. July 3rd 1879	105 W. 40th St. New York City
10	Stain					
11	Van Rensselaer	Louisa	68	f	w Cambridge Mass. Nov. 21st 1860	385 State St. Albany N.Y.
12	Jones	Charles B.	57	m	Cincinnati Ohio Apr. 3rd 1871	Drake Rd Indian Hill Cincinnati Ohio
13	Jones	Grace Hinckman	50	f	Michigan Detroit May 20th 1878	as above
14	Jones	Grace Davis	15	f	Cincinnati Ohio Dec. 16th 1913	as above
15	Reed	David A	48	m	PITTSBURG PA. DEC. 21 1880	747 UNION TRUST BLDG. PITTSBURG
16	Reed	ADELE W.	47	f	NEW YORK CITY NOV. 26 1881	DO DO
17	Fleury	Mathilde				
18	Paine	Frank C.	38	m	Nahant Mass. July 9th 1890	Wayland Mass.
19	Paine	Virginia	36	f	Detroit Mich. Aug. 1st 1893	as above
20	Lawson	Amy D.	54	f	New York N.Y. March 2nd 1872	242 Claremont Jersey City N.J.
21	Lawson	Mary E.	52	f	Jersey City N.J. March 26th 1874	as above
22	Stevens	Mellie	65	f	Grand Rapids Mich. May 3rd. 1864	Grand Rapids Mich.
23	Mitchell	Adale B.	63	f	Grand Rapids Mich. July 7th 1866	as above
24	Jones	Harrison	42	m	Marion Vir. May 23rd 1887	730 W. Paces Ferry Road Atlanta Ga.
25	Jones	Cathryn	38	f	Marion Ga. Nov. 7th 1891	as above
26	Jones	Gordon	11	m	ATLANTA GEORGIA JAN. 14 1918	as above
27	Goodman	Milton E.	53	m	Quincy Ill. Sept. 8th 1875	209 S State St. Chicago Ill.
28	Goodman	Jessie	46	f	Chicago Ill. June 12th 1882	as above
29	Goodman	Milton Jr	17	m	Chicago Ill. Sep. 3rd 1911	as above
30	Goodman	Getrude	9	f	Chicago Ill. Feb 11th 1920	as above

No. 12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Charles B. Jones  
Grace Hinckman  
Grace Davis  
Mathilde  
see Genoa list No. 5  
did not sail  
did not sail  
did not sail  
see Naples alias list No. 7

9 ar  
Scanning  
Jep  
M. J. Jones

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. 25



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 15 TH 1929 15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Forest	Robert Lee	53	✓ m s	Baltimore Md. Jan. 19th 1876		Java Farms Annapolis Md.
2	Cockerham	CLYDE	29	✓ m s	ELKIN N.C. MARCH 20 1900		ELKIN N.C.
3	Van Nuys	William N.	63	✓ m m	Richmond Ind. May 23rd 1865		1036 Armata Drive Pasadena Cal.
4	Van Nuys	Floy H.	53	✓ f m	Richmond Ind. Jan. 30th 1876		as above
5	Mc Kean	Catherine	53	✓ f m	New York N.Y. June 10th 1876		56 East 72nd St. New York City
6	Mc Kean	Robert	25	✓ m s	New York N.Y. Jan. 16th 1904		as above
7	Mc Kean	Daniel	23	✓ m s	New York N.Y. Sept. 23rd 1906		as above
8	Mc Guire	E. Costantine	39	✓ m m	Boston Mass. April 4th 1890		Cosmos Club Washington D.C.
9	Collins	Daniel	65	✓ m m	Cook Ireland	COURT MASSACHUSETTS BOSTON MAY 16 1891	C. Mc GUIRE COSMOS CLUB WASH.
10	Collins	Helena	60	✓ f m		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
11	Daley	Katherine	39	✓ f s	Lenox Dale Mass May 17th 1890		Lenox Mass.
12	Meyer	Heloise	65	✓ f m	Boston Mass Feb. 5th 1864		as above
13	Parsons	Mary	65	✓ f s	N.Y. City Feb. 21st 1864		as above
14	De Cesare	Anthony	44	✓ m m		N.Y. City 1928 NOV. 13 SUPREME COURT	419 E 140 Str. N.Y. City.
15	Perkins	J. H.	70	✓ f s	Cincinnati Ohio Oct. 1st 1828		3264 Settimius Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
16	Swartz	Josie	59	✓ f m	Covington Ind Sep 11th 1870		601 W 110 Str N.Y. City
17	Ambrosino	Michele	36	✓ m s		Spartanbrough N.Y. 15/6/18	9 Farth Washing ave New York Nity
18	BAKER	JOHN H.	46	✓ m m	CHICAGO IL. JULY 12, 1882		CHICAGO ILL. 523 W. 56 ST.
19	FRANK	LILLIAN	28	✓ f s	NEW YORK DEC. 23 1900		44 CEDAR DRIVE GREAT NECK LONG ISLAND NEW YORK
20	DU BELIER	CARLEN	32	✓ f m		SOUTHERN DISTRICT N.Y. JULY 21 1927	356 W. 95 ST. NEW YORK CITY

*9 Jan 1930*

*from 71° 21' 30 Blank*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*71° 20'*



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Sailing from

GIBRALTAR APRIL 8 TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 5 TH

1929

16

17

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUGES	THOMAS EDMOND	44		M	S	AMOSVILLE VA. JAN 20 TH 1884		W. GRACE ST. 2705 RICHMOND VA.
2	WOOD	WILLIAM ELLIOT	41		M	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. JUNE 21 TH 1887		1 RIVER ROAD RICHMOND VA.
3	FREEMAN	DOUGLAS S.	42		M	M	LINCOLN MASS MAY 16 TH 1886		WESTOVER ROAD 806 RICHMOND VA.
4	ANDERSON	GRACE O.	52		F	M	INDIANAPOLIS JUNE 27 TH 1876		LEETON 53 JONKERS NEW YORK
5	ANDERSON	HORACE	62		M	M	CLIFTON OHIO AUGUST 13 TH 1866		BROADWAY 176 NEW YORK CITY
6	KARELSEN	FRANK	37		M	M	NEW YORK JAN. 3RD 1892		1130 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK
7	KARELSEN	SOPHIE VAN RAALSE	34		F	M	NEW YORK JUNE 2 1895		DO DO
8	TILLINGHAST	JOSEPH	61		M	M	NEW BEDFORD MASS APRIL 16 1867		HIDE PARK P.O.
9	TILLINGHAST	GARDEE	56		F	M	HARTFORD CONN. DEC. 7 1872		DO DO
10	JANSEN	KATE E.	61		F	S	OCOONCA ILL. OCT. 26 1868		305 SO 16 ST. QUINCY ILL.
11	IVES	AMELIA	60		F	M	OCOONCA ILL. AUG. 7 1867		DO DO
12	BRADLEY	EUGENIA	29		F	M		MILWAUKEE DISTRICT NOV 1925	MILWAUKEE HOTEL ASTOR
13	WARNER	FREDERIKA	21		F	S	LINCOLN MASS OCT. 24 1907		SOUTH LINCOLN MASS
14	BURGESS	ELIZABETH S.	64		F	M	CHESTNUT HILL MASS FEB. 15 1865		DEDHAM MASS
15	DAUB	WALTER F.	39		M	M	EASTON PA. SEP. 10 1890		BETH 2910 CORACO N.Y.
16	ARNOLD	J. LAWRENCE	25		M	S	NEW YORK SEPT. 3 1903		201 W. 79 ST. NEW YORK CITY
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 am  
J. Lawrence

12

From 17 to 30 Blank

W. Lawrence

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", ITALIAN GOVERNMENT do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

36

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR

APRIL 8th

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	WV 4/8	Sello	Ernestina	19		f	s	housew.	yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	25380	Gibraltar	April 2, 1929	Gibraltar	
2	TRANSIT	Dalmedo	John	29		m	m	chemist	yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	4	Gibraltar	April 6, 1929	Gibraltar	
3	TRANSIT	Dalmedo	Hortencia	26		f	m	housew.	yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	5	Gibraltar	April 6, 1929	Gibraltar	
4	UNDER 16	Dalmedo	Mary	7		f	s		yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	6	Gibraltar	April 6, 1929	Gibraltar	
5	TRANSIT	Berganza	Miguel	42		m	m	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	404	Madrid	April 4, 1929	Spain	Madrid
6	ADMITTED	Bayardo	Isabel	24		f	s	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	25373	Gibraltar	March 1, 1929	Gibraltar	
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Bayardo	Berta	2		f	s					British	Spanish	Gibraltar	25374	Gibraltar	March 1, 1929	Gibraltar	
8		Sardena	Delia	17		f	s	seamstr.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	25375	Gibraltar	March 12, 1929	Gibraltar	
9		Celis Sanchez	Jose	31		m	s	cook	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	415977	App. 416560	Wash. Sept. 6, 1928	Spain	La Revilla
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

From no. 10 to no. 30: BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 9  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 9

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **36**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have he taken or submitted to take the oath of allegiance to the United States?						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Have he taken or submitted to take the oath of allegiance to the United States?	Feet
1	grandmother: P. Johnstone Gibraltar	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	no	no	no	aunt: Posso Clemencia = 2321 Tiebut ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dk	bwn	none
2	mother: Dalmedo Mary = Gibraltar	Gib.	Gibraltar	no	self	yes	no	no	no	friend: Zino Joseph 9046 184th pl. = Hollis N.Y.	no	temp. visit	=	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark blk	bwn	none
3	mother-in-law: as above	Gib.	Gibraltar	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	friend: as above	no	temp. visit	=	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark blk	bwn	none
4	grandmother: as above	Gib.	Gibraltar	no	father	yes	no	no	no	friend: as above	no	temp. visit	=	no	no	no	no	good	no				none
5	father: Burillo = Madrid	Spain	Madrid	no	self	yes	yes	928	N.Y.	c/o Max Schenkman 225 Broadway = New York City	no	temp. visit	temporary admission	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat bwn	bwn	none
6	mother: Lucy = Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle: Richard King = 436 2nd ave. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair	blue	none
7	mother: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no	no	no	uncle: as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none
8	father: Alfredo = Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: Sardena Alfred 319 East 24th st. = New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light blon.	blue	none
9	father: Ramon = La Revilla	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	9	N.Y.	consin: Celis Francisco 40 W. 116th st. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark bwn	bwn	none
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Pena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Pausace  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giovanni Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

4/15/1929 Pm

From no.3 to no.30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	=
Aliens . . . . .	2

**PURSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 35  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 5 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Is he coming to the United States to remain permanently?	Is he coming to the United States to remain temporarily?	Is he coming to the United States to remain permanently?						Feet	Inches				
1	brother: Salvatore-Sellano	W. Va.	Ashland	no	self	yes	yes	912-28	W. Va. residence: Box 52 Ashland W. Va.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest	none
2	uncle as above	W. Va.	Ashland	no	father	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Sarsall  
W. P. Sarsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **34**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ritornato	Antonio	58		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Introdacqua	692	Naples	Jan. 24, 1929	Italy	Introdacqua	
2		Balasco	Francesco	58		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Teano	829	Naples	Feb. 23, 1929	Italy	Teano	
3		Fiore	Vito	53		m	m	dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Valenzano	867	Naples	March 1, 1929	Italy	Valenzano	
4		Terenzi	Ettore	73		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Serrone	886	Naples	March 1, 1929	Italy	Serrone	
5		Vitti	Giuseppe	69		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Settefrati	875	Naples	March 1, 1929	Italy	Settefrati	
6		Palumbo	Francesco	69		m	m	peasant	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Grumo Appula	925	Naples	March 13, 1929	Italy	Grumo Appula	
7		D'Angelo	Giorgio	66		m	w	peasant	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Giorgio la Molara				Italy	S. Giorgio la Molara	
8		Frissora	Domenico	49		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Introdacqua				Italy	Introdacqua	
9		Ruocco	Teresa	56		f	m	peasant	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Minori	956	Naples	March 16, 1929	Italy	Minori	
10	U. S. CIT.	Serpico	Giovanna	17		f	s					U.S.A.				BORN IN U.S.A.					
11		Serpico	Francesco	61		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marigliano	1007	Naples	April 2, 1929	Italy	Marigliano	
12		Terracciano	Giuseppa	60		f	m	dressmak.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Marigliano	1006	Naples	April 2, 1929	Italy	Marigliano	
13		Cavoto	Michele Arcan.	50		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montefalcone Valfortore	1002	Naples	April 2, 1929	Italy	Montefalcone Valfortore	
14		Boemio	Tommaso	55		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Afragola	1001	Naples	April 2, 1929	Italy	Afragola	
15		Martelli	Antonio	55		m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio	862	Naples	March 1, 1929	Italy	Cantalupo nel Sannio	
16		Navarra	F. sco Paolo	72		m	w	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Melfi	1003	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Melfi	
17		Ricci	Salvatore	56		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	1049	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	
18		Marcontonio	Giuseppe	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Salle	1050	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Salle	
19	U. S. CIT.	Mitri	Nicola	33		m	m					U.S.A.				American pass. 456290 Wash. Sep. 7th 929					
20		Mitri	Carmine Fioran.	58		m	m	peasant	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano	1078	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	S. Stefano	
21		Silvaroli	Michele	62		m	m	peasant	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano	724	Naples	March 24, 1929	Italy	S. Stefano	
22		Di Marco	Maria Antonia	81		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Villafrati	2438	Palermo	March 1st 929	Italy	Villafrati	
23		Giordano	Giuseppe	61		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Corbara	1016	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Corbara	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 7: D'Angelo Giorgio, no. 8: Frissora Domenico : D-I-D NOT SAIL = From no. 24 to no. 30 : BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 21  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of U.S. manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



**List 1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Sene Mates, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



CANADA

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

### Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

APRIL 6TH

19<sub>29</sub>[illegible]

From no. 3 to no. 30 : D O A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	0

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

U. S. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)


NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





- ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

APRIL 6TH

19 29

From no. 151 to no. 30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . .	<u>14</u>
U. S. citizens . . . .	<u>3</u>
Aliens . . . .	<u>11</u>

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

26

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1920,  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

U. T. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernarzi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19 29

No.9:Roberto Rosina,no.15:Mazza Antonia,no.17:Vacca Antonio,no.18:Vacca Maria; D I D N O T S A I L = No.8: Roberto Michele, SEE LIST No.8

Total passengers . . . . .	25
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Alone . . . . .	20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURSE**



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NADOU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

30

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Iantorno	Vincenzo	37		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 6842 Wash.	Jan. 18th 1928		
2		Volpentesta	Serafina	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	7589	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Rende
3	UNDER 16	Iantorno	Rita	8		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Rende	7590	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Rende
4		Volpentesta	Angela	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rende				Italy	Rende
5		Bertucci	Concetta	6		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Rende				Italy	Rende
6		Belmonte	Carmela	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marano				Italy	Marano
7		Primavera	Antonietta	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Guardiagrele	7533	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Guardiagrele
8	U.S. CIT.	Ciarciello	Paolo	39		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 617788 Wash.	July 20th 1928		
9		Cotola Ciarciello	Carmela	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	7096	Naples	March 18th 1929	Italy	Panni
10	UNDER 16	Ciarciello	Marco	9		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Panni	7098	do	March 18th 1929	Italy	Panni
11	UNDER 16	Ciarciello	Maria Giuseppa	13		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	7099	do	March 18th 1929	Italy	Panni
12	UNDER 16	Ciarciello	Antonietta	8		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Panni	7097	do	March 18th 1929	Italy	Panni
13	U.S. CIT.	Mastrangelo	Costanzo	38		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 651728 Wash.	Nov. 22nd 1928		
14		Montecalvo	Luigia	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	7094	Naples	March 18th 1929	Italy	Panni
15		Vono	Gaetano	21		m	s	propriet.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Scandale	7467	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Scandale
16		Garofalo	Antonio	19		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogliano	7493	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Rogliano
17	U.S. CIT.	Bilotti	Giovanni	43		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 465733 Wash.	Oct. 14th 1927		
18		Bilotti	Maria	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	7509	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Casino
19	U.S. CIT.	Petti	Salvatore	31		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 652090 Wash.	Nov. 23rd 1928		
20		Di Bartolomeo	Filomena	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano	7575	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	S. Stefano
21	UNDER 16	Petti	Pasquale	8		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano	7576	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	S. Stefano
22	UNDER 16	Petti	Massimino	3		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano	7577	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	S. Stefano
23		Spinelli Ippolito	Maria	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sala Consilina	7476	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Sala Consilina
24	UNDER 16	Ippolito	Lucia	8		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Sala Consilina	7477	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Sala Consilina
25		Ippolito	Filomena	7		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Sala Consilina	7478	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Sala Consilina
26	U.S. CIT.	Casale	Pasquale	41		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 653248 Wash.	Nov. 27th 1928		
27		Vitiello Casale	Filomena	33		f	m	housew.	no illiterate	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Teora	7427	Naples	March 21, 1929	Italy	Teora
28		Molina Casale	Maria	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pontecchio	7578	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Pontecchio
29		Casella	Alfiero	6		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Pontecchio	7579	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Pontecchio
30		Di Sante	Idio	21		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castelpizzuto	7549	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Castelpizzuto

No. 4: Volpentesta Angela, no. 5: Bertucci Concetta, no. 6: Belmonte Carmela; DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 6  
Aliens . . . . . 21\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

APR 15 1960

1929

List **20**  
 e entries on this sheet  
 pewritten or printed.

30

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Sene Mestieri, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

29

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTEN GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gambino	Pietro	31	✓	m	s laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Torretta	423695	App. 423859	Wash. Oct. 6th 928	U.S.	Glen Cove N.Y.
2		Turrisiani	Nicola	55	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Frosinone	433300	do 433398	do Nov. 7th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
3	654928	Solitano	Guglielmo	29	✓	m	s taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucera	431002	do 435017	do Oct. 31st 928	U.S.	Newark N.J.
4	9/24/30	Messina	Michele	37	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Angelo di Brolo	271212	do 282102	do May 31st 927	U.S.	Weirton W. Va.
5	✓ 16534-112713-02	Lucente	Giuseppe	31	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	316276	App. 318338	Wash. Oct. 28th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
6		Santorelli	Felice	40	✓	m	m mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cimitile	275310	do 285139	do Junellth 927	U.S.	Detroit Mich.
7		Iuliani	Tommaso	36	✓	m	m peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Oratino	310087	do 315090	do Oct. 8th 927	U.S.	Cleveland Ohio
8		Addona	Donato	38	✓	m	m peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pontelando	322352	do 103	do Oct. 20th 927	U.S.	Inwood L.I.
9		Antonellis	Antonio	40	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Donato V.O.	430046	do 426122	do Oct. 31st 928	U.S.	Brighton Mass.
10		Seminaroti	Pietro	48	✓	m	m peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Davoli	422912	do 423807	do Oct. 4th 928	U.S.	Akron Ohio
11		Vitti	Carmin	26	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Settefrati	390690	do 391353	do Junellth 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
12		Amara	Sebastiano	51	✓	m	m contract.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Siracusa	418713	do 418948	do Sep. 19th 928	U.S.	Middletown Conn.
13		Micciola	Antonio	33	✓	m	m peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Agata di Puglia	440921	do 442403	do Nov. 30th 928	U.S.	Bluefield Va.
14		Palminteri	Calogero	49	✓	m	m dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montevago	394404	do 394825	do June 21st 928	U.S.	Chicago Ill.
15		Mangiacavallo	Francesco	41	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ribera	345675	do 344460	do March 3rd 929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
16		Di Salvo	Giuseppe	40	✓	m	m mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Assaro	316860	do 319123	do Oct. 31st 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
17		Sovani	Francesca	58	✓	f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pitigliano	390042	do 391047	do Junellth 928	U.S.	Phila. Pa.
18		Berardis	Umberto	28	✓	m	m mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castelmauro	399665	do 398557	do July 5th 928	U.S.	Camden N.J.
19		Lillo	Pasquale	32	✓	m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Stio	312545	do 33296	do Oct. 18th 927	U.S.	Paterson N.J.
20		Biano	Girolamo	56	✓	f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Uditore	407652	do 409311	do Aug. 4th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
21		Di Genova	Funziata	44	✓	f	m housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bulmona	415378	do 409296	do Sep. 4th 928	U.S.	Beaver Falls Pa.
22		Iglie	Michele	54	✓	m	m dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Airola	312525	do 3623	do Oct. 18th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
23		Marterand	Bruno	41	✓	m	m peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cessaniti	413577	do 424816	do Oct. 6th 928	U.S.	Freeport N.Y.
24		Di Gesu	Francesco	29	✓	m	s peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cessaniti	415689	do 416286	do Sep. 5th 928	U.S.	Freeport N.Y.
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

William Cook  
11:50 am  
Lep

20

From no. 25 to no. 30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . . 24  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 24

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

APR 15

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



ST  
State  
SEC

# AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 28  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

34

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE,"  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
years' experience as a Physician  
ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929  
at NEW YORK, 19

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

33



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

## Passengers sailing from

# NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19 29

No. Grillo Placido DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . .	29
U. S. citizens . . . . .	12
Aliens . . . . .	17

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

**List 3**  
 Entries on this sheet  
 Handwritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

34

**Notes.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Attest  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Sennar, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 5 1929 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for extra passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend, or to reside permanently in the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	wife: Concetta-S. Gregorio Magno	N.Y. Corona	no	self	yes	yes 925-28 N.Y.	residence: 33 Grand St. Corona N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest	none	
2	mother: Rosa-Fralano	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 921-28 N.Y.	residence: 8082 Amsterdam St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest	none	
3	wife: Campana-Pomigliano d'Arco	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 909-28 N.Y.	residence: 922 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	chest	none	
4	wife: Rosa-Pomigliano d'Arco	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 N.Y.	residence: 922 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	chest	none	
5	daughter: Concetta-S. Arsenio	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 920-28 Pa.	residence: 595 5th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	chest	none	
6	mother: Lucia-Ravella	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 905-28 N.Y.	residence:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	chest	spot on right cheek
7	wife: Elena-Alfadena	N.Y. Yonkers	no	self	yes	yes 923-27 N.Y.	residence:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest	blue none
8	wife: Amelia-Rovito	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 921-28 N.Y.	residence: 85 Park St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	scar on inferior lipp
9	wife: Angela-Rosa-Caglio del Campo	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 924-27 Ill.	residence: 1053 W. 11th St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	blue none
10	wife: Giuseppa-Civitanova del Sannio	Mass. Dorchester	no	self	yes	yes 920-27 Mass.	residence: 79 Temple St. Dorchester Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	none
11	wife: Michelina-Lucera	N.Y. Niagara Falls	no	self	yes	yes 925-27 N.Y.	residence: 454 11th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
12	wife: Raffaella-Lucera	N.J. Newark	no	self	yes	yes 925-27 N.J.	residence: 14th Ave. 7 Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	gray	black none
13	wife: Veneranda-S. Marco in Lamis	N.Y. Bronx	no	self	yes	yes 926-27 N.Y.	residence: 3542 White Plains N.Y. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	scar on left cheek
14	wife: Maria-Pico	R.I. Providence	no	self	yes	yes 927-28 R.I.	residence: 64 Tell St. Providence R.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest	scar on left eye
15	wife: Teresa-Tolve	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 922-27 N.Y.	residence: 289 11th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	gray none
16	wife: Filomena-S. Angelo del Lombardi	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 920-28 N.Y.	residence: 702 President St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
17	wife: Maria-Sottofrati	N.Y. Woodside	no	self	yes	yes 924-28 N.Y.	residence: 3712 63rd Ave. Woodside N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
18	wife: Domenica-Sottofrati	N.Y. Port Chester	no	self	yes	yes	residence: 109 Parry Ave. Port Chester N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
19	wife: Maria-Fabrizia	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 920-27 N.Y.	residence: 157 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	chest	none
20	brother: Domenico-S. Agata del Gotá	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 910-28 N.Y.	residence: 123 Ave. U. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	b'wn	black	none
21	brother: Gaetano-Venafro	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 920-29 Ill.	residence: 2244 W. 13th St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
22	father: Carmine-S. Lucido	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 Ill.	residence: 2010 E. 93rd St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	chest none
23	wife: Settima-Ovindoli	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 925-28 Mich.	residence: 2648 Pierce St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	scar on superior lipp
24	wife: Rosa-Pietrafitta	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	yes 925-28 Pa.	residence: 839 McKean St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	blond	chest none
25	wife: Serafina-Pietrafitta	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 Ohio	residence: 839 McKean St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
26	wife: Candia-Pizzone	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 922-27 Ill.	residence: 920 So. Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chest	none
27	wife: Maria-Pizzone	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 925-27 Ill.	residence: 3116 W. Polk St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blond	clue none
28	wife: Giovanna-Pizzone	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 923-27 Ill.	residence: 815 So. Halstadt St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	chest	none
29	wife: Assunta-S. Stefano	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes 925-28 N.Y.	residence: 40 Sionely St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	chest	none
30	wife: Lucia-Montefalcone Valfortore	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 923-28 Ill.	residence: 2854 W. Polk St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	chest none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE CRISTO", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giovanni B. B. B., Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of NEW YORK, 19

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

No.5:Mastrangeli Marino,no.9:Bonaro Francesco,no.20:Di Miele Giuseppe,no.21:Libretti Vito,no.22:Libretti Giovanni,no.23:Nigro Filiberto : DID NOT SAIL  
No.2:Cianfaglione Luigi, DID NOT SAIL

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSE

Total passengers . . . .	23
U. S. citizens . . . .	11
Aliens . . . .	23



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 26  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization								Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	
1	wife: Letizia-Torremaggiore	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 911-28 N.Y.	residence: 858 E. 219th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chest	none	
2	wife: Agata-Pratola Poligna	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 920-27 Ohio	residence: 1224 W. 67th St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none	
3	wife: Domenica-Carbonara	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 909-27 Ill.	residence: 1214 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	blue scar on superior lip	
4	wife: Domenica-Pratola Poligna	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 924-28 Ohio	residence: 96 Windsor St. Hartford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chest	none	
5	wife: Maria-Pratola Poligna	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 926-28 Conn.	residence: 170 Marx St. Hartford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest	none	
6	wife: Giuseppina-Ariano di Puglia	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 Mass.	residence: 1 Shellen Pl. Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none	
7	wife: Margherita-Poggio Pionze	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 925-27 N.Y.	residence: 100 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	blond	chest none	
8	father: Michelangelo-Cervaro	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 N.Y.	residence: 213 22nd St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest	none	
9	wife: Concetta-Serra Pedace	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 921-28 N.Y.	residence:	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none	
10	wife: Concetta-Ariano di Puglia	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes 920-27 Mass.	residence: 204 Saratoga St. Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	chest	none	
11	wife: Lucia-Casalciprano	N.Y.	Tarrytown	no	self	yes	yes 924-27 N.Y.	residence: 95 Wall St. Tarrytown N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
12	wife: Antonietta-Casalciprano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 921-28 N.Y.	residence: 529 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	scar on right eye	
13	wife: Anna-Terzigno	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 N.Y.	residence: 366 Sherry Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	chest	none	
14	wife: Filomena-Terzigno	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 N.Y.	residence: 8516 95th Ave. Ozone Park N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest	none	
15	father: Domenico-Colledimezz	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	yes	yes 921-27 N.Y.	residence: 99 Lopez-Wood Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	chest	none	
16	father: Vitale-Colledimezzo	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	yes	yes 922-27 N.Y.	residence: 161 Willow St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none	
17	father: Camillo-Colledimezzo	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	yes	yes 921-27 N.Y.	residence: Sawmill RR. 303 Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest	none	
18	wife: Carolina-Colledimezzo	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	yes	yes 911-27 N.Y.	residence: 240 New Main St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	scar on chin	
19	wife: Grazia-Vasto	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 923-28 N.Y.	residence: 349 Pleasant Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chest	spot on chin	
20																						
21	wife: Giovanna-Sassano	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 922-27 N.Y.	residence: 119 Wittos Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	none	
22	wife: Caterina-Sassano	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 923-27 N.Y.	residence: 119 Wittos Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	black	none	
23	wife: Solomba-Cervinara	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 926-28 N.Y.	residence: 163 E. 182nd St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none	
24	wife: Antonia-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 Conn.	residence: 942 North Main St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest	none	
25	wife: Michela-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 922-27 Conn.	residence: 22 Division St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
26	wife: Vittoria-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 926-27 Conn.	residence: 282 Bank St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none	
27	wife: Nicolina-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 923-27 Conn.	residence: 282 Bank St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	chest	scar on left cheek	
28	wife: Nicolina-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 922-27 Conn.	residence: 15 Division St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
29	wife: Lucia-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 925-27 Conn.	residence: 52 Canal St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none	
30	wife: Giocondina-Pontelandolfo	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes 923-27 Conn.	residence: 25 French St. Waterbury Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giovanni Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19 29

From no.4 to no.30 : " B L A N K

Total passengers . . . .	3
U. S. citizens . . . .	=
Aliens . . . .	3

*Wm. Purser*  
**PURSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 25  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929

19

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political or subversive organization, or is connected with any such organization, or is connected with any such organization in any way?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States								Whether alien is a member of any political or subversive organization, or is connected with any such organization, or is connected with any such organization in any way?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	father:Luigi-Vicenza	Ill.	Highland Park	no	self	yes	yes	920-28 Ill.	residence:210 No.2nd St. Highland Park Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
2	father in law as above	Ill.	Highland Park	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	blue none
3	grand father as above	Ill.	Highland Park	no	father	yes	no	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

at Rome  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

41

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

192

2/11  
1:15 PM

No. I: D'Arienzo Orazio, DID NOT SAIL

From no. 7 to no. 30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	5
U. S. citizens . . . . .	=
Aliens . . . . .	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

42

APR 15 1929

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Mastee, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Goscia	Vincenzo	40		m		dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Torre del Greco	I26	Naples	March 12, 1929	Italy	Torre del Greco
2		De Arcangelis	Gesiano	27		m		preparat	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lanciano	6370	Naples	March 26, 1929	Italy	Lanciano
3	TRANSIT 415711	Russo	Raffaele	53		m		dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Afragola	1307	Naples	April 3, 1929	Italy	Afragola
4	979/46	Bonerba	Tobia	49		m		weaver	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casamassima	106	Naples	Feb. 5th 1929	Italy	Casamassima
5	979/46	D'Amico	Almerinda	35		f		nun	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barrea	207	Rome	March 20, 1929	Italy	Rome
6	979/46	Panlongo	Margherita	45		f		nun	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	208	Rome	March 20, 1929	Italy	Rome
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From no. 7 to no. 30 : BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 6

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel; MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **23**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	wife Teresa = Torre del Greco =	Italy	Torre Greco	no	self	yes	yes	928/28 N.Y. office: 5 Boechman St.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	mole on the right eye
2	father: Raffaele Lanciano	Italy	Lanciano	no	self	yes	yes	no	5 Boechman St. = New York = N.Y. =	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
3	wife Felicia - Afragola	Italy	Afragola	no	self	yes	yes	927/28 N.Y. o/o Ditta Pastena	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
4	wife: Maddalena - Casamassima	Italy	Casamassima	yes	self	yes	no	no	192 Franklin St. = New York = N.Y. =	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
5	father: Ulderico = Barra	Italy	Rome	no	self	yes	yes	I Ill. c/o Sacerdo Convent	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark gray	chest	none
6	brother: Tanino - Grottaferrata	Italy	Rome	no	self	yes	yes	I Ill. c/o Sacerdo Convent	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
7								533 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929

at NEW YORK

*W. P. R. R.*  
*W. P. R. R.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Anderson	Sabatino	32		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cernignano	193	Naples	April 5, 1929	Queb.	Montreal
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Endorsed Sup.*  
*11 A.M.*

From no. 2 to no. 30 : BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . I  
U. S. citizens . . . . . =  
Aliens . . . . . I

*W. D. Purser*  
**PURSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **22**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 5 1929

19

46

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes				
1	wife Palmina - Gernignano	Queb.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	residence: 756 Windsor st.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest	gray	none
2									= Montreal = Queb. =															
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Luca DiMastri, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Pausan  
In Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

APRIL 6TH

19 29

No.23; Lipari Sarina; no.24: Gagliotta Maria : D I D   N O T   S A I L   =   No.29 & 30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	26
U. S. citizens . . . . .	3
Albans . . . . .	23

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

48

APR 15 1929

19

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from MIAMI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. S. Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Marcario	Gastano	31		m						U.S.A.					America passp. 656512 Wash.	Dec. 10, 1928	Italy	
2		Cassano Marcario	Adele	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palagianello	7652	Naples	April 6, 1929	Italy	Palagianello
3	UNDER 14	Marcario	Isabella	4		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Palagianello	7653	Naples	April 6, 1929	Italy	Palagianello
4		Stallato Guido	Francesca	34		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	7542	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Castrolibero
5	UNDER 14	Guido	Maria	8		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	7543	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Castrolibero
6	UNDER 14	Guido	Luigia	7		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	7543	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Castrolibero
7		Savaglio	Francesca	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marano				Italy	Marano
8		Graco	Emilio	8		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marchesato				Italy	Marchesato
9		Costanzo	Margherita	17		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marchesato				Italy	Marchesato
10	U. S. CIT.	Vartuli	Raffaele	32		m	m					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 629611 Wash.	Aug. 17th 1928	Italy	Ariano di Puglia
11		Tarzia Vartuli	Filomena	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Arena	7540	Naples	April 4, 1929	Italy	Arena
12		Del Zoppo	Filomena	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calabro				Italy	Calabro
13	UNDER 14	Di Puccio	Giovanni	7		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Matrice	7272	Naples	March 12, 1929	Italy	Matrice
14		Cirino	Caterina	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Matrice	7273	Naples	March 12, 1929	Italy	Matrice
15	UNDER 14	Cirino	Giuseppe	8		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Matrice	7270	Naples	March 25, 1929	Italy	Matrice
16		Martino	Raffaele	35		m	m					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 653172 Wash.	Nov. 27th 1928		
17		Fiordelisi	Concetta	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Matrice				Italy	Matrice
18		Vallone	Angelina	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Matrice				Italy	Matrice
19		Giavolletta	Giuseppe	5		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Matrice				Italy	Matrice
20	U. S. CIT.	Arena	Giuseppe	52		m	m					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 1598 Naples	June 15th 1928		
21	U. S. CIT.	Arena	Alberto	14		m	s					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 1598 Naples	June 15th 1928		
22	U. S. CIT.	Arena	Francesco	7		m	s					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 1598 Naples	June 15th 1928		
23		Eulano Arena	Concetta	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Augusta	1690	Palermo	March 26, 1929	Italy	Augusta
24		Arena	Amedeo	9		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Augusta				Italy	Augusta
25		Geraci	Giovanni	33		m	m					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 498538 Wash.	Feb. 18th 1928		
26		Geraci	Francesco	5		m	s					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. N. 498538 Wash.	Feb. 18th 1928		
27		Geraci	Santa	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Scalotta				Italy	Scalotta
28		Consiglio	Concetta	42		f	m													
29		Colagrossi	Maria	9		f	s													
30		Colagrossi	Nicoletta	8		f	s													

No. 7: Savaglio Francesca; no. 8: Greco Emilio; no. 17: Fiordelisi Concetta; no. 18: Vallone Angelina; no. 19: Giavolletta Giuseppe; no. 24: Arena Amedeo; no. 25: Geraci Giovanni; no. 26: Geraci Francesco; no. 27: Geraci Santa; no. 28: Consiglio Concetta; no. 29: Colagrossi Maria; no. 30: Colagrossi Nicoletta. D. I. D. NOT S. A. I. L. = No. 16: Martino Raffaele, SEE LIST No. 5/25

Total passengers . . . . . 17  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 5  
Aliens . . . . . 12\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 20  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own possession, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, number, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	no						perm.	yes			Feet	Inches
1		N.J.	Bayonne						26 W. 55th st. = Bayonne = N.J.														
2	father Francesco - Taranto	N.J.	Bayonne	no	husband	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
3	grand father as above	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father	yes	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
4	mother in law Girardi Rosa	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband Santo Guido	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brn	chest	none
5	grand mother as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
6	grand mother as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
7	mother in law Belmonte Caro	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband Greco Luigi	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black chest	none
8	grand mother as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	no	718 Chisliana ave = Chicago = Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
9	father Carlo - Ariano di Puglia	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Baratto Oreste	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
10		Vt.	Winoski						307 14th ave = Newark = N.J.														
11	father Francesco - Arena Calabro	Vt.	Winoski	yes	husband	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
12	father Antonio - Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband Di Puccio Alessandro	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
13	grand father as above	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	mother	yes	no	no	1986 E. 123 st. = Cleveland = Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
14	father Michele - Matrice	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
15	grand father as above	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	mother	yes	no	no	husband Cirino Angelantonio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
16									827 London Road = Cleveland = Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
17	nobody	Conn.	Stamford	no	husband	yes	no	no	93 Spruce st. = Stamford = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
18	father Pietro - Esperia	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brn	chest	none
19	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	husband Ciavarella Mariano	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brn	chest	none
20		N.Y.	Brooklyn						552 Morris ave = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
21		N.Y.	Brooklyn						father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
22		N.Y.	Brooklyn						8771 = 21st ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.														
23	daughter Ester - Augusta	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	yes	913/25 N.Y.	travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
24	sister as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	yes	born in N.Y.	8771 = 21st ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
25									8771 = 21st ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.														
26									216 Elliot st. = Newton Upper Falls = Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
27	father Ernest - Coalatta	Mass.	Newton Upper Falls	no	perm.	yes	no	no	216 Elliot st. = Newton Upper Falls = Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brn	chest	none
28									travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
29									216 Elliot st. = Newton Upper Falls = Mass.														
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> ~~Master~~, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Pausale  
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19 29

No.6: Macina Donato : DID NOT SAIL = From no.15 to no.30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . .	13
U. S. citizens . . . .	=
Aliens . . . .	13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

52

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien possess or acquire, or intend to acquire, any real estate, or interest therein, except as provided by law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State (For full text of laws governing aliens see Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, and Executive Order No. 6803, dated August 14, 1917.)	Whether alien has been previously deported while sane	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet										Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	wife:Gezzina-Veroli	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	Dec 16 27	25-27 N.Y. residence:31 Broadway Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	none		
2	wife:Addolorata-Montefalc	N.Y.	Rockville Center	no	self	yes	yes	May 26 27	924-27 N.Y. residence:22 Welb St. Rockville Center N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	none		
3	brother:Basilios-Pisao	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Jan 13 28	914-29 N.Y. residence/2 Broadway N.Y. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none		
4	wife:Luisa-Palena	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 5 27	910-28 N.Y. residence:219 E.108th St? New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	none		
5	wife:Elena-Montefalcone	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 5 27	896-927 N.Y. residence:4235 Gerond Ave. Ozone Park N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
6	sister:Maria-Fale-Gallo	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	June 16 28	922-28 N.Y. residence:3919 Ave. 3 B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none		
7	wife:Giovanna-Bagusa	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Aug 14 27	920-28 N.Y. residence:546 E.14th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	none		
8	wife:Agatina = Limina	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	July 7 28	922-27 Ohio residence:999 Nathaniel St.Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none		
9	wife:Giuseppa-Rosarno	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	yes	yes	Aug 27 27	914-28 N.J. residence:353 Sharman St. Passaic N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none		
10	wife:Giacinta-Torrice	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	July 7 28	921-27 N.Y. residence:34 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest	none		
11	father:Carmelo-S.Croce Camerino	N.J.	Hackensack	no	self	yes	yes	Aug 18 27	918-28 N.Y. residence:165 Hudson St. Hackensack N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
12	wife:Regina-S.Antimo	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Aug 18 27	913-28 N.Y. residence:131 Mott St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	none		
13	wife:Cristina-Colle Sannita	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	Aug 18 27	922-28 N.Y. residence:1076 Intervale Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none		
14	mother in law:Dl Tommaso Maddalena-Matrice	Ten.	Memphis	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 24 -28	924-28 Ten. residence,Memphis Ten. 578 St.Paul st.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	chest none		
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

34-600



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

18

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bocouzzi	Giorgio Angelo	34		m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Mango sul Calore	310447	App. 314656	Wash. Oct. 10th 1927	Conn.	Stamford
2		Cucolo	Garmino	23		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Summonte	432918	" 433647	Nov. 7th 1928	Conn.	Waterbury
3		Mongelli	Domenico	36		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alberobello	416589	" 417354	Sept. 7th 1928	N.J.	Paterson
4		Orlando	Calogero	22		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Terrazzini	406311	" 406800	July 31st 1928	N.Y.	New York
5		Brancale	Giovanni	53		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerignola	414258	" 414346	Aug. 29th 1928	N.Y.	Arlington
6		Brancale	Luisa	48		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerignola	414257	" 414344	Aug. 29th 1928	N.Y.	Arlington
7	UNDER 16	Brancale	Armando	12		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerignola	413534	" 414345	Aug. 29th 1928	N.Y.	Arlington
8	U. S. CIT.	La Cavena	Gnatus	30		m	m					U.S.A.		U.S.C.		American pass. 645841	Wash. Nov. 30th 1928			
9	U. S. CIT.	La Cavena	Elisabeth	5		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.C.		American pass. 645841	Wash. Nov. 30th 1928			
10	U. S. CIT.	La Cavena	Rose Marie	7		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.C.		American pass. 645841	Wash. Nov. 30th 1928			
11		D'Amicola Cavers	M. Francesca	26		f	m	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	U.S.A.	Meyersdale	440618	App. 443507	Wash. Nov. 26th 1928	Pa.	Meyersdale
12		Siracusa	Angelo	46		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Siciliana	426554	App. 427620	Wash. Oct. 16th 1928	N.Y.	New York
13		Girasella	Francesco	35		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Villa Peaszo	427750	" 428800	Oct. 22nd 1928	Mass.	Boston
14		Scaramella	Michelangelo	38		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Falconara Albanese	7448	March 28th 1929	Ill.	Chicago	
15	U. S. CIT.	D'Arienzo	Louis	43		m	m					U.S.A.				Amer. pass. N. 441601	Wash. July 21st 1927			
16		Acicmo D'Arienzo	Raffaella	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Balano	453655	App. 455028	Wash. Feb. 14th 1929	N.Y.	Ozone Park
17		Nucci	Settimio	56		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sorano	419211	" 419002	Sept. 20th 1928	M.D.	Baltimore
18		Ciaffoni Nucci	Francesca	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Controguerra	417997	" 418983	Sept. 17th 1928	M.D.	Baltimore
19	U. S. CIT.	Nucci	Giuseppina	7		f	s					Italian	South	U.S.A.	Baltimore	BORN IN U.S.A.				
20	U. S. CIT.	Nucci	Enidia	5		f	s					Italian	South	U.S.A.	Baltimore	BORN IN U.S.A.				
21	U. S. CIT.	Nucci	Ormo Luigi	2		m	s					Italian	South	U.S.A.	Baltimore	BORN IN U.S.A.				
22		Mellace	Domenico	59		m	m	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Satriano	427206	App. 428621	Wash. Oct. 18th 1928	N.Y.	Syracuse
23	U. S. CIT.	Piemontese	Anna	23		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.C.		American pass. 653998	Wash. Nov. 30th 1928			
24		Piemontese	Matteo	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte S. Angelo	442779	App. 444191	Wash. Dec. 5th 1928	Mass.	Springfield
25		Di Fabio	Gennaro	44		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Elice	361610	do 362535	Wash. April 18th 1928	D.C.	Washington
26		Valyona	Domenico	26		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Picinisco	438467	do 434973	do Nov. 21st 1928	N.Y.	Fort Chester
27		Dell'Aquila	Michele	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Vico del Gargano	418099	do 420817	do Sep. 17th 1928	Pa.	Ambler
28		De Castro	Nazzeno Luigi																	
29		Nigro	Sebastiano	35		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Acadia	311257	App. 45186	Wash. Oct. 13th 1927	N.Y.	Buffalo
30		Labella	Gerardo	33		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Acadia	313349	do 992	do Oct. 20th 1927	N.Y.	Buffalo

No. 13: Girasella Francesco; no. 28: De Castro Nazzeno Luigi; no. 29: Nigro Sebastiano : DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 8  
Aliens . . . . . 19\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from "NAPOLI", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Fawcett  
In Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

17

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS		*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country
1		Aiello	Giuseppe	33		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	324595	App. 327005 Wash.	Nov. 27th 27	Ill.	Cicero
2		Bruno	Andrea	32		m	s	taylor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	326619	" 327008 "	Nov. 29th 27	Ill.	Chicago
3		Presta	Salvatore	27		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marano	5671	Naples	Jan. 15th 29	Wis.	Racine
4		Gerbo	Pasquale	45		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pietramelara	321180	App. 321254 Wash.	Nov. 11th 27	N.Y.	Boonton
5		Imi	Angelomaria	29		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalvieri	425204	App. 426607 Wash.	Oct. 12th 28	Mich.	Detroit
6		Di Fonzo	Olimpio	31		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalvieri	436149	" 432754 "	Nov. 16th 28	Mich.	Detroit
7		Scioscia	Pietro	29		m	m	carpenter yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pescopagano	326489	" 327526 "	Nov. 29th 1927	N.J.	Jersey C.
8		Ricciardi	Ferdinando	40		m	m	labor. no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Cupello	433654	" 434544 "	Nov. 8th 1928	Pa	Philadelphia
9		Spinogatti	Gaspere	32		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Guardiagrele	396753	" 396996 "	June 26th 28	N.Y.	Bronx
10		Napoletano	Rachele	54		f	m	housew. no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Camposano	344892	" 345195 "	March 5th 28	N.Y.	Watkins
11		D'Urso	Antonio	31		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	410999			N.Y.	New York
12		Schiraldi	Rocco	1		m	s				Italian	South	N.Y.	New York				N.Y.	New York
13		D'Urso	Pasquale	33		m	m				U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 624370	Wash.	Aug. 8th 1928		
14		D'Urso	Angelina	4		f	s				U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 624370	Wash.	Aug. 8th 1928		
15		De Vito	Maria	27		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Toritto	410712	App.	Wash. Aug. 16th 1928	N.Y.	New York
16		Tizzani	Michele	39		m	m	farmhand yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pietralcina	436163	App. 433907 Wash.	Nov. 16th 1928	N.Y.	Jamaica
17		Apricena	Matteo	34		m	m				U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 648598	Wash.	Nov. 12th 1928		
18		Apricena	Angelo	4		m	s				U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 648598	Wash.	Nov. 12th 1928		
19		Apricena	Michael	3		m	s				U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 648598	Wash.	Nov. 12th 1928		
20		Zanzarelli	Angelina	27		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ischitella	439503	App. 440168 Wash.	Nov. 24th 1928	N.J.	Dumont
21		Zupa	Antonio	30		m	s	taylor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Fele	372822	" 373034 "	May 9th 1928	N.Y.	New York
22		Ruggiero	Lorenzo	33		m	m	dealer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Airola	430550	" 430250 "	Nov. 1st 1928	N.Y.	New York
23		Di Lorenzo	Angela	31		f	m	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rocca Civitella	450603	" 452100 "	Jan. 29th 29	N.Y.	Boonton
24	P. S. CIT.	Maresca	Luigi	16		m	s				U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 554560	Wash.	Jan. 12th 1929		
25		Maresca	Vincenzo	49		m	m	dealer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	447294	App. 444241 Wash.	Jan. 9th 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Simonetti	Biagio	39		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palma Campania	435077	" 435098 "	Nov. 12th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Persechino	Giovanni	30		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Minturno	325600	" 328364 "	Nov. 22nd 1927	N.Y.	Bronx
28		Ursini	Francesco	43		m	m	workman yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Arischia	416160	" 416911 "	Sept. 5th 1928	N.Y.	New York
29	VL 211/1855	De Paulis	Guilialmo	54		m	m	mechanic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Naples	315187	" 318279 "	Oct. 27th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Carfagna	Nicola	29		m	m	labor. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Frosinone	402450	" 403824 "	July 13th 1928	Pa	Aliquippa

No. 11: D'Urso Antonio; no. 12: Schiraldi Rocco; no. 13: D'Urso Pasquale; no. 14: D'Urso Angelina; no. 15: De Vito Maria; no. 17: Apricena Matteo; no. 18: Apricena Angelo; no. 19: Apricena Michael; no. 20: Zanzarelli Angelina; no. 22: Ruggiero Lorenzo : DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 20  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 19\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**List** \_\_\_\_\_ **7**  
 The entries on this sheet  
 typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 15 1929

19

56

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sene M. M. M., of the "CONTE CRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sano Morte, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this                      day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

At Russell  
                      
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

APRIL 5TH. 1929, 19

From no.26 to no.30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	25
U. S. citizens . . . . .	7
Aliens . . . . .	18

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Visas  
ies on this sheet  
ten or printed.

~~APR 15 1929~~

. 19

58

*Norm.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Mastes, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resubmission should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Barozzi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this APR 5 day of 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
In Dept.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **15**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 5TH, 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	Bertolotti	Louis	29		m	m	Motorist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casteletto	NI 246	Milan	April 2, 1929	Italy	Sesto Calende
2		Frizzi	Mary	45		f	s	Housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Giustino	NI 33	Genoa	March 21, 1929	Italy	Giustino
3		Martegiani	Ernest	43		m	m	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Montorio V	NI 228	Milan	March 6, 1929	Italy	Teramo
4		Focazio Baliana	Virginia	32		f	m	Housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	American	USA	Niagarafalls	NI 75	Genoa	March 21, 1929	Italy	Genova
5		Landi	Chiara	54		f	s	Housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Villaco	NI 29	Leghorn	Feb. 8th, 1929	Italy	Pisa
6	U. S. CIT.	Landi	Emil	6		m	s					Italy	South	USA	New York	NI 23	BORN IN U.S.A.	Oct. 29, 1928	Italy	Pisa
7		Ghedini	Antonio	34		m	s	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Battaglia	NI 16	Venice	Oct. 29, 1928	Italy	Battaglia
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From no. 8 to no. 30 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer -  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Apr 25, 1929

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 5 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
J. J. J.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 5TH. 1929

19

[illegible]

From no.4 to no. 30 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	3
U. S. citizens . . . . .	=
Albans . . . . .	3

**PURSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929

19

List I. Canada

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Are there persons or children, or both, then for care and treatment of the alien, or who, if any, is to be responsible for them?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, or to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, or to perform any service, or to enter into any contract, or to do any other thing in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother Muzzini Maddalena Fucine Veneto	Ont. Timmis	yes	self	yes	yes transit 1923	Own home, at Timmis Ont. Box 1251	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
2	Mother Gonella Luisa Corso San Maurizio 25 Torino	Queb. Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes transit 1929	Own home. Plateau Str. 4? Montreal Canada	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn	bwn	None
3	as above	Queb. Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes transit	as above	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

## Passengers sailing from GENOA

APRIL 5th

1929

From no.18 to no.30 : B L A N K

*W. Purser*  
PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	17
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Albans . . . . .	15



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~APR 15 1929~~

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Pena Master, of the "MONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
In Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

## Passengers sailing from GENOA

APRIL 5TH.

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		application Immigration Number	Permits No Issued at— Washington	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if alphabet claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Favre✓	Paolina	54	✓	f	s	dressmaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Aosta	38337I	392747	June 16th 28	USA	New York									
2		Fabbroni✓	Angelo	36	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Arezzo	4266I3	427237	Oct. 18th. 28	USA	Torrington									
3	H. S. CIT.	Giovanelli✓	Cesare	35	✓	m	m					American Citizen				Amer. passp. 635138=Wash.	Sept. 18, 1928												
4	H. S. CIT.	Giovanelli✓	Carlo	9	✓	m	s					American Citizen				Amer. passp. 635138=Wash.	Sept. 18, 1928												
5	H. S. CIT.	Giovanelli✓	John	7	✓	m	s					American Citizen				Amer. passp. 635138=Wash.	Sept. 18, 1928												
6		Giovanelli✓	Armida	33	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Barga	42084I	419762	Sept. 22nd. 28	USA	Chicago									
7		Job✓	Girille	40	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lover	4354I2	438982	Nov. 23rd. 28	USA	Milwaukee									
8		Lavorerio✓	Rosina	41	✓	f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Damiano P.	366976	372225	May 5th 1928	USA	New York									
9	H. S. CIT.	Massala✓	Mario	39	✓	m	m					American Citizen				Amer. passp. 657527 = Wash.	Dec. 13, 1928												
10		Vaga Massala✓	Giuseppina	29	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Medasino	4442I2	442687	Dec. 7th. 28	USA	North Bergen									
11		Manetta✓	Giovanni	31	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rocca Darazzo	431555	433277	Nov. 8th. 28	USA	Chicago									
12		Meucci✓	Achille	61	✓	m	m	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Terramova	362I89	358053	April. 10th. 28	USA	New York									
13		Mariani✓	Adele	22	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Borgo Mozzano	259586	248370	Sept. 26, 1928	USA	Memphis									
14		Pitti Biava✓	Eucania	27	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Borgofranco	365997	365369	April 25th. 28	USA	New York									
15		Biava✓	Aldo	6	✓	m	s					Italy	North	USA	New York	BORN IN U.S.A.			USA	New York									
16		Biava✓	Delia	5	✓	f	s					Italy	North	USA	New York	BORN IN U.S.A.			USA	New York									
17	734 743-61631-0x	Penasso✓	Carlo	36	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Asti	429799	430322	Oct. 31th. 28	USA	New York									
18		Penasso Chiesa✓	Maria	31	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Asti	4298I8	429I9I	Oct. 27th. 28	USA	New York									
19		Polli✓	Louis	31	✓	m	m	Grinder	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Massimeno	36833I	364762	April 25th. 28	USA	New York									
20		Palamidessi✓	Vincenzo	44	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Altopascio	438026	436958	Nov. 19, 1928	USA	Portland Ore									
21		Pellegrini✓	Adele	38	✓	f	s	houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Caprine	405997	405472	July 27, 1928	USA	New York									
22		Palamidessi✓	Fosca	35	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Altopascio	438024	437233	Nov. 19th. 28	USA	Portland									
23		Cardelli✓	Elda	3	✓	f	s					Italy	South	USA	Portland	BORN IN U.S.A.			USA	Portland									
24		Popovich✓	Peter	33	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Servian	yes	S.H.S	Servian	Croatia	Valjun	4430II	441575	Dec. 3, 1928	USA	Pittsburg									
25		Rosaschi✓	Louis	37	✓	m	m	Farm. lab.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Dorno	432764	431267	Nov. 3, 1928	USA	Brooklyn NY									
26		Rosaschi Bottani✓	Virginia	27	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Dorno	432763	432519	Nov. 6, 1928	USA	Brooklyn NY									
27		Rosaschi✓	Rina	7	✓	f	s					American Citizen				Amer. passp. 650098 = Wash.	Nov. 16, 1928												
28		Ricoveri✓	Egisto	62	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casolino	430500	432265	Nov. 6, 1928	USA	New York									
29		Ricoveri✓	Gastone	21	✓	m	s					American Citizen				Amer. passp. 643518 = Wash.	Oct. 22, 1928												
30		Rosatti✓	Elisabetha	52	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mazzo	375226	368605	May 1th. 28	USA	New York									

No. 30 : Rosatti Elisabeth, SEE ON 1st CLASS LISTS

No.30 : Rossatti Elizabeth, SEE ON 1st CLASS LIST

# PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this space.

14-



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List of Passengers

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

66

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How to give or withhold consent to the Government of the United States to examine the alien's papers and to take the alien's fingerprints (See Instructions to full text of this question)	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Nephew Jacob August Via Millier Aosta	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 12 NY	residence: 253. West 24th Str. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 I	fair	grey bwn	None
2	Mother Fanti Francesca Monte S Isonic Arezzo	Conn	Torrington	no	self	yes	yes 5 Conn.	Brotherlaw Vestroni Gino 122 Franklin st.-Torrington Conn.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 I	fair	grey bwn	None
3		Ill.	Chicago					Own home. Sibley Str. 701 Chicago Illinois								good	no	5 7	fair	bwn bwn	None
4		Ill.	Chicago					as above													
5		Ill.	Chicago					as above													
6	Mother Carrara Gioconda Barga Lucca	Ill	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes 7 Chicago	as above													
7	Wife Rob. Luigia Lover Trento	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes 14 Milwaukee	residence: 771 Van Buren st. = Milwaukee Wisc.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blk blk	None
8	Father Lavorerio Angelo San Damiano al Colle Pavia	NY	Westchester	yes	self	yes	yes 8 New York	Cousin Lavorerio Antonio 1912 Pilgrim ave. = West Chester N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bwn bwn	small defect finger left hand
9		N.J.	North Bergen					Own home. 4205 Hudson Boulevard North Bergen NJ								good	no	5 3	fair	bwn blk	None
10	Father Vaga Vittorio Medasino Pavia	NJ	North Bergen	no	self	yes	yes 8 NJ	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn bwn	None
11	Father Manetta Giovanni Rocca d'Arazzo Alessandria	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 5 Chicago	Friend Coari John 309 W. Illinois st. Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn bwn	None
12	Wife Meucci Rosina Montevarchi Arezzo	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 28 NY	Own home. 312 East 127th st. New York N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	grey grey	None
13	Husband Mezzetti Celso Valdottaro Lucca	Tenn	Memphis	no	self	yes	yes 15 Memphis	Father Mariani Albert 552 Hernando Str. Memphis Tenn.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	bwn bwn	None
14	Father Piytti Giovanni Borgofranco Aosta	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 13 NY	Husband Piefino Biava 305 East 40th Str. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bwn bwn	None
15	granfather as above	NY	New York	yes	father	====	Am. born NY	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bwn bwn	None
16	granfather as above	NY	New York	yes	father	====	Am. born NY	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bwn bwn	None
17	Mother Beano Rosa Corso Savona Asti Aless.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 8 NY	Brother Penasso Giuseppe 3640 56th Polding Ave. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn bwn	None
18	Mother in law as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 8 NY	Brotherlaw as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn bwn	None
19	Wife Poli Ida Pinzolo Trento	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 5 New York	Brother Poli Epifanio 7-9 Carmine Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bwn bwn	None
20	Father: Cesare Chiesine Uz.	Oreg	Portland	yes	self	yes	yes 22 Portland	Own home. 654 East 12th. Str. Portland Oregon	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn bwn	None
21	Mother Pellegrini Alessandria Caprino Veronese	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 13 NY	Brother Pellegrini Anth. 584 E. 137th Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn bwn	None
22	Father Cesare Palamidessi Chiesina Luganese Pontedera	Oreg	Portland	no	self	yes	yes 17 Portland	Husband Cardelli Cesare 552 Pershing Str. Portland Oregon	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	bwn bwn	None
23	granfather as above	Oreg.	Portland	no	mother	====	Am. Born Oreg.	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	bwn bwn	None
24	Popony Janoks Veljuns 31. p. Veljun	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	yes	yes 7 Pittsburg	Onkel Rade Opacio 7300 Shelly Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bwn bwn	None
25	Father Rosaschi Angelo Gropello Cairoli Pavia	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 8 Brooklyn	Brother Rosaschi Chas. 68 E. 14th Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn bwn	None
26	as above	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 7 Brooklyn	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn bwn	None
27	as above	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 7 Brooklyn	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 II	fair	bwn bwn	None
28	Sister Ricoveri Elena Cascino Pisa	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 16 NY	Wife Ricoveri Isola 350. West 2nd Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 I	fair	bwn bwn	None
29		N.Y.	New York					as above													
30	Husband Saporotalupi John Piscolana 40. Firenze	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 16 NY	Brotherlaw Quarantelli Ugo 410. 8th Ave. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn bwn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Sina Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this        day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, APRIL 5th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number No. of application	No. of permit Issued at— WASHINGTON D.C.	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bardin	Domenico	64		M	M	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Caldogero	421638	420285	Sept. 26, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
2		Bava	Agostino	40		M	M	farmlab.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mongiardino	442463	443127	Dec. 10, 1928	U.S.A.	Modesto Cal.	
3		Badocchi	Ida	32		F	S	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pergine	422656	422574	Oct. 4, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
4																					
5		Barbasio	Secondo	49		M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Asti	128711	326560	Nov. 29, 1927	U.S.A.	New York NY	
6		Bangiololetti	Andrea	52		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Berlengo	426096	426096	Oct. 15, 1928	U.S.A.	Adams Mass.	
7		Breda	Luigi	31		M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Brasil	S. Paulo	436813	437101	Nov. 19, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
8	U.S. CIT.	Cini	Mario	34		M	M					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. 639319 = Wash.	Oct. 3, 1928			
9	U.S. CIT.	Cini	Edgar	2		M	S					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. 639319 = Wash.	Oct. 3, 1928			
10		Cini Boffa	Rina	26		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vignole	420685	418827	Sept. 19, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
11		Calcagno	Mario	50		M	W	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pieve L.	311596	314190	ren. Aug. 29, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
12		Carrara Capocchi	Carlotta	33		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Altopascio	374312	375383	May 15, 1928	U.S.A.	Cicero Ill.	
13	U.S. CIT.	Capocchi	Marina	9		F	S					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. 559959 = Wash.	May 15, 1928			
14		Calzi	Chiarino	31		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Fugazzolo	279788	271716	ren. Nov. 13, 1928	U.S.A.	Corona NY	
15		Cozzini	Tranquillo	29		M	M	grinder	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Massimeno	365462	362644	April 20, 1928	U.S.A.	Newark NJ	
16	U.S. CIT.	Crugnola	Filippo	43		M	M					U.S.A.					Amer. passp. 633830 = Wash.	Sept. 13, 1928			
17		Crugnola Garvasini	Giulia	40		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Varese	419287	418395	Sept. 18, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
18		Cattarussa	Pino Emilio	45		M	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Auronzo	435189	432631	Nov. 7, 1928	U.S.A.	Oaklahoma Okla.	
19		Bruschi	Adele	35		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bedonia	371085	371140	May 5, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
20	U.S. CIT.	Bruschi	Walter	5		M	S					Italy	North	U.S.A.	New York	BORN	IN	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York NY	
21	U.S. CIT.	Bruschi	Edgardo	3		M	S					Italy	North	U.S.A.	New York	BORN	IN	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York NY	
22		Dellantonio	Giuseppe	40		M	S	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cuneo	429140	428934	Oct. 26, 1928	U.S.A.	Schuylkill Pa.	
23		De Diana	Giovanni	45		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lozzo	431177	429579	Oct. 29, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
24		Dabissi	Vincenzo	44		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Prato	387923	387534	June 7, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
25		De Dalt	Giuseppe	34		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Capella M.	440384	440315	Nov. 27, 1928	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.	
26		De Dalt	Angiolina	34		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Calmarine	440383	440314	Nov. 27, 1928	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.	
27		Dei Papa	Raimondo	31		M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.M. Giudice	430549	430465	Nov. 1, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	
28		Dani	Giuseppe	38		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Brasil	Campinas	325829	323454	Nov. 14, 1927	U.S.A.	Detroit MI	
29		Foglia	Carlo	27		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ispra	428768	428542	Oct. 24, 1928	U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	
30		Fuitem	Gervasio	29		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Denza	440956	439085	Nov. 23, 1928	U.S.A.	New York NY	

No. 4 : BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 6  
Aliens . . . . . 23\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 5 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization					
1	wife: Viviani Maria = Schio	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	25	N.Y.	brother-in-law: Viviani Silvio = 210 E. 88th st. New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	none
2	father: Bava Giovanni = Cabella	Cal.	Modesto	yes	self	yes	yes	17	Cal.	residence: 166 R.D. = Modesto Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	none
3	father: Badocchi Carlo = Pergine	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8	N.Y.	residence: 133 E. 64th st. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	bwn	bwn	none
4																									
5	wife: Luigia = Asti	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	13	N.Y.	friend: Bergamini Tanio 159 Veronica pl. = Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	none
6	wife: Caterina = Belonne	Mass.	Adams	no	self	yes	yes	5	Mass.	friend: Bongiolati Luigi 22 Columbia st. = Adams Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	father: Antonio = Treviso	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	3	N.Y.	residence: 3043 Paulding ave. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk	bwn	bwn	none
8		N.Y.	Staten Isl.							365 Midland ave. Staten Island N.Y.															
9		N.Y.	Staten Isl.							as above															
10	father: Michele = Vignale	N.Y.	Staten Isl.	no	self	yes	yes	3	N.Y.	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
11	mother: Caterina = Pieve L.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	7	N.Y.	daughter: Calcagno Mary 210-14 Thompson st. = New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	none
12	father: Salvatore = Altopascio	Ill.	Cicero	no	self	yes	yes	15	Ill.	husband: Capocchi Pietro 1336 51st Court = Cicero Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	ch.	none
13		Ill.	Cicero							as above															
14	father: Severino = Fugazolo	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	yes	7	N.Y.	residence: 108-66 41st ave. Corona N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	none
15	wife: Brigida = Pinzolo	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	7	N.J.	brother: Cozzini Louis 260 2nd ave. = Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn	bwn	none
16		N.Y.	New York							199 W. 10th st. = New York City															
17	father: Giuseppe = Varese	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	6	N.Y.	husband: as above	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn	ch.	none
18	wife: Elisa = Auronzo	Oakl.	Oaklahoma	no	self	yes	yes	20	Oak.	residence: 527 1/2 W. Cali- 10th st. = Oaklahoma City Oak.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bwn	bwn	ch.	none
19	sister: Maria = Bedonia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8	N.Y.	husband: Bruschi John 338 E. 63rd st. = New York City	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chest		none
20	aunt: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	born	N.Y.	father: as above	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
21	aunt: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	born	N.Y.	father: as above	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
22	father: Tommaso = Cunevo	Pa.	Schuylkill	no	self	yes	yes	17	Pa.	residence: Box 589 = Schuylkill Haven Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none
23	wife: Galina = Lozzo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	3	N.Y.	residence: 501 E. 49th st. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bwn	grey	none
24	brother-in-law: Baccoci Vittorio = Prato	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	5	N.Y.	brother: Debissi Joseph 745 Madison ave. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk	bwn	bwn	none
25	mother: De Nardi Maddalena Capella Maggiore	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	yes	8	Pa.	residence: 6824 Lyric st. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	none
26	as above	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	yes	8	Pa.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	none
27	mother: Genoveffa = S.M. Gindice	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8	N.Y.	residence: 105 McDougal st. New York City	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	none
28	wife: Dal Papa Maria = Valdagno	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	6	Mich.	brother-in-law: Solda Gio- batta = 11432 Stephenson st. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest		none
29	wife: Foglia Angela = Ispra	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	6	Mass.	brother: Foglia Charles 38 Langdon st. Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	bwn	bwn	none
30	father: Giovanni = Trento	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	5	N.Y.	friend: Marignone Guido 4 Bedford st. = New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed off back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ CONTE GRANDE

*Passengers sailing from* \_\_\_\_\_ GENOA

APRIL 5th

19 29

No. 28 & 29 : B L A N K

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	8
Aliens . . . . .	20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

70

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Marler, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

## Passengers sailing from

GENOA

APRIL 5th. 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10
Aliens . . . . .	20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

11



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK

Apr 15 1929

1929

72

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, at his expense, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States	First previous admission to United States for same or treatment of the laws, or deported by treaty? If so, date of deportation	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State	Whether coming to receive any day's education, training, or apprenticeship, or to learn a trade or profession in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States	Complexion	Hair											Eyes				
1	W	Cal.	Guadalupe						Own home. Main Str. = Box 74 Guadalupe Calif.																			
2	Father Acquistapace John Pianteo Sondrio	Calif.	Guadalupe	yes	husband	yes no	no no	no	as above	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	3	7	fair bwn bwn	None							
3		Conn.	Bridgeport						Own home. Bridgeport Conn. 172 Dwy St.																			
4	Mother Agostini Maria Pescantina Verona	Conn.	Bridgeport	na	husband	yes no	no no	no	as above Newey S	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	6	fair bwn light	None							
5		Mass.	Boston						Own home 1777 Washington Str. Boston Mass																			
6	Father Lippi Alfonso Borgo a Mozzano Lucca	Mass	Boston	no	husband	yes no	no no	no	as above	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	5	fair light blue	None							
7		Ill.	Chicago						Own home. Webster Ave. II25 Chicago Ill.																			
8	Mother Pagni Carlotta Carrara Lucca	Ill	Chicago	no	husband	yes no	no no	no	as above	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	3	fair bwn bwn	None							
9		Ill.	Chicago						as above																			
10	Father Borbotti Francesco Tilentino Macerata	NJ	Newark	yes	self	yes yes	5 Newark		residence: 477 6th st. Newark N.J.	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	6	fair bwn bwn	None							
11	Father in law as above	NJ	Newark	yes	husband	yes no	no no		husband: as above	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	4	II	fair bwn bwn	None							
12	Fatherlaw Leoni Michele Isola Comacina Como	Calif	Oakland	yes	self	yes no	no no		Husband Leoni Louis 567 51st st. - Oakland Cal.	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	5	fair bwn blk	None							
13	Wife Chicognani Amelia Via Nervesa 4 Parma	Mexico	Mexico City	yes	self	yes no	no no		c/o Mexico Light & Power Co. = Mexico City, Mexico	yes transit	no	no no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	7	fair bwn light	None							
14		D.C.	Washington						Own home. 334 C st. Washington D.C.																			
15	Mother Di Pol Anna Villa Chissa Cavasso Nuovo Udine	DC	Washington	no	father	yes no	no no		as above	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	2	fair bwn bwn	None							
16		Col.	Denver						Own home. 2532 15th Str. Denver Colorado																			
17	Mother Castelvechi Paolina Barga Lucca	Col	Denver	no	self	yes no	no no		as above: husband	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	3	fair blk blk	Non							
18	granmother as above	Col.	Denver	no	father	= no	no no		as above: father	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	=	=	=	=							
19	granmother as above	Col	Denver	no	father	= no	no no		as above: father	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	5	fair bwn bwn	None							
20	Wife Di Marino Jolanda Riva Trigoso Genova	Calif.	San Diego	yes	self	yes no	no no		Brotherlaw Ghio Jhon 2828 Indian Str. San Diego Cal.	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	5	fair blk blk	None							
21	Granmother Divalentini Ad. Via Vitt. Em. III. Arba Udine	DC	Washington	yes	self	yes no	no no		Father Di Valentin Anthony no 1218 Girard Str. Washington DC	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	4	II	fair light bwn	None							
22	Father Forando V. Costante Saluzzo Cuneo	NY	New York	yes	self	yes no	no no		Husband Scrofani Joseph New York NY = 80 Catherine St.	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	7	fair light blue	None							
23	granfather as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes no	no no		father as above 116 Char 195	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	=	=	=	=							
24	Father Franceschini Peter Arceto Parma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes no	no no		Cousin Anthony Fred. 211 East 57th Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	4	II	fair bwn light	None							
25	Mother Francescotti Emma Stenice Trento	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes yes	4 Solvay		Husband Artini Giacobbe Willoughby Ave. 1338 Brooklyn NY	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	5	fair blk bwn	None							
26	granmother as above	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	= no	no no		father as above	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	nno	=	=	=	=							
27		NY	Brooklyn						father as above																			
28	Mother Rettini Adele Pavana Pistoiese	Ill	West Frankfurt	no	self	yes yes	3 Ill.		Husband Nativi Stellino Box 553, West Frankfurt Ill.	no	Permtly	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	5	fair bwn bwn	None							
29		Ill.	West Frankfurt						father as above																			
30		Ill.	West Frankfurt						father as above																			

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15, 1929,

at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

81

73

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

APRIL 5TH.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR. 5 1929

19

U.S.A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andreuzzi	Antonio	25		m	s		479418 Bronx N.Y. = June 29th 1927	244.E.26th.Str.New York City
2	Avondale	Mayor	14		m	s	Dallas Tex. April 9th. 1915	359233 H. Loc	1700 Broadway Denver Colorado
3	Buchignani	Veglia	29		f	s	Brooklyn NY Dec. IIth 1900	623349	338.W.19th Str. New York NY
4	Bernacchi	Ernesto	30		m	m		633619 Milwaukee Wisc. June 15th 1927	1524 Capital Str. Milwaukee Wisc.
5	Bernacchi	Mary	28		f	m		by father's	as above
6	Bernacchi	Alfredo	4		m	s	Milwaukee Wisc. Nov. 21th. 1924	M	as above
7	Cardosi	Anthony	26		m	s	Boston Mass. May 19th. 1902	497244	420..10th Str. Richmond Va.
8	Cerruti	Peter	46		m	m		San Francisco Cal. Aug. 2nd 1912	89. Carver St. San Francisco Cal.
9	Colli	Alfredo	32		m	s		Chicago Ill. Feb. 28th. 1928.	415..7th. Str. Maywood Ill.
10	De Marco	Louis	45		m	m		193847 New York NY March 3rd. 1924	241. East 20th. Str. New York NY
11	Dalla Bernardina	Luigia	53		f	Wd		by marriage 610586	606. Railroad Str. Barre Vt.
12	Giavino	Emilio	43		m	s		645760 Washington NC May. 16th. 1922	105. Waler Str. Wilmington N.C.
13	Laurino	Ebe	44		m	m		New York NY April 20th. 1915	107. Glen Road Poughkeepsie NY
14	Maestranzi	Joseph	35		m	s		495009 Cook County Ill. July 14th. 1927	222. West Erie Str. Chicago Ill.
15	Morigi	Napoleone	61		m	m		637247 New Haven Conn. June 1926	14. Prince Str. New Haven Conn.
16	Magnoni	Angelo	68		m	m		484713 Corona L.I. NY Nov. 25th. 1924	103. 50th. Str. Corona LI NY
17	Parenti	Paolo	14		m	s		by father's 1880 Cons. Gen. Genoa	437 Orleans st. = Chicago Ill.
18	Pinalli	Joseph	40		m	m		447953 Camp Kearny Cal. = July 25th 1918	Box 335 = Kennen Conn.
19	Perotti	Joseph	16		m	s	New York NY Dec. 30th. 1912	1755 Cons Gen Genoa	871. 2nd. Ave. New York NY
20	Rota	Joseph	36		m	m		643878 Bronx NY Oct. 1th. 1926	2433, 2 Ave New York NY
21	Rosazza	Jehn	56		m	m		401237 Montgomery Ala. = August 11th 1900	305 Belmont ave. = Maledon N.J.
22	Ricci	Frank	59		m	m		545182 Houghton County Mich. = Aug. 13th 1903	1056. Mozart Str. Chicago Ill.
23	Selva	Tomaso	44		f	m		611941 Hartford Conn. = December 28th 1917	75 Christopher Str. New York NY
24	Sarne	Modesta	38		f	m		by marriage 542365	2857 Briggs Ave. Bronx NY
25	Sarne	Joseph	6		m	s	Bronx NY March 19th. 1923		as above
26	Sarne	Virginia	4		f	s	Bronx NY Aug. 24th. 1924		as above
27	Turicchi	Carlo	47		m	m		630097 Galvestone Tex Oct. 19th 1919	Rosenberg Tex. = Box 207
28	Turicchi	Emma	36		f	m		by marriage 630097	as above
29	Turicchi	Lidia	4		f	s	Beaumont Tex. = January 21st 1925		as above
30	Turicchi	Charles	2		m	s	Rosenberg Tex. = October 31st 1926		as above
28	No. 8: Cerruti Peter, no. 13: Laurino Ebe: DID NOT SAIL							925 1 am	

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

81

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

APRIL 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929, 19

74

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Saiger	Frieda	27	F	S		by father's	5306 Ellis ave. - Chicago Ill.
2	Vanni	Albert	46	M	M		Richmond Va. = June 29th 1911	732 Hannover st. - Baltimore Md.
3	Vanni	Ersilia	52	F	M		by marriage 1909	as above
4	Zamperini	Giorgio	27	M	S		Poughkeepsie N.Y. = Nov. 13th 1926	Box 601 = Wappingers Falls N.Y.
5	Monza	Baldassare	26	M	S		Beaver Pa. = September 2nd 1927	Box 166 = New Galilee Pa.
6	Tosi	Gerolamo	38	M	M		Buffalo N.Y. = September 14th 1927	150 Wilk ave. = Buffalo N.Y.

1770 Genoa  
4969059

6477030  
6752571

6473075  
M. Stern  
Aug 21st 1929

From no. 7 to no. 30 : BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or report of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

75

81

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE

APRIL 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Roitman	Leo	25	M	63rd St New York N.Y. = August 16th 1928	New York N.Y. = August 16th 1928	310 West 95th St. = New York City
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

From no. 2 to no. 30 : BLANK

*[Signature]*  
PUL

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4** 76

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 5 1929 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.					
1	Iannarone	Raffaele	54	m	m	Newark = N.J. = Sept. 16th 1908	207 Centre st. = Nutley = N.J. =
2	Iannarone	Angelica	49	f	m	by marriage	207 Centre st. = Nutley = N.J. =
3	Presta	Innocenza	38	f	m	by marriage	2020 = 55th st. = Kenosha = Wis. =
4	Presta	Maria Rosa	8	f	s	Kenosha Wis. March 14th 1921	2020 = 55th st. = Kenosha = Wis. =
5	Petrungaro	Dominick	40	m	m	Chicago Ill. Oct. 7th 1927	8125 Ellis ave = Chicago = Ill. =
6	Baccaro	Donato	36	m	m	New Brunswick = Sept. 8th 1927	= Perth Amboy = N.J. = 298 Wash. st.
7	Grieco	Giovanni	38	m	m	Mineola = N.Y. = Oct. 2nd 1926	23 Carpenter st. = Glencove = N.Y. =
8	D'Aversa	Rocco	53	m	m	Boston Mass. Feb. 16th 1913	11 Collice Court Newton Mass.
9	Ancone	Michele	50	m	m	Long Island = N.Y. = March 29th 1928	10719 Wankeam st. = Jamaica = N.Y. =
10	Eracico	Nicola	43	m	m	Norristown Pa. = Apr. 1st 1927	21 Chestnut st. = Ambler = Pa. =
11	Perrone	Emilio	34	m	s	New York N.Y. June 7th 1926	134 1/2 15th st. = New York = N.Y. =
12	Mozzi	Giovanni	37	m	s	Chicago Ill. July 29th 1919	3858 Sacrament ave = Chicago = Ill. =
13	Masiello	Alfredo	41	m	m	Syracuse N.Y. April 28th 1917	504 Pearl st. = Syracuse = N.Y. =
14	Berlingieri	Rosina	43	f	m	by marriage	89 Park st. = New York = N.Y. =
15	Catalabianca	Giuseppe	40	m	m	Buffalo = N.Y. = July 15th 1916	344 E. 20th st. = New York = N.Y. =
16	Santoro	Arcangelo	43	m	s	Freehold = N.J. = Nov. 8th 1920	266 Chelsea ave = Long Branch = N.Y. =
17	Mirabella	Domenico	17	m	s	New York N.Y. Feb. 10th 1912	226 1st Ave. New York N.Y.
18	De Pace	John	31	m	s	Essex N.J. Jan. 25th 1927	184 Summer Ave. Newark N.J.
19	Guarnaccia	Gelsomino	25	m	m	Chicago = Ill. = August 18th 1903	423 W. 39th st. = New York = N.Y. =
20	Di Lauro	Mauro	36	m	s	Bergen County = N.Y. = Oct. 25th 1918	2307 Prospect ave = Bronx = N.Y. =
21	Maio	Giuseppe	37	m	m	Camp Dix = N.J. = July 5th 1918	610 E. Division st. = Syracuse = N.Y. =
22	Vozzella	Pasquale	54	m	m	Westchester = N.Y. = January 18th 1901	105 Palisade ave = Yonkers = N.Y. =
23	Vozzella	Concetta	18	f	s	by father's citizenship	105 Palisade ave = Yonkers = N.Y. =
24	Castagna	Charles	35	m	m	Philadelphia = Pa. = Apr. 30th 1919	4627 Woodland ave = Philadelphia = Pa. =
25	Gugliotta Cicola	Maddalena	22	f	m	New York = N.Y. = January 7th 1907	208 Thompson st. = New York = N.Y. =
26	Geraci	Antonio	58	m	m	Pittsburgh = Pa. = Oct. 17th 1901	232 N. 3rd st. = Steubenville = Ohio =
27	Badali	Joseph	46	m	m	Stamford = Conn. = Sept. 23rd 1926	140 Washington ave = Stamford = Conn. =
28	Badali	Agata	37	f	m	Stamford = Conn. = Sept. 22nd 1927	140 Washington st. = Stamford = Conn. =
29	Badali	Maria	53	f	s	Stamford = Conn. = Sept. 22nd 1927	140 Washington st. = Stamford = Conn. =
30	Tocao	Alfonso	48	m	m	New York = N.Y. = May 23rd 1922	2289 = 1st ave = New York = N.Y. =

PURZER

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

81

8. 8. " CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from

N A P L E S

APRIL 6TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

77

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.				
1	Colavecchia	Gastano	45	m	m	46394W	Niagara Falls N.Y. Nov. 22nd 1926	1114 15th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.
2	Berlinghieri	Stefano	31	m	s	65-16311	White Plains N.Y. March 5th 1924	29 Lax Ave. White Plains N.Y.
3	Portuesi	Dina Carmela	38	f	m	65-407	by marriage 1926	2049 Seminary Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	Panzarella	Angelo	46	m	m	6597511	Buster R.I. June 21st 1906	42 Broom St. Bristol R.I.
5	Castoro	Domenico	40	m	m	65-13111	B'klyn N.Y. March 16th 1926	1334 43rd St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Arganese	Joseph	18	m	s	Minooka Pa. Sep. 9th 1910	1674 naps	4131 Main St. Bridgeport Conn.
7	Desimini	Nicola	31	m	m	65-1111	Chicago Ill. Dec. 13th 1927	1344 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.
8	Ambrosino	Michele	36	m	s		Spartanburgh N.Y. June 15th 1928	9 Port Washington D.C. New York N.Y.
9	Roberto	Michele	32	m	m	65-1111	Newark N.J. Jan. 25th 1927	79 North St. Madison N.J.
10	Gallo	Giuseppe	33	m	m		Pittsburgh Pa. April 11th 1919	5418 Carnegie St. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Gallo	Giuseppina	29	f	m		by marriage 1926	do do do
12	De Florian	Luigi	37	m	s	65-1111	Long Island City N.Y. Feb. 4th 1928	4042 61st St. Woodside L.I.
13	Castoro	Domenico	40	m	m		B'klyn N.Y. March 15th 1926	1334 43rd St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Davoli	Giuseppe	34	m	m	65-1111	Syracuse N.Y. Feb. 12th 1927	814 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.
15	Girgenti	Giovanni	41	m	m		Bridgeport Conn. Feb. 1st 1927	156 Wilnot Ave. Bridgeport Conn.
16	Guerriero	Carmin	24	m	s	New York N.Y. February 7th 1905	400 E. 121st st. - New York City	
17	M. Stern Drop 4/15 by 9:20 am							
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 8: Ambrosino Michele, DID NOT SAIL = No. 13: Castoro Domenico, SEE No. 5 = From no. 17 to no. 30: B L A N K

No. 8: Ambresino Michele, DID NOT SAIL - No. 13: Castoro Domenico, SEE No. 5 - From no. 17 to no. 30: B L A N K

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

81

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

78

No. Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Siracusa	Antonino	45	m	m	600 3631	Detroit = Mich. = October 17th 1904	5 Henry st. = New York = N.Y. =
2	Nardone	Livio	33	m	m		New York = N.Y. = May 22nd 1927	338 E. 101 st. = New York = N.Y. =
3	Carone	Michele	31	m	m	466 9141	Chicago = Ill. = Oct. 4th 1927	832 W. Ohio st. = Chicago = Ill. =
4	Iepore	Joseph	46	m	m	670 227	Bronx N.Y. Jan. 11th 1929	919 E. 225th St. New York N.Y.
5	Ruggiero	Salvatore	42	m	m		New York = N.Y. = December 23rd 1913	3547 Willett ave = New York = N.Y. =
6	Culpeper	Daphne	33	f	s	Middletown = N.Y. = February 14th 1896		431 E. 165 st. = New York = N.Y. =
7	Lulli	Nicola	35	m	m	360 0181	Bronx N.Y. = January 28th 1927	4556 White Plains ave = New York = N.Y. =
8	Potter	M. Louis	56	m	m	Leslie Mich. April 25th 1872		198 Main St. Hamburg N.Y.
9	Sacino	Giuseppe	61	m	m	612 1761	Fitchburg Mass. June 22nd 1914	54 Grand St. Fitchburg Mass.
10	Tartaglia	Vincenzo	33	m	s	658 231	Albany N.Y. April 9th 1928	129 So. Franklyn St. Syracuse N.Y.
11	Campolieti	Luigi	45	m	m	365 891	Patchogue N.Y. Feb. 26th 1927	12 W. Union St. Bay Shore L.I.
12	Ferrara	Angelo Pasquale	17	m	s	5615 Naples	by father's	290 143rd St. New York N.Y.
18	Cocchiarale	Gaetano	28	m	s	608 9501	Cleveland Ohio April 20th 1928	8326 Rochl Ave. Cleveland Ohio
14	Tufariello	Maria	17	f	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 3rd 1912	258 v Naples	3018 Cortel Rd. B'klyn N.Y.
15	St. George	Giuseppe	32	m	m	636 8761	White Plains N.Y. May 25th 1928	6 Kisco Ave. Mount Kisco N.Y.
16	Bayer	Leo	33	m	s	Chicago Ill. Oct. 3rd 1895		1615 Cleveland Ave. Chicago Ill.
17	Perillo	Stefano	44	m	m	664 5911	Schenectady N.Y. May 9th 1924	N.D. 4 Schenectady N.Y.
18	Frank	Lillian	28	f	s	New York N.Y.		44 Cedar Drive Great Neck L.I.
19	Tortorici	Frank	38	m	m	605 9851	Boston Mass. Oct. 27th 1926	6 Oak Knoll Arlington Mass.
20	Coniglio	Nicolo	56	m	m	600 9051	Lincoln Neb. = July 3rd 1928	R. 2 Box 79 Lincoln Na.
21	Romano	Luigi	60	m	m	612 6111	New York N.Y. 1913 = does not remember the date	106-108 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
22	De Felicis	Gabriele	17	m	s	Chicago Ill. Dec. 1st 1912	1615 Rome	14 Alsted St. Chicago Ill.
23	Valvano	Gaetano	33	m	m	622 2951	Scranton Pa. Nov. 24th 1926	2403 Ash St. Scranton Pa.
24	Attanasio	Ida	57	f	m	635 0031	by marriage 1911	11 Hilbert St. Hempstead N.Y.
25	Martino	Raffaele	36	m	m	653 1751	Stamford Conn. = September 20th 1928	93 Spruce st. = Stamford Conn.
26	Femia	Cosimo	31	m	m	617 5791	Jaersey City N.J. = January 1st 1928	779 Bergenline ave. = West New York NJ
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 2: Nardone Livio, DID NOT SAIL - No. 18: Frank Lillian, SEE ON 1st CLASS LISTS - From no. 27 to no. 30 : B L A N K

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929 19

79

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Frieri Salvatore	41	m		Pittsfield Mass. July 5th 1911	298 Columbus Ave. Pittsfield Mass.
2	Di Palma Carmine	16	m	New York N.Y. Sep. 12th 1912	2876 Naples 3/18/1927	272 40th St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Galasso Pellegrino	21	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 26th 1907		272 40th St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	Forlando Nicola	37	m		New Haven Conn. Dec. 16th 1921	645 E. 91st St. New York N.Y.
5	D'Amato Andrea	62	m		Chicago Ill. July 11th 1917	4953 So. Federal St. Chicago Ill.
6	Sperduti Vincenzo	39	m		Fort Riley Kans. June 13th 1918	1 Rd. Highland Falls N.Y.
7	Panaccione Luigi	36	m		Jersey City N.J. May 24th 1927	282 Neptune Ave. Jersey City N.J.
8	Panaccione Daniele	4	m	Jersey City N.J. May 25th 1925		do do do
9	Pellicci Maria	15	f			do do do
10	Colaiuta Michele	39	m		Chicago Ill. July 15th 1926	920 Wood St. Chicago Ill.
11	Branca Giovanni	30	m		Hamilton Ohio Sep. 20th 1923	2120 Hudson Ave. Chicago Ill.
12	Gosentino Luigi	30	m		Chicago Ill. Dec. 2nd 1926	2649 Superior St. Chicago Ill.
13	Colapao Pasquale	33	m			
14	Mitaritonno Nicola	35	m		Camp Good South Ga. Sep. 12th 1918	63 Ten Each St. B'klyn N.Y.
15	Citrone Filippo	25	m	Providence R.I. Dec. 31st 1903		183 Cambridge Ave. Providence R.I.
16	Maresca Domenico	43	m		New York N.Y. Oct. 3rd 1927	867 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.
17	Del Signore Teodorico	37	m		Jan. 8th 1927 Providence R.I.	1059 So. Broadway St. Providence R.I.
18	Del Vecchio Decio	45	m		New Haven Conn. Oct. 13th 1904	20 W. 50th St. Bayonne N.J.
19	Addona Giovanni	36	m		Elizabeth N.J. April 30th 1919	14 Spencer St. Elizabeth N.J.
20	Falsetta Salvatore	31	m		Cleveland Ohio Nov. 26th 1926	15524 Kipling Ave. Cleveland Ohio
21	D'Orsi Domenico	26	m	Providence R.I. Jan. 11th 1903		15 Monticello Ave. Providence R.I.
22	Colasante G. Battista	57	m		Youngstown Ohio Nov. 3rd 1902	32 Lomb St. Yonkers N.Y.
23	Del Giudice Donato	24	m	Youngstown Ohio Jan. 19th 1905		3128 McDoanl St. Detroit Mich.
24	Di Pasquale Antonio	37	m		New Castle Del. Dec. 13th 1920	248 River Rd. Edgewater N.J.
25	Del Vicario Francesco	16	m		by father's 3/27/1909	81 Austin St. Lawrence Mass.
26	Montecalvo Antonio	45	m		Pittsburgh Pa. Sep. 2nd 1906	297 Front St. Hartford Conn.
27	Montecalvo Michele	17	m		by father's	do do do
28	Longo Giuseppe					
29	Tata Alfredo	44	m		Battel Conn. Sep. 27th 1918	37 Center St. Battel Conn.
30	De Oto Alfonso	36	m		Bronx N.Y. April 8th 1927	2181 Bathgate Ave. Bronx N.Y.

No. 3: Galasso Pellegrino, no. 9: Pellicci Maria, no. 13: Colapao Pasquale, no. 23: Del Giudice Donato, no. 28: Longo Giuseppe : DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

80

81

8.8. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bartucci	Francesco	34	m	m		Chicago Ill. Aug. 27th 1920	830 So. Miller St. Chicago Ill.
2	Caira	Beniamino	34	m	m		Waukegan Ill. March 7th 1921	2851 26th St. Cicero Ill.
3	Fiumara	Angelo	31	m	m		Chicago Ill. April 19th 1928	1024 961 St. Chicago Ill.
4	Palmieri	Angelo	31	m	m		Long Island N.Y. Nov. 30th 1927	385 Broadway St. Astoria N.Y.
5	Marino	Michele	32	m	m		Cleveland Ohio Dec. 16th 1927	12326 Ashbury Road Cleveland Ohio
6	Mastropietro	Sabato	32	m	m		New York N.Y. March 19th 1928	Box 20 Mphopac New York
7	Venneri	Rosario	32	m	m		Camp Lee Va. June 10th 1921	1315 4th Ave. Corapolis Pa.
8	Altomare	Nicola	39	m	m		Pittsburgh Pa. February 1st 1927	340 Shoemaker Ave. Manessen Pa.
9	Venneri	Domenico	44	m	m		Manessen Pa. October 3rd 1923	241 Shoemaker Ave. Manessen Pa.
10	Gataneso	Vincenzo	36	m	s		Camp Jackson So. Caroline Aug. 14, 1918	1122 West Polk St. Chicago Ill.
11	Liberatore	Attilio	31	m	m		Buffalo N.Y. Nov. 18th 1925	512 No. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.
12	Pellicori	Salvatore	34	m	m		Chicago Ill. Jan. 7th 1927	834 So. Miller St. Chicago Ill.
13	Caira	Raffaele	35	m	m		Chicago Ill. April 26th 1928	808 Forquer St. Chicago Ill.
14	Iannuale	Alfonso	32	m	m		Newark N.J. June 15th 1927	79 Pine St. Montclair N.J.
15	Braccio	Francesco	37	m	m		Phila. Pa. Feb. 12th 1927	21 Chestnut St. Ambler Pa.
16	De Pergole	Domenico	45	m	m		New York N.Y. July 21st 1927	176 Hester St. New York N.Y.
17	Valentino	Pasquale	34	m	m		Newark N.J. March 2nd 1928	157 15th Ave. Newark N.J.
18	Palomba	Gennaro	47	m	s		Boston Mass. Aug. 5th 1928	10 Iwaloo St. Somerville Mass.
19	Cantiello	Luigi	73	m	m		B'klyn N.Y. June 10th 1901	76 Gilmere St. Bridgeport Conn.
20	Cantiello	Assunta	32	f	s	B'klyn N.Y. Jan. 9th 1897		do do do
21	Ioffredo	Frank	46	m	m		Detroit Mich. Aug. 13th 1928	4806 Pennsylvania Ave. Detroit Mich.
22	Cerretani	Giuseppe	43	m	s		Washington D.C. Oct. 10th 1918	Mount Kisco N.Y. = 45 Woodlawn st.
23	Antonelli	Pasquale	34	m	m		Pittsburgh Pa. Sep. 21st 1927	8013 Ferndale St. Pittsburgh Pa.
24	Tamasi	Michele	32	m	m		Spartanburgh Ca. June 8th 1918	168 Bott St. Boston Mass.
25	Ciampaglia	Enrico						
26	Cipriani	Enrico						
27	Zenzola	Nicola	28	m	m		Chicago Ill. Dec. 21st 1927	3801 Fine St. Detroit Mich.
28	Pellegrini	Benedetto	35	m	m		Providence R.I. Nov. 20th 1920	141 So. Main St. Port Chester N.Y.
29	Altieri	Louis	37	m	m		Camp Merrit N.J. June 1st 1918	2915 Hudson Ave. Youngstown Ohio
30	Mangialardo	Michele	39	m	m		Chicago Ill. Nov. 5th 1926	1208 Hartington St. Chicago Ill.

No. 23: Antone Illi Pasquale, no. 24: Tamasi Michele, no. 25: Ciampaglia Enrico, no. 26: Cipriani Enrico : DID NOT SAIL

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

42

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, April 8th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
①		Blazquez	Louis Agod	24		m	m	electrician	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bermen	367015	370011	Apr. 11th 1928	N.Y.	New York
②		Poggio	Ernest	21		m	s	laborer	yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	British	Gibraltar	25362	Gibraltar	Jan. 26th 1929	Spain	La Linea
③		Cebrian Bonillo	Josè	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zurgena	316717	320058	Oct. 29th 1927	Spain	Zurgena
④		Bonillo Garcia	Josè	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zurgena	425599	432860	Nov. 7th 1928	N.Y.	Lodi
⑤		Rigoberto Sereia	Vincente	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Ivizza	433113	433243	Nov. 7th 1928	Spain	Ivizza
6		Accepted #2 4:50 PM "Hokkaido" Library																		
7		<div>APR 16 1929</div>																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From number 6 to number 30 = BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* **42**

The entries ~~in this sheet~~ must be typewritten or printed.

82

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Masles, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this        day of APR 15 1929,  
at NEW YORK

       MASTER Officer.

Attest  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-apply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAILING THEREWITH, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

At Russell  
In Deputy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



41


ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

## Passengers sailing from **MAPLES**

APRIL 6TH

19 29

  
 J. B. Ginn  
 APR 16 1892

From number 8 to number 30

BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 7-----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Amount . . . . . 7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 41  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

Arriving at Port of New York

19

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of stay after arrival in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No															If yes— Year or period of years	Where?
1	fratello: Pavolos Alexandria	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	never	Cousin Michela Costantinon	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	cousin Luigi Scalopika	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	never	612 8th Ave New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
3	brother George - Alexandria	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	never	219 E 44th St New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
4	oncle Savas Joriadis	Mich	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	never	oncle Nicolas Shialkaly	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	none
5	father Soccaradis Alexandria	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	never	8419 Brush St Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	bwn	bwn	none
6	Onole Stelios Felasi	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	never	161 W 63rd St New York C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
7	father Soccaradis Alexandria	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	never	408 Myrtle Ave B'lyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
8						yes	no	never	161 W 63rd St New York C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	bwn	bwn	none
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sene Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER or Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929,  
at NEW YORK

U. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest  
James J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **40**

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

## Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6th

1929

From Number 20 to Number 30

BLANK

Total passengers . . . . .	19
U. S. citizens . . . . .	6
Albans . . . . .	13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 15, 1929

List **40**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country, or whether he intends to return to his native country after a short stay in the United States)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the L.O.M., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C., or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes	No											Year or period of years	Where?	Feet	Inches		Hair
1	aunt Michelina Coja Sannicandro	Pa	Monessen	no	self	no	no	no	father Vincenzo Costanzi 637 Marguerite Ave Monessen Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	bwn	none
2									201 Hillary St B'lyn N.Y.														
3	gran father Giuseppe								as above														
4	father Giuseppe Tiriolo	N.Y.	B'lyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	blue
5	sister Antonietta Naples Italy	N.Y.	B'lyn	no	self	yes	no	no	father Giuseppe 1681 76 St B'lyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	none
6									1437 Hyde Park Ave Hyde Park Mass.														
7									as above														
8									as above														
9	gran father Bernardo S. Giovanni Inoarico	Mass	Hyde Park	no	self	yes	no	no	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
10	mother Maria Concetta Intridacqua	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	Father Francesco 541 I2 St N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
11	mother Galati Maria Motta S. Lucia	Pa	Jonsonburg	no	self	yes	no	no	father Francesco 42 R.R. St Jonsonburg Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	None
12	father Giuseppe S. Demetrio	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband Remigio Ranelli 302 E 12th St N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	none
13	gran fether as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mather	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat	bwn	none	
14									2254 Superior Ave Detroit Mich.														
15	Mother Antonina Prato	Mich	Detrait	no	father	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
16	mother Ida De Nunzi	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	no	no	no	husband 22 W Chippewa St Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
17									102 Hanover St Boston Mass														
18	father Lorenzo - Vieste	Mass	Boston	no	husband	yes	no	no	with husband as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	none
19	father Matteo - Vieste	Mass	Borgester	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Notarangelo Saverio 39 Adams St Worgester Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Attest  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15, 1929

List **39**  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	son Pasqualino Mercadante S. Vitaliano	Conn	Meriden	no	self	yes	yes	907 910	Conn	sister in law Vittoria Mercadante 25 Prospect St Meriden Conn	temp. visitor	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
2										with mother as above												
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

NAPOLI

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GPANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest  
Indurpi  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

38

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from Naples, April 6th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	✓	Di Meo	Vincenzo	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Vittore	439167	Nov. 21st 28	Mich	Detroit
2		wife Maseochia	Maria	21		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	French	Lio n	3909	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy	S. Vittore
3	UNDER 16	son DiMeo	Erasmus	2	5	m	s			Italian		South	Italy	S. Vittore	3910	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy	S. Vittore	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Handwritten note:* Hopewell Inap 4:45 pm

From Number 4 to number 30 = BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 3  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

## Arriving at Port of

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Masles, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Deputy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

37

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name								Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Decina	Antonio	33	m				Italian	South							
2		Vendittelli	Antonio	26	f				Italian	South							
3		Ventura	Domenico	28	m				Italian	South							
4		Musto	Angelina	29	f				Italian	South							
5		Ventura	Maria	8	f				Italian	South							
6		Ventura	Luigi	6	m				Italian	South							
7		Bove	Luigi	31	m				Italian	South							
8		Rivetti	Rosa	32	f				Italian	South							
9		Bove	Lucia	6	f				Italian	South							
10		Bove	Teresa	5	f				Italian	South							
11		Di Meco	Vincenzo	32	m				Italian	South							
12		Mascechia	Maria	21	f				Italian	South							
13		De Meco	Erasmo	2	m				Italian	South							
14		Fiscelli	Pasquale	31	m				Italian	South							
15		Saroli	Gilda	21	f				Italian	South	Italy	Termo	1054	Naples	Apr. 3rd 1929	Italy	Termo
16		Di Giovannantonio	Francesco	61	m	m	laborer	no illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Trigiana	983	Naples	Apr. 2nd 25	Italy	Trigiana
17		Giampietro	Domenico	58	m	m	laborer	no illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	944	Naples	March 14th 25	Italy	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano
18		Amirato	Carlo	63	m	m	laborer	no illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	S. Apollinare	1022	Naples	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy	S. Apollinare
19		Di Libero	Angelo	60	m	m	laborer	yes illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Raiano	1068	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy	Raiano
20		Di Cato	Maria	69	f	w	housew.	no illiterate	Italian	South							
21		Di Filippo	Teresa	21	f				Italian	South	Italy	Valmontone	1075	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy	Valmontone
22		Paglieri	Pietro	67	m	m	mason	yes illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Loreto Aprutino	1080	Naples	Apr. 5th 29	Italy	Loreto Aprutino
23		Pagnocetti	Zopitantonio	57	m	m	coachman	yes illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Ariano di Puglia	1042	Naples	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy	Ariano di Puglia
24		Iannarone	Angelo	75	m	w	farmer	no illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Pugliano	2094	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy	Pugliano
25		Gesuele	Vincenzo	15	m	s	laborer	yes illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Naples				Italy	Naples
26		Vitti	Gennaro	22	m	s	laborer	yes illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Vigo di Cadore	1074	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy	Vigo di Cadore
27		De Rin	Barbera Maria	71	f	w	housew.	yes illiterate	Italian	North	Italy	Rossano Veneto	1079	Naples	Apr. 5th 29	Italy	Rossano Veneto
28		Geremia	Aurelio	54	m	m	laborer	yes illiterate	Italian	North	Italy	Bracigliano	2077	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy	Bracigliano
29		ROMANO Cardaropoli	Anna	40	f	m	housew.	no illiterate	Italian	South	Italy	Bracigliano	2078	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy	Bracigliano
30		ROMANO	Giovanni	9	m	s		yes illiterate	Italian	South	Italy						

Numbers 1 Decina Antonio, 2 Vendittelli Antonio, 3 Ventura Domenico, 4 Musto Angelina, 5 Ventura Maria, 6 Ventura Luigi, 7 Bove Luigi, 8 Rivetti Rosa, 9 Bove Lucia, 10 Bove Teresa, 11 Di Meco Vincenzo, 12 Mascechia Maria, 13 De Meco Erasmo, 14 Fiscelli Pasquale, 15 Saroli Gilda, 21 De Filippo Teresa, 26 Vitti Gennaro. DID NOT SAIL.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 13  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . . 13

PURSER



ALLEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

*List* **27**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**E 92**

92

[illegible]



List

37

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	Don
1		Decina Antonio	33	m				Italian	South						
2		Vendittelli Antonio	26	f				Italian	South						
3		Ventura Domenico	28	m				Italian	South						
4		Musto Angelina	29	f				Italian	South						
5		Ventura Maria	8	f				Italian	South						
6		Ventura Luigi	6	m				Italian	South						
7		Bove Luigi	31	m				Italian	South						
8		Rivetti Rosa	32	f				Italian	South						
9		Bove Lucia	6	f				Italian	South						
10		Bove Teresa	5	f				Italian	South						
11		Di Meco Vincenzo	32	m				Italian	South						
12		Mascechia Maria	21	f				Italian	South						
13		De Meco Erasmo	2	m				Italian	South						
14		Fiscelli Pasquale	31	m				Italian	South						
15		Saroli Gilda	21	f				Italian	South						
16		Di Giovannantonio Francesco	61	m	m	laborer	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy Termo	1054	Naples	Apr. 3rd 19	Italy Termo	
17		Giampietro Domenico	58	m	m	laborer	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy Triggiana	983	Naples	Apr. 2nd 25	Italy Triggiana	
18		Amirati Carlo	63	m	m	labor.	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	944	Naples	March 14th 25	Italy S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	
19		Di Libero Angelo	60	m	m	labor.	yes Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy S. Apollinare	1022	Naples	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy S. Apollinare	
20		Di Gato Maria	69	f	w	housew.	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy Raiano	1068	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy Raiano	
21		Di Filippo Teresa	21	f				Italian	South						
22		Paglieri Pietro	67	m	m	mason	yes Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy Valmontone	1075	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy Valmontone	
23		Pagnosetti Zopitantonio	57	m	m	coachman	yes Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy Loreto Aprutino	1080	Naples	Apr. 5th 29	Italy Loreto Aprutino	
24		Iannarone Angelo	75	m	w	farmhand	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy Ariano di Puglia	1042	Naples	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy Ariano di Puglia	
25		Gesuele Vincenzo	15	m	s	laborer	yes Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy Pugliano	2094	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy Pugliano	
26		Vitti Gennaro	22	m	s	labor.	yes Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy Naples				Italy Naples	
27		De Rin Barbera Maria	71	f	w	housew.	yes Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy Vigo di Cadore	1074	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy Vigo di Cadore	
28		Gerechia Aurelio	54	m	m	labor.	yes Italian yes	Italian	North	Italy Rossano Veneto	1079	Naples	Apr. 5th 29	Italy Rossano Veneto	
29		Cardaropoli Anna	40	f	m	housew.	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy Bracigliano	2077	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy Bracigliano	
30		Romano Giovanni	9	m	s		yes Italian yes	Italian	South	Italy Bracigliano	2078	Naples	Apr. 4th 29	Italy Bracigliano	

Numbers I Decina Antonio, 2 Vendittelli Antonio, 3 Ventura Domenico, 4 Musto Angelina, 5 Ventura Maria, 6 Ventura Luigi, 7 Bove Luigi, 8 Rivetti Rosa, 9 Bove Lucia, 10 Bove Teresa, 11 Di Meco Vincenzo, 12 Mascechia Maria, 13 De Meco Erasmo, 14 Fiscelli Pasquale, 15 Saroli Gilda, 21 De Filippo Teresa, 26 Vitti Gennaro, 27 De Rin Barbera Maria, 28 Gerechia Aurelio, 29 Cardaropoli Anna, 30 Romano Giovanni. DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 13  
U. S. citizens 13  
Aliens 0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **37**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Feet	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16	wife Filomena Terzo	Pa	Phila	No	self	26	never	son Donato														
17	wife Stella Vendrelli	Ills	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1913	son Frank Giampietro 868 Weller St Chicago Ills														
18	wife Luigia - S. Giuseppe Vesuviano -	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 908/10	son Francesco 298 Lynnwood st. - Brooklyn														
19	wife Teresa - S. Apollinare	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	son Alessandro 59 Eubeeh st. - Boston - Mass														
20	brother Panfilo - Raiano	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	son Cesare 2740 - 74 Court st. - Ellwood Park-Chicago-Ill.														
21																						
22	son Luigi - Valmontone	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	son Fernando 6203 Rac St - Philadelphia - Pa														
23	wife Maria - Loreto Aprutino	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes 913/28	son Donato 4193 Paul st. - Frankford-Philadelphia-Pa														
24	brother in law Di Iesu Lorenzo-Ariano di Puglia	N.Y.	Tuckahoe	no	self	yes	yes 907/14	son Antonio 3 Midlod Plage - Tuckahoe - N.Y.														
25	mother Concetta Tugliano	N.Y.	B'lyn	no	self	yes	never	father Giuseppe 889 Dean St B'lyn N.Y.														
26	sister Antonetta - Naples	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	father Giuseppe 76 New Dorp st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.														
27	brother Tomaso - Vigo di Cadore -	Conn.	Wallingford	no	self	yes	yes 921/23	son Giovanni 171 - Masonic st. - Wallingford - Conn.														
28	wife Valentina - Rossano Veneto -	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 906/911	son Massimiliano 350 Kensington st. - Chicago - Ill.														
29	father Rocco - Bracigliano	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	self	yes	no	husband Romano Raffaele 47 North River st. - Thompsonville - Conn.														
30	grand father - as above	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	mother	yes	no	father - as above														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernacchi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

36

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

94

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Iacobucci	Giuseppe	57		✓	✓	labr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Patrica	717	Naples	Jan. 18 1928	Italy	Patrica
2	✓	De Simini	Salvatore	61		✓	✓	farmhand	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Ceglie del Campo	825	Naples	Feb. 23rd 1929	Italy	Ceglie del Campo
3	✓	Merola	Annibale	57		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sparanise	832	Naples	Feb. 29th 1929	Italy	Sparanise
4	✓	Grasso	Mariangela	78		✓	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Vallata	837	Naples	Feb. 29th 1929	Italy	Vallata
5	✓	Sacco	Francesco	70		✓	✓	farmhand	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Savelli				Italy	Savelli
6	✓	Tallarico	Chiara	60		✓	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Savelli				Italy	Savelli
7	✓	Soscia	Bambino	71		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Itri	863	Naples	March 1st 1929	Italy	Itri
8	✓	Stolfi	Vito Vincenzo	71		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Avigliano	858	Naples	March 1st 1929	Italy	Castello Lagopesole
9	✓	Viggiani	Anna Maria	64		✓	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Avigliano	857	Naples	March 1st 1929	Italy	Castello Lagopesole
10	✓	Della Sala	Antonino	54		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Lucia di Serino	898	Naples	March 1st 1929	Italy	Salza Irpino
11	✓	Canestraro	Michele	55		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pontechiari	900	Naples	March 5th 1929	Italy	Brocco
12	✓	Mastroianni	Francesco	54		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Minturno	928	Naples	3/11/29 (date of entry)	Italy	Minturno
13	✓	Caudice	Anna	74		✓	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Nola	902	Naples	March 5th 1929	Italy	Acerra
14	✓	Panico	Angelo	44		✓	✓					Italian	South							
15	✓	Panico	Felice	16		✓	✓					Italian	South							
16	✓	Panico	Pasquale	31		✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano	427845	Naples	Oct. 22nd 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	✓	Galazzo	Maria	27		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	2084	Naples	Apr. 4th 1929	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco
18	✓	Marciano	Maria Luigia	57		✓	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Giorgio la Montagna	922	Naples	March 6th 1929	Italy	S. Giorgio la Montagna
19	✓	Porrizzo	Pietro	64		✓	✓	farmhand	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Bonefro	779	Naples	Feb. 14th 1929	Italy	Bonefro
20	✓	Silveroli	Michele	63		✓	✓					Italian	South							
21	✓	Stigliani	Pasquale	77		✓	✓	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Tolo	1056	Naples	Apr. 3rd 1929	Italy	Tolo
22	✓	Cavallo	Lucia	54		✓	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Tolo	1057	Naples	Apr. 3rd 1929	Italy	Tolo
23	✓	Mallozzi	Antonio	60		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Minturno	807	Naples	Feb. 19th 1929	Italy	Minturno
24	✓	Codella	Mauro	53		✓	✓	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calitri	1058	Naples	Apr. 3rd 1929	Italy	Calitri
25	✓	Pupillo	Achille	62		✓	✓	labr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pratola Peligna	1067	Naples	Apr. 4th 1929	Italy	Pratola Peligna
26	✓	Serrani	Lereta	56		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Penna S. Andrea	947	Naples	March 14th 1929	Italy	Penna S. Andrea
27	✓	Centofanti	Emanuele	56		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Introdacqua	945	Naples	March 14th 1929	Italy	Introdacqua
28	✓	Muto	Madalena	74		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bomba	1065	Naples	Apr. 4th 1929	Italy	Bomba
29	✓	Tancredi	Domenica Maria	42		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Controne	950	Naples	March 15 1929	Italy	Controne
30	✓	Ventriglia	Vincenzo	58		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alife	966	Naples	March 16th 1929	Italy	Alife

No 5 Sacco Francesco, No 6 Tallarico Chiara, No 14 Panico Angelo No 15 Panico Felice No 20 Silveroli Michele DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 25  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 25\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



## 94

## Arriving at Port of

My. April 15, 1929

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER  
Officer.

APR 15 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 15th

19<sub>29</sub>

96

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet must  
be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK  
W. E. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



34

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

### Passengers sailing from

W. H. K.

Apr

29

19

Passengers sailing from _____, 19__																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SCARPELLI	GIUSEPPE	66		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Cosenza	Lappano	Visa 712	Napoli	28/1/29	Ohio	Dayton
2		FAMA ✓	ANGELO	26		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Messina	Mandanici	P. 413134	A. 412229 Wash.	28/8/28	N.J.	West Field
3		TREVISO ✓	DOMENICA	28		F	M	home	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Messina	Mandanici	Visa 2847	Palermo	7/3/29	Italy	Mandanici
4		GILA ✓	LIBERANTE	35		M	M	agricolt.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Siracusa	Sortino	P. 357346	A. 355771 Wash.	10/4/28	Mass.	Malden
5		VINCI ✓	CESAREA	31		F	M	home	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Siracusa	Sortino	Visa 2043	Napoli	Apr. 3rd 929	Italy	Sortino
6		GILA ✓	CAREMELA	2		F	-	-	no	Italian	no	Italian	S. Italy		Siracusa	Sortino	Visa 2044	Napoli	Apr. 3rd 929	Italy	Sortino
7		STILLISANO	MICHELE	34		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Reggio C.	Coaleto	P. 425600	A. 423682 Wash.	13/10/28	Mass.	Boston
8		ASCRIZZI	CARMELA	18		F	M	home	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy		Reggio C.	S. Eufemia	Visa	Napoli		Mass.	Boston
9		GERMANOTTA	FILIPPO	58		M	M	laborer	no	Illeterat	no	Italian	S. Italy		Messina	Capo d'Orl.	Visa 2466	Palermo	25/3/29	Italy	Messina
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

Nº1 Scarpelli Giuseppe Nº 7 Stillisano Michele, Nº 8 Acrizzi Carmela DID NOT SAY  
From Number10 to number 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . . .	6
U. S. citizens . . . . .	—
Alone . . . . .	6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**PURSER**



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Apr. 15, 1929

List 34  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									
1	Wife: Sprodiari, Innocenza Concetta Lappano (Cosenza)	Ohio	Dayton	no	self	25 yes	907 Oregon Res.: 1123 Everett Drive Dayton Ohio 407 W. 12th St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	none
2	Father: Nicolò-Mandanici- (Messina)	N.J.	West Field	no	self	25 yes	910 Charles Res.: West Field N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	none
3	Father: Alfonso-Mandanici- (Messina)	N.J.	West Field	no	self	25 no	Husband: Famè Michele West Field N.J. 407 W. 12th St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	4 5	nat. brw	brw	none
4	Wife: Father: Concetto-Sorti- no (Siracusa)	Mass.	Malden	no	self	25 928 yes	Nov 17 28 Res.: Malden St. 58 Malden Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	none
5	Father: Vincenzo-Sortino- (Siracusa)	Mass.	Malden	no	self	25 no	Husband: Liberante Cila-58 Malden Str. Malden Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 4	nat. brw	brw	none
6	Grandfather: Vincenzo-Sor- tino (Siracusa)	Mass.	Malden	no	self	25 no	Father: Liberante-58 Malden Str. Malden Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	nat. brw	brw	none
7	Father: Romano-Consolero (Reg- gio Cal.)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25 yes	928 194 Somer Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 5	nat. brw	brw	little scar on right eye
8	Father: Francesco S. Bufemia Asp. (Reggio Cal.)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25 no	Husband: Stillitano Michele 194 Somer St. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 4	nat. brw	brw	none
9	Daughter: Rosa-Capo Orlando (Messina)	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	self	25 no	Son: Tony 876 Hubbard St. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5 4	nat. brw	brw	none
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER or Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

33

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS		Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	MENOLASCINA	Lonsaco	27		m		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carbonara	372122	App. 371032	Wash.	May 8th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
2	U. S. CIT.	MENOLASCINA	Francesco	5		m						U.S.A.	South	Ill.	Chicago					Ill.	Chicago
3	U. S. CIT.	MENOLASCINA	Giuseppe	3		m						U.S.A.	South	Ill.	Chicago					Ill.	Chicago
4		Camelio	Luigi	32		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gaeta	396343	App. 396979	Wash.	June 25th 1928	N.Y.	Rochester
5		Reale	Angelo	29		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gaeta	393301			June 18th 1928	N.Y.	Rochester
6		Di Giacomo	Stefano	37		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gastelfren- tano	328997			Dec. 1st 1927	Mich.	Detroit
7		Gargiulo	Giuseppe	35		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sorrento	448156			Jan. 16th 1929	N.Y.	New York
8		Calitri	Francesco	29		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	310767			Oct. 11th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Marulli	Domenico	45		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Valentino	319291			Nov. 9th 1927	N.Y.	Hackensack
10		Cupo	Giuseppe	35		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Falomonte	313069			Oct. 19th 1927	N.Y.	Thompsonville
11		Di Pinto	Michele	24		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Valenzano	433611			Nov. 8th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
12		Dakos	Athanasios	58		m		workman	yes	Greek	yes	Albanian	Greek	Albania	Dervigani	326336			Nov. 25th 1927	Mass.	Pipondi
13		Pedruzzi	Carlo	34		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ardanno	323547			Nov. 16th 1927	Mass.	Springfield
14		Tassi	Giovanni	35		m		miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sassoferra	251143			Apr. 14th 1927	Pa.	Pockeville
15		Cerassa	Andrea	43		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Givo	323566			Nov. 16th 1927	Mass.	Westfield
16		Bonesi	Nazzareno	32		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Givo	323564			Nov. 16th 1927	Mass.	Springfield
17		Bonolo	Filippo	34		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Givo	323545			Nov. 16th 1927	Mass.	Springfield
18		Ventura	Domenico	28		m						Italian	South			446175			Dec. 20th 1928		
19		Rove	Luigi	31		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Maddaloni	426625			Oct. 16th 1928	N.Y.	Jamaica
20		Nicolas	Janni	40		m		cook	yes	Greek	yes	English	Greek	Cypro	Arsas	413343			Aug. 23rd 1928	N.Y.	New York
21		Micarelli	Demetrio	27		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Demetrio nel Vestini	421467			Sept. 27 1928	N.Y.	New York
22		Fabrizi	Domenico	39		m		labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Demetrio nel Vestini	313385			Oct. 20th 1927	N.Y.	Port Chester
23	VL-99153	Di Bartolomeo	Angelo	42		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Demetrio	363730			Nov. 3rd 1928	Mass.	Beverett
24		Di Angelo	Frank	29		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pratola P.	402541			July 14th 1928	N.Y.	Hessine
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 14 Tassi Giovanni, No 18 Ventura Domenico DID NOT SAIL From No 25 to Number 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 22  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-20

PURSER



*List* \_\_\_\_\_  
 e entries in this place  
 pewritten or printed.

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

May. April 15, 1929

100

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public-officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA (Italy)

April 5

1929

102

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— HERMIT TO REENTER application	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mn.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	de France	Primus	Serafino	26		m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Doloetta	440163	442123	27/II/1928	Pa	Philadelphia Pa									
2	6-30-28	Rossi	Lorenzo	34		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Villamingoz	362255	359531	April 17.1928	Ill.	Chicago									
3		Salvadori	Secondino	36		m.	m.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pontestura	362235	365720	April 19.1928	Cal	St. Francisco									
4		Faoro	Maria	39		f.	m.	H/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arsiè	445411	446311	Dec 26.928	Ill.	Chicago									
5		Cat. Rastler	Ferdinando	34		m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Corio Cana	368461	351448	May 1.1928	Cal	St. Bernardino									
6		Magnani	Miore	37		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Revo	430593	430668	Nov 1.1928	N.Y.	New York									
7		Gonnella	Giuseppe	36		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	451050	451457	Feb 2/1929	N.J.	Newark									
8		Pedrazzoli	Giuseppe	31		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cittadella	435903	437790	Nov 16.1928	Ill.	Chicago									
9		Zanella	Angelo	30		m.	m.	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	411026	408681	Aug 16.1928	N.Y.	New York									
10		Ferronato	Gelindo	37		m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	413707	414162	Aug 25.1928	Nevada	Arden									
11		Azzola	Enrico	28		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vall'Alta	310393	314576	Oct 10.1927	Mass.	Boston Chelsea									
12		Stablum	Simone	41		m.	m.	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vermiglio	405178	408852	July 24.1928	N.Y.	New York									
13		Mosconi	Emilio	38		m.	m.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vermiglio	416547	418073	Sept 7.1928	N.Y.	New York									
14		Gabrielli	Giovanni	32		m.	m.	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vermiglio	407815	410926	Aug 8.1928	N.Y.	New York									
15		Nicoli	Andrea	40		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vermiglio	407815	410926	Sept 21.928	N.Y.	New York									
16		Vismara	Cesare	33		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Albino	419389	418529	Nov 5.1928	N.Y.	New York									
17		Nicoli	Danielle	31		m.	m.	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pradalunga	431714	424630	Nov 5.1928	N.Y.	New York									
18		Zange	Carlo	43		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vall'Alta	411988	410209	Aug 20.1928	Cal	Los Angeles									
19		Poli	Giuseppe	30		m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Val l'Alta	432202	430531	Nov 6.1928	Mass.	Boston									
20		Baldovin	Lindo	31		m.	m.	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	451050	451457	Feb 2/1929	N.J.	Newark									
21		Frencia	Venanzio	40		m.	m.	do	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	451050	451457	Feb 2/1929	N.J.	Newark									
22		Di Giusto	Gino	37		m.	m.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	451050	451457	Feb 2/1929	N.J.	Newark									
23		Bodio	Fedeale	47		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	451050	451457	Feb 2/1929	N.J.	Newark									
24		Zanillo	Giovanni	32		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arzi Mano	451050	451457	Feb 2/1929	N.J.	Newark									
25		Alfonsi	Giulio	28		m.	m.	agriculturer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Vallecastel	314513	318307	Oct. 25.1927	Pa	Woodlawn									
26		Borgogno	Gregorio	46		m.	s.	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Telve di S	419169	418313	Sept 20.1928	Wyn.	Rock Springs									
27		Mori	Angelo	36		m.	s.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pontremoli	389693	390267	June 13.928	Cal	St Francisco									
28		Pantel	Angelo	32		m.	m.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Paluzza	423585	424009	Oct 6.1928	Pa	Philadelphia									
29		Bartoli	Odoacre	37		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Filettola	367821	364335	April 30.928	Cal.	San Francisco									
30		Mores	Giovanni	38		m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Arsiè	418648	441944	Sept 19.928	Cal.	San Francisco									

Number 9 Zanella Angelo

DID NOT SAY

Total passengers	• • • •	<u>29</u>
U. S. citizens	• • • •	<u>          </u>
Aliens	• • • •	<u>29</u>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a permanent resident of the United States							
1	wife Roessler Paolo Ciculis (Udine)	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	himself	25	yes	1926	Pa.	brother Primos Ferdinando	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none
2	wife Manini Natalina Guerra Regio Emilia.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Ill.	brother Rossi Primo.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
3	wife Salvadort Dapontes Pontestura, Vercelli	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Cal.	house Awons St. 145	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
4	brother Provo Francesco Arsio, Belluno.	Cal.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1910	Ill.	husband Provo Francesco.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none
5	wife Gast Bastler Margherita Corio, Savese, Torino.	Cal.	St. Bernard	yes	himself	25	yes	1912	Cal.	brother-law Blaudino Michele	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none
6	wife Mangano Amalia Revo, Trento.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1925	N.Y.	brother-in-law Luigi Martini	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
7	father Gonnella Antonio Arzignano, Vicenza.	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	N.J.	Beavermeader St. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
8	wife Pierobon Zoe. Cittadella, Padova.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Ill.	wife Del Ben Vincenzo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
9	mother Zonella Maria Lozzo, Belluno.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Wis.	house St. Spaurion 2453-2459	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
10	father Perronato Domenico Missolente, Vicenza.	Neda	Ardene	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Neda	friend Pasquotto Giovanni	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
11	wife Servalli Carmela Albino, Bergamo.	Mass.	Boston	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Mass.	cousin Azzola Alessio.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
12	wife Stablum Petrina Vermiglio, Trento.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1921	N.Y.	427 Crescent St. Chelsea, Mass.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
13	wife Mosconi Caterina Vermiglio, Trento.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1922	N.Y.	cousin Daldoso Bonificio	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
14	wife Gabrielli Caterina Vermiglio, Trento.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1922	N.Y.	34.9th St. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
15	wife Zanga Teresa. Albino, Bergamo.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	cousin do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
16	wife Marcassoli Maria Pradlunga, Bergamo.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend Meni Giuseppe	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
17	wife Zanga Jolanda Abazia Albino, Bergamo.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Cal.	738 E. 229th St. Bronx, New York.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
18	wife Zanga Santa. Albino, Bergamo.	Mass.	Boston	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Mass.	3860 Barnes Ave. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
19	wife Miotto Teresa Villa del Conte, Padova.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1924	Ill.	137 North Alma St. Los Angeles Cal.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
20	brother Baldovin Liberale Pieve di Cadore, Belluno.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1924	Ill.	friend Broda Leone	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
21	Francina Antonia Cassapalenta (Cacerata)	N.Y.	Oliano	yes	himself	25	yes	1927	N.Y.	Summet St. 89, Chelsea, Mass.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
22	wife Piccoli Ida Coseano Friuli.	Pa.	Mittland	yes	himself	25	yes	1926	Pa.	male cousin Morandini	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
23	wife Bodio Giuditta Ispra, Varese.	Mass.	Boston	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Mass.	Ernesto Chicago (Ill.)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
24	mother Novelletto Giacomina Galliera Veneta, Padova.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Ill.	home 174 Washington St. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
25	Alfani Giuseppina wife Vallecassellana (Teramo)	Pa.	Woodlawn	yes	himself	25	yes	1927	Pa.	No 1766 New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
26	father Borgogno Andrea. Telve di Sopra, Trento.	Wo.	Roch Prings	yes	himself	25	yes	1913	Wo.	male cousin Piccioni Costar	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none
27	father Mori Antonio. Pontremoli, Massa Carrara	Cal.	St. Francisco	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Cal.	friend Giannini Mario	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
28	mother Puntel Angelo. Paluzza Udine.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	himself	25	yes	1928	Pa.	friend Bocci Leopoldo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
29	wife Parduoci Alfea. Pilettola, Pisa.	Cal.	St. Francisco	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Cal.	Colma, Cal. Box 333	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
30	mother Battistel Giovanna Arsio, Belluno.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1913	Cal.	Home Puntel Angelo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Long Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

A. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
D. Inspr  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from GENOA (Italy)

April 5

1929

Number 3 Fadiga Giuseppe	DID NOT
Numbers 29 and 30	B L A N
Total passengers . . . .	<u>27</u>
U. S. citizens . . . .	<u>7</u>
Alien . . . .	<u>20</u>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

104

## Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 15 1929

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of APR 5 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (RACE).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Beinaudi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from GENOA (Italy), April 5, 1929

[illegible]

From Number II to Number 30 is

BLANK

h. b. P. 123  
PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 15 1926

19

106

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$35 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more and if so, for how long
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist										
1	sister Musa Giovanna Bedonia, Parma	N.J.	Calwell	yes	himself	25	no	never	son Musa Giovanni	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	father Borriani Attilio Artopascio, Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 Ill.	sister Paulinelli Caterina	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
3	father law do do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	25	no	never	sister law do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
4	mother law Castagnini Enrico, Busana, Reggio Emilia	Ill.	Cicero	yes	himself	25	yes	1926 Ill.	brother law do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
5	mother do do	Ill.	Cicero	yes	husband	25	no	never	brother law do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
6	grand mother do do	Ill.	Cicero	yes	father	25	no	never	uncle do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
7	do do do	Ill.	Cicero	yes	father	25	no	never	do do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
8	wife Galluzzi Giuseppina Senigallia, Ancona	Mass.	Lawrence	yes	himself	25	yes	1906	Mass. father Midolo Giuseppe	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
9	son Orio Remo = Mantello (Sondrio)	Cal.	Oakland	yes	himself	30	yes	1913	Cal. son Orio Felice = Pedro	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
10	son do do	Cal.	do	yes	himself	25	yes	never	son do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Det. P. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







### List

on this  
or info

## Arriving at Port of

New York

April 15, 1929

108

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

at Large  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
He Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

## Passengers sailing from

GENOA (Italy)

April 5

1929

Number 21 Melosi Pietro

DID NOT SELL

Numer 20 B L A N K

**Total passengers** . . . . . 28

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alone . . . . . 28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

April 15, 1929

**Notes.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ISTEN  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

A. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$3.00 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States Whether alien intends to study in the United States Whether alien intends to perform domestic service in the United States Whether alien intends to perform agricultural or manual labor in the United States Whether alien intends to perform other work in the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Uncle Pericolò Enrico Cesenatico, Forlì.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1924 N.Y.	Buda Giuseppe (Friend)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown	none
2	wife Morandi Giuseppina, Arco, Trento.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	340 E. 42nd St. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
3	wife Tolaini Emma, Castelnuovo Garfagnana, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 Ill.	Uncle Nordi Adolfo, 2219 S. Labor, Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
4	wife Bertocchini Emma, Castelnuovo Garfagnana, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 Ill.	son Bertocchini Marino, 124 Oberlin St. Chicago Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
5	wife Tognoni Antonia, Trecento, Novara.	Cal.	Ste. Francisco	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 Cal.	father Zeno Duca Giovanni, 426 Bigway, St. Ste. Francisco Cal.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	none
6	wife Linda Rosa, Spinone del Castelli, Bergamo.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	friend Lavezzoli Antonio, Broadway St. 5626, New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
7	wife Venerus Maria, Cordenons, Udine.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1926 N.Y.	friend Gasavella Antonio, 3824 Gaspare St. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
8	wife Montal Maria, Paluzza, Udine.	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	himself	25	yes	1927 Pa	brother Pantel Giacomo, 612 18th St. Philadelphia, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat	brown	none
9	mother Costa Giovanna Costa, Asiago, Vicenza.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1927 Ill.	brother Rogoni Benvenuto, 5524 Drumont, Chicago, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
10	father Vellar Domenico, Roana, Vicenza.	Mich	Detroit	yes	himself	25	yes	1926 Mich	brother Vellar Umberto, 117 73, Cameron St. Detroit, Mich.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
11	wife Peloso Tranquilla, Coseano, Udine.	W. Va	Congo	yes	himself	25	yes	1920 W. Va	brother law Giovannotto, Emilio, Box No 7, Congo, W. Va.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
12	brother law Bonalunni Luis, gi. 140 Settembrini St. Milano	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 N.Y.	Parensi Paolo 180 Thompson St. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
13	father Vannucci Celestino, Mastrala, Lucca.	Ill.	De Kalbe	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 Ill.	brother Vannucci Jacopo, E Lincolnway, 628, De Kalbe, Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
14	wife Fattella Giuseppina, Dazio, Sondrio.	Conn.	New Britain	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 Conn.	brother Schiavetti Salvatore, 28 New Britain, Conn. Box 24 1/2	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
15	wife Reginato Antonietta, Seclie (Udine)	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	himself	25	yes	1924 Ohio	friend Ugaccioni Guerrino, 125 St. Cleveland (Ohio)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
16	father Prino Antonio, Grande Ducontra (Fiume)	W. Va	Reedsville	yes	himself	25	yes	1926 W. Va	brother Prino Leopold, Reedsville (W. Va.) Box 11A	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
17	wife Ferrari Oliva, Pandelagotti (Modena)	Ill.	Highwood	yes	himself	25	yes	1924 Ill.	son Giamasi Giuseppe, Ashland, 322 W. Highwood (Ill.)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	none
18	husband Mello Ottavio, Curino (Vercelli)	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	30	yes	1928 N.Y.	brother Mello Rita, 349 W. 44 St. New York	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
19									cousin De Leo Rita Deiacobis, 349 W. 44 St. New York												
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER  
Officer.

APR 15 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abils to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from GENOA, APRIL 5th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Ori	Giuseppe	38		m	m	laborer			U.S.A.				Amer. pass. N. 587623	Wash.	June 8th 28			
2		wife Ori	Annunziata	39		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Pievepelago	I625	Genoa	March 4th 29	Ills	Chicago
3	U.S. CIT.	son Ori	Gualfo	12		m	s				U.S.A.						certificate of birth	Ills	Chicago	
4	U.S. CIT.	son Ori	Renzo	10		m	s				U.S.A.						certificate of birth	Ills	Chicago	
5	U.S. CIT.	son Ori	Leo	8		m	s				U.S.A.						CERTIFICATE of birth	Ills	Chicago	
6	U.S. CIT.	Martinielli	Ventura	45		m	m				U.S.A.				Amer. pass. N. 493494	Wash.	Jan. 31st 29			
7		wife Martinelli	Maria Felicità	43		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Comenduno	I632	Genoa	April 4th 29	Italy	Albino
8	UNDER 16	son Martinelli	Giovanni	9		m	s				Italian	North	Italy	Comenduno	I634	Genoa	April 4th 29	Italy	Albino	
9		daughter Martinelli	Olivia	20		f	s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Comenduno	I633	Genoa	April 4th 29	Italy	Albino
10	U.S. CIT.	daugh. Martinelli	Cecilia	19		f	s	housew			U.S.A.				Amer. pass. N. 92	Milano	March 29th 29			
11	UNDER 16	Fabbri	Leonilda	34		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bagni Porret	I636	Genoa	April 4th 29	Italy	Bagni Porretta
12	UNDER 16	son Fabbri	Oliviero	9		m	s				Italian	South	Italy	Bagni Porret	I637	Genoa	April 4th 29	Italy	Bagni Porretta	
13	UNDER 16	daugh	Clara	7		f	s				Italian	South	Italy	Bagni Porret	I638	Genoa	April 4th 29	Italy	Bagni Porretta	
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4/15/1929  
4580m

From Number 14 to number 30

BLANK

Total passengers . . . . . 13  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 6  
Aliens . . . . . 7

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

on this  
or print

114

April 15, 1929

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either: Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SOLANO	DOMENICO	37		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Siracusa	Augusta	401718	402492	Wash.	11/7/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		SCHERIS	BENEDETTO	34		M	M	carpent. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	S. Fratello	442187	436421	Wash.	3/12/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	VL-212-661	RUSSO	GIUSEPPE	39		M	M	workman yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Siracusa	Siracusa	423549	424256	Wash.	6/10/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		MAUGERI	STEFANO	38		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Siracusa	Augusta	440445	442494	Wash.	25/11/28	Cal.	S. Diego
5		FRAMOLEO	FRANCESCO	46	10	M	M	laborer no	Italian	no	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Brancaleone	441869	443358	Wash.	4/12/28	W. Va	Dowell
6		FERRARO	CARMELO	36		M	M	paisan yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Anicia	318215	4520	Wash.	5/5/29	N.Y.	Jamaica
7		DI MAURO	PASQUALE	37		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Catania	Riposto	450638	451676	Wash.	31/1/29	N.Y.	N. York
8		GIARDINA PAPA	ANTONIO	39	10	M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Gioiosa M.	361803	362665	Wash.	10/4/28	Ind.	Hammond
9		ACRI	IGNAZIO	30		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Messina	424037	424982	Wash.	8/10/28	N.Y.	Westfield
10	ADMITTED	PORTOLESE	PASQUALE	45		M	M	paisan yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	S. Cristina	315541	318598	Wash.	28/10/27-28-4-29	N.Y.	Jersey
11	ADMITTED	ARMENIA	CARMELO	41		M	M	workman yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Siracusa	Noto	406411	407968	Wash.	31/7/28	Conn.	Hartford
12	ADMITTED	ROMANO	CECILIA	43		F	M	home no	Illiterate	no	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Agrigento	Naro	426371	427970	Wash.	16/10/28	Conn.	Hartford
13	ADMITTED UNDER 16	ARMENIA	VINCENZO	9		M	S	U.S. Citizen	born U.S.A.		U.S. Citizen		08-21							Conn.	Hartford
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16	ARMENIA	IGNAZIO	8		M	S	U.S. Citizen	born U.S.A.		U.S. Citizen		08-21							Conn.	Hartford
15	84-666-6131	BILARDO	ANGELO	46		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Rodi	420043	421062	Wash.	24/9/28	N.Y.	N. York
16		COMMISSO	GIUSEPPE	51		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Grotteria	314693	318630	Wash.	26/10/27-26-4-29	N.Y.	Roma
17		GORDI	FRANCESCO	45		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Siderno	408357	407614	Wash.	7/8/28	Ohio	Empir
18		COMMISSO	ROCCO	48		M	M	paisan yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Grotteria	335058	335412	Wash.	11/1/28-11-6-28	N.Y.	Albany
19		BRUNETTO	SALVATORE	42		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Lanza	316585	318831	Wash.	29/10/27-29-4-29	N.Y.	Albany
20		MASTROENI	CARMELO	27		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	S. Lucia M.	428968	430824	Wash.	26/10/28	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	VL-90153	CONDRO	MATTEO	37		M	M	paisan yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Iatrinoli	417345	417537	Wash.	13/9/28	N.Y.	N.Y.
22		MIANO	CARMELO	48		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Taormina	314672	112887	Wash.	25/10/27-25-4-29	Mass.	Boston
23		BONDI	PAOLO	50		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Rodi	318029	323054	Wash.	5/11/27-5-5-29	N.Y.	N. York
24		SCAFIDI	GIUSEPPE	29		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Catania	Aderno	411101	410426	Wash.	17/8/28	N.J.	Frankwood
25		CONDELLI	NATALE	42		M	M	laborer yes	Illiterate	no	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Antonimina	440451	441167	Wash.	28/11/28	N.J.	N. Jersey
26		MONTALTO	SALVATORE	34		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Reggio C.	Martone	392792	392386	Wash.	16/6/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		LO GIUDICE	GIUSEPPE	45		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Taormina	419643	420016	Wash.	22/9/28	N.Y.	Bloomfield
28		SPADARO	PIETRO	42		M	M	costruct. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Messina	417611	419141	Wash.	15/9/28	N.Y.	N. York
29	819557-575/32-NP	MANCUSO	NUNZIO	42		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Faro Sup.	429675	433062	Wash.	30/10/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		TESORIERO	GIOVANNI	37		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	S. Italy	08-21	Messina	Panarea	318255	49718	Wash.	5/11/27-5-5-29	N.Y.	Brooklyn

Number 2 Schepis Benedetto, Number 8 Giardina Papa Antonio, Number 17 Cordi Francesco, Number 24 Scafidi Giuseppe DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 26  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 12  
Aliens . . . . . 14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

My April 15, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

*NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APR 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUCHAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Dr. Bernardi  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from Naples

April 6th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	U.S. CIT.	Calabrò	Carmelo	33		m				U.S.A.					Amer. pass. N. 634177	Wash	Sept. 14th 928		
8	UNDER 10	Calabrò	Vincenzo	7	6	m		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	I717	Palermo	March 26th 929	Italy	Messina
9																			
10																			
11	U.S. CIT.	Minocle	Antony	30		m				U.S.A.					Amer. pass. N. 634368	Wash	Sept. 15th 928		
12		Aliberti	Matilde	27		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	I694	Palermo	March 26th 929	Italy	Messina
13		Candullo	Antanina	38		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Maria Lic.	I717	Palermo	Jan. 9th 29	Italy	S. Maria Licata
14	UNDER 10	daugh Vitaliti	Carmela	14		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Argentina	South	Argentina	B. Ayres	I716	Palermo	March 29th 29	Italy	S. Maria Licata
15	U.S. CIT.	daugh Vitaliti	Concetta	3		f		yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.								
16		Fiori Giovanni	Giovanni	34		m				U.S.A.					Amer. pass. N. 545436	Wash	Feb. 5th 928		
17		wife Nicita	Nunziata	24		f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	I721	Palermo	Apr. 2nd 929	Italy	Messina
18	ADMITTED	Muscolino	Agatino	16		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	I722	Palermo	Apr. 2nd 29	Italy	Messina
19		Gambino	Francesca	28		f	dressmak	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	I706	Palermo	March 27th 29	Italy	Messina
20	UNDER 10	daugh Figazzotto	Maria	6		f				Italian	South	Italy	Messina	I707	Palermo	March 27th 29	Italy	Messina	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

4/15/1929 4:20 PM

Numbers 1,2,3,4,5,6,9,10, and from Number 21 to number 30

Total passengers . . . . . 12  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4  
Aliens . . . . . 8

BLANK

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **18**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929

118

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, polity, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7									283 Prospect Ave Buffalo N.Y.															
8	Grand father Vincenzo Calabrò Montalbano (Messina)	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	25	no	never	father Carmelo as above	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat	brown	None	
9																								
10																								
11									Box 151 Kingston N.Y.															
12	Father Vincenzo - S.Teresa Riva (Messina)	N.Y.	Kingstown	no	self	25	no	never	with husband as above	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	
13	mother in law Sambataro Carmela S.M.Licata (Catania)	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	husband Vitaliti Salvatore	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none	
14	Grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	father Salvatore as above	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat	brown	none	
15									father as above															
16									346 E 106 St N.Y.															
17	Father Giovanni S.Teresa Riva (Messina)	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no	never	Domenico Muccio 246 E 106 St N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none	
18	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no	never	father Onofrio Muscolino 1886 N 10th St B'lyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
19	father Ignazio Barcellona (Messina)	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no	never	Husband Antonino Fugazzotto 425 E 14 St N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none	
20	grandfather Ignazio Barcellona (Messina)	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no	never	Father as above	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	---	nat	brown	none		
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of APRIL, 1929, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







*List* **19**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

April 15, 1920

120

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of NEW YORK, 19

at  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

8 APR 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ZEVERINI	FRANCESCO	40		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	361948/362668	WASHINGTON	4/18/928	N.Y.	WESTFIELD
2		BLUCHIERO	GIOVANNI	50		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	362350/362750	WASHINGTON	4/19/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		RUSSO	EMMANUELE	26		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	319422/320702	WASHINGTON	11/9/927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		BELLINA	ANGELO	27		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	366553/366218	WASHINGTON	4/27/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		BELLINA	LUIGI	15		M	TAYLOR	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	366551/366216	WASHINGTON	4/27/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		BELLASSAI	CARMELO	56		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	384204/394326	WASHINGTON	6/20/927	MO	KANSAS CITY
7		PIOCIUGA	GIUSEPPE	31		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	ORFALU	421393/422803	WASHINGTON	9/29/928	ILL	CHICAGO
8		BILLO	DOMENICO	38		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	VILLABATE	404678/405101	WASHINGTON	7/21/928	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
9		LOCULLO	LUCIO	40		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	PALERMO	423653/423475	WASHINGTON	10/6/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		CASTELLI	ANGELO	36		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	PALERMO	427296/429767	WASHINGTON	10/23/928	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
11		PARRINO	SALVATORE	62		M	GARDNER	NO		NO	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	PIANA GRECI	442182/43618	WASHINGTON	12/5/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		BERTOLINO	ANGELO																
13		MALTESE	GASPARO	32		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	POZZALLO	417348/417709	WASHINGTON	9/13/928	N.Y.	NEWARK
14	ac Palermo 11-13-30	COSTANZA	ANTONIO	39		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	GRATTE	393429/393832	WASHINGTON	6/18/928	MASS	NEHRDAM
15		PISCIOTTA	SALVATORE	32		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	MONTELEPRE	415615/416298	WASHINGTON	9/5/928	MIC	DEMOIS
16		DESIMONE	DIEGO	33		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	MAZZARA	444717/445734	WASHINGTON	12/19/928	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
17		BELLIO	VINCENZO	45		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAGUSA	440283/441125	WASHINGTON	11/27/928	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	619708-7/31/30 64 H3	BOHANN	MARIANO	36		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	ENNA	317482/112125	WASHINGTON	5/2/929	PA	PHILADELPHIA
19		RIZZO	ALFONSA	66		F	W	NO		NO	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUT	ITALY	AGRIGENTO	435065/431211	WASHINGTON	11/14/928	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
20		BURGIO	DOMENICO	41		M	FARMER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAVANUSA	290079/291673	WASHINGTON	7/27/927	N.Y.	BUFFALO
21		BOHANN	ANGELO	35		M	FARMER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAVANUSA	315016/316844	WASHINGTON	10/26/927	OHIO	CLEVELAND
22		CONTRINO	GIROLAMO	28		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RAVANUSA	314805/318203	WASHINGTON	4/26/929	N.Y.	BUFFALO
23		ABBATE	NUNZIO	38		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	CINISI	313509/317421	WASHINGTON	10/21/927	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
24		CAMPANELLA	STEFANO	51		M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITAL SOUTH	ITALY	RACALMUTO	311955/126831	WASHINGTON	10/15/927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 2 Pluchino Giovanni, 10 Castelli Angelo, 11 Parrino Salvatore, 12 Bertolino Angelo, 15 Pisciotta Salvatore.  
From Number 25 to number 30 ===== B L A N KTotal passengers . . . . . 19  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 19\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

# Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

April 15, 1929

*List* ----- **20**

Entries on this sheet must  
be written or printed.

122

**Note.**—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

APR 5 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "COMTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

21

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lamoriello	Salvatore	38		m		dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	416025	App. 416592	Wash. Sept. 7th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Coppola	Vincenzo	29		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	399956	" 397705	July 6th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Cimaglia	Carmine	36		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalcioppa	312376	" 316279	Oct. 18th 1927	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
4		Merola	Giovanni	38		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Recale	416577	" 418063	Sept. 10th 1928	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
5		Orsi	Luigi	49		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pisernia	434713	" 433926	Nov. 13th 1928	N.J.	Bernadenville
6		Gentile	Angelo	45		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	316951	" 319056	Oct. 31st 1927	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
7		Calitri	Nicola	44		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cimitile	325849	" 5663	Nov. 25th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Lazzaro	Gaetano	40		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	428812	" 427846	Oct. 25th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Panico	Francesco	42		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	423881	" 422787	Oct. 8th 1928	R.I.	Providence
10		Carnevale	Giulio	41		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	423634	" 422967	Oct. 6th 1928	R.I.	Providence
11		Carnevale	Carmine	44		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	425465	" 423499	Oct. 13th 1928	R.I.	Providence
12		Conte	Giustino	40		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monteleone di Puglia	416026	" 416611	Dec. 7th 1928	Mass.	New Bedford
13		Taggio	Rocco	32		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monteleone di Puglia	416315	" 416612	Sept. 8th 1928	Mass.	New Bedford
14		Morra	Carmelo	29		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	San Salvo	438206	" 439146	Nov. 21st 1928	N.J.	South Orange
15		Ciuffi	Donato	34		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	San Salvo	440775	" 439173	Nov. 28th 1928	N.J.	South Orange
16		Di Nicolis	Antonio	31		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Guardiagrele	421463	" 422296	Sept. 29th 1928	Pa	W. Philadelphia
17		Santoleri	Attilio	32		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cosenza	368176	" 372204	Apr. 30th 1928	Ill.	Rockford
18		Cerelli	David	43		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	406487	" 406551	July 31st 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		Dodaro	Pierio	49		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	410612	" 409510	Aug. 13th 1928	N.Y.	New York
20		Suglia	Nicola	34		m		sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Atri	441147	" 436664	Nov. 30th 1928	N.J.	Ballston Spa
21		Valentini	Vito	34		m		sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casapulla	361701	" 366838	Apr. 16th 1928	N.J.	Plainfield
22		Andreone	Costantino	45		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molinara	409359	" 408720	Aug. 11th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Cecere	Giovanni	27		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molinara	381736	" 367611	May 24th 1928	Conn.	Thompsonville
24		Gentile	Donato	49		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397920	" 396157	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
25		Galluccio	Nicola	32		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Acri	439179	" 436610	Nov. 23rd 1928	N.Y.	Hanington
26		Renzi	Alessio	38		m		farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castel Cisterna	432579	" 432958	Nov. 7th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
27		Cozzetto	Pasquale	59		m		laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	435026	" 435888	Nov. 14th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Rea	Sabato	27		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molfetta	388930	" 390668	June 9th 1928	N.J.	Boundbrook
29		Di Falco	Salvatore	42		m		laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy						
30		Parisi	Leonardo	39		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy						

Number 5 Orsi Luigi; No 18 Cerelli David &amp; No 26 Renzi Alessio DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 27  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 27\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



21

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and to such questioning and investigation as may be deemed necessary by the immigration officers of the United States for the purpose of ascertaining the true identity, status, and intentions of such aliens, and for the purpose of determining whether or not such aliens are admissible to the United States, and whether or not such aliens are subject to deportation, and whether or not such aliens are subject to exclusion from the United States, and whether or not such aliens are subject to detention in the United States, and whether or not such aliens are subject to removal from the United States, and whether or not such aliens are subject to deportation, and whether or not such aliens are subject to exclusion from the United States, and whether or not such aliens are subject to detention in the United States, and whether or not such aliens are subject to removal from the United States.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

### Passengers sailing from

## NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

192

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS		14		15	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town	
1		Lamoriello	Salvatore	38		m	dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	416025	App. 416592	Wash.	Sept. 7th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Coppola	Vincenzo	29		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	399956	" 397705	"	July 6th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Cimaglia	Carmin	36		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	312376	" 316279	"	Oct. 18th 1927	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
4		Merola	Giovanni	38		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Recale	416577	" 418063	"	Sept. 10th 1928	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
5		Orsi	Luigi	49		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pisernia	434713	" 433926	"	Nov. 13th 1928	N.J.	Bernadsville
6		Gentile	Angelo	45		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	316951	" 319056	"	Oct. 31st 1927	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
7		Calitri	Nicola	44		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cimitile	325849	" 5663	"	Nov. 25th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Lazzaro	Gaetano	40		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	428812	" 427846	"	Oct. 25th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Panico	Francesco	42		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	423881	" 422787	"	Oct. 8th 1928	R.I.	Providence
10		Carnevale	Giulio	41		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	423634	" 422967	"	Oct. 6th 1928	R.I.	Providence
11		Carnevale	Carmin	44		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	425465	" 423499	"	Oct. 13th 1928	R.I.	Providence
12		Conte	Giustino	39		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monteleone di Puglia	416026	" 416611	"	Dec. 7th 1928	Mass.	New Bedford
13		Taggio	Rocco	32		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monteleone di Puglia	416315	" 416612	"	Sept. 8th 1928	Mass.	New Bedford
14		Morra	Carmelo	29		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	San Salvo	438206	" 439146	"	Nov. 21st 1928	N.J.	South Orange
15		Giuffi	Donato	34		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	San Salvo	440775	" 439173	"	Nov. 28th 1928	N.J.	South Orange
16		Di Nicolis	Antonio	31		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Guardiagrele	421463	" 422296	"	Sept. 29th 1928	Pa	W. Philadelphia
17		Santoleri	Attilio	32		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397928	" 396157	"	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
18		Cerelli	David	43		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Aori	439179	" 436610	"	Nov. 23rd 1928	N.Y.	Hanington
19		Dodaro	Piero	49		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castel Gisterna	432579	" 432958	"	Nov. 7th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
20		Suglia	Nicola	34		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	435026	" 435888	"	Nov. 14th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Valentini	Vito	34		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molfetta	388930	" 390668	"	June 9th 1928	N.J.	Boundbrook
22		Andreone	Costantino	45		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397928	" 396157	"	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
23		Cecere	Giovanni	27		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397928	" 396157	"	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
24		Gentilecore	Donato	49		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397928	" 396157	"	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
25		Galluccio	Nicola	32		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397928	" 396157	"	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
26		Renzi	Alessio	38		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pico	397928	" 396157	"	June 28th 1928	Mass.	Pittsfield
27		Cozzetto	Pasquale	59		m	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Aori	439179	" 436610	"	Nov. 23rd 1928	N.Y.	Hanington
28		Rea	Sabato	27		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castel Gisterna	432579	" 432958	"	Nov. 7th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
29		Di Palop	Salvatore	42		m	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	435026	" 435888	"	Nov. 14th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Parisi	Leonardo	39		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molfetta	388930	" 390668	"	June 9th 1928	N.J.	Boundbrook

Number 5 Orsi Luigi; No 18 Cerelli David & No 26 Renzi Alessio, DIDI NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . .	27
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1994



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

*Apr 15*

*1929*

List **21**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether to remain in the United States	Whether to leave the United States	Whether to leave the United States									Whether to leave the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	
1	father Antonio = Monte di Procida =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y.	residence : 187 = 21st st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
2	brother Michele = Monte di Procida =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y.	residence : 943 Longwood ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none		
3	wife Bice -Casalciprano	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	923/27 N.Y.	residence : 15 North Bond st.= Mt.Vernon = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none		
4	wife Rosa = Piedimonte d'Alife =	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y.	residence : 312 Clifford ave = Poughkeepsie = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none		
5																										
6	wife Michalina Busciano Isernia	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	922/28 N.Y.	residence 338 Metropolitan Ave = B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
7	wife Teresa - Panni	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	self	yes	yes	922/27 N.Y.	residence : 232 Mamaroneck st.= Mamaroneck = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	grey	chest	none	
8	wife Rosa - Gimitile	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	925/27 N.Y.	residence : 9 Richardson st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
9	mother Filomena = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y.	residence : 885 Stone ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
10	wife Palma - Pico	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 R.I.	residence : 125 Casler st. = Providence = R.I.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	blue scar on the chin	none	
11	wife Assunta -Pico	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 R.I.	residence : 125 Casler st. = Providence = R.I.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
12	wife Silvia - Pico	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 R.I.	residence : 150 Spruce st. = Providence = R.I.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	chest	none		
13	wife Assunta = Monteleone di Puglia =	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 Mass.	residence : 59 Duffee st. Bedford = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	black	chest	none	
14	wife Giovannina = Monteleone di Puglia =	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 Mass.	residence : 59 Duffee st. = New Bedford = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	blue scar on the forehead	none	
15	wife Maria - San Salvo	N.J.	South Orange	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J.	residence : 54 Church st. = South Orange = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
16	wife Maria - San Salvo	N.J.	South Orange	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J.	residence : 54 Church st. = South Orange = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none		
17	wife Maria -Guardigliagrele	Pa	W.Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 Pa	residence : 229 North Fel ton st.=W.Philadelphia=Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
18																										
19	wife Maria - Cosenza	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 Ill.	residence ; 1124 Rock St. = Rockford = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bwn	black	chest	none	
20	wife Anna-Mola di Bari	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.Y.	residence : 21 Liger st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
21	wife Francesca = Mola di Bari =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	927/28 N.Y.	residence : 131 Sullivan st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
22	wife Lavinia - Atri	N.Y.	Ballston Spa	no	self	yes	yes	927/28 N.Y.	residence : 2 Lowel st. = Ballston Spa = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none		
23	mother Maria Giuseppa = Casapulla =	N.J.	Plainfield	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.J.	residence : 263 Netherwood = Plainfield = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bwn	chest	none		
24	wife Filomena -Molinara	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	905/28 N.Y.	residence : 1727 = 44th st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	blue	none	
25	wife Maddalena -Molinara	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	self	yes	yes	922/29 Conn.	residence : 1 D'Annunzio ave = Thompsonville = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none		
26	wife Annunziata Pico	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 Mass.	residence : 15 Oak st. = Pittsfield = Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	scar on the right eye	none	
27	wife Caterina - Bisignano	N.Y.	Hanington	no	self	yes	yes	910/28 N.Y.	residence : 1st st. = Hanington = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest	none	
28	father Pasquale = Pomigliano d'Arco =	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 Ill.	residence : 606 Taylor st. = Chicago = Ill.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none		
29	wife Annunziata = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.Y.	residence : 1497 = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	grey	chest	none	
30	wife Luciana Altamura Molifetta	N.J.	Boundbrook	no	self	yes	yes	925/28 N.J.	residence 116 Lindholm Ave Boundbrook N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernatdi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell  
In Dept.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

22

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Marrucci	Antonio	55		m					Italian	South			318172	App. 95381 Wash.	Nov. 5th 1927		
2		Pizzichetta	Saverio	51		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	427462	" 429754 "	Oct. 20th 1928	N.Y.	New York
3		Paparoli	Ciro	40		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	420617	" 422000 "	Sept. 26th 1928	N.Y.	New York
4		Patone	Saverio	38		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	315108	" 35288 "	Oct. 26th 1927	N.Y.	New York
5		Sassano	Leonardo	37		m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	316347	" 21588 "	Oct. 28th 1927	N.Y.	New York
6		Chiavarella	Angelo	44		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	422192	" 423167 "	Oct. 3rd 1928	N.Y.	Buffalo
7		Pellino	Nicola	38		m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	325583	" 327701 "	Nov. 22nd 1927	N.Y.	New York
8		De Cosmi	Vincenzo	33		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pofi	326795	" 114652 "	Nov. 29th 1927	N.Y.	New Rochelle
9		Reale	Michele	31		m					Italian	South			426553	" 427618 "	Oct. 16th 1928		
10		Gallo	Pietro	29		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cosenza	320599	" 322036 "	Nov. 11th 1927	Mich.	Lansing
11		Marronecelli	Giovanni	44		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Guardiagrotte	434552	" 436257 "	Nov. 12th 1928	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		Di Bitetto	Sergio	37		m					Italian	South			424335	" 424657 "	Oct. 9th 1928		
13		Nardella	Angelo	37		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	406077	" 405054 "	July 30th 1928	Ill.	Aurora
14		Ungaro	Pietro	35		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	409599	" 411235 "	Aug. 13th 1928	N.Y.	Flushing
15		Antonelli	Antonio	53		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Demetrio nei Vestini	315219	" 263508 "	Oct. 27th 1927	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16		Laudadio	Michele	35		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	402493	" 401388 "	July 14th 1927	N.Y.	Flushing
17		Iacoviello	Giuseppe	32		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	421117	" 418292 "	Sept. 28th 1928	N.Y.	Flushing
18		Evangelista	Antonio Marino	28		m					Italian	South			382025	" 386098 "	May 24th 1928		
19		Risolia	Tito Domenico	28		m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cassano Ionio	437113	" 438824 "	Nov. 19th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		Angione	Pietro	49		m	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molfetta	391548	" 388938 "	June 12th 1928	N.J.	Hoboken
21		D'Elia	Matteo	32		m	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molfetta	405633	" 407332 "	July 28th 1928	N.J.	Hoboken
22		Ricci	Francesco	32		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	428332	" 430759 "	Oct. 24th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Calazzo	Felice	50		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	440475	" 440584 "	Nov. 28th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Coppola	Giuseppe	40		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	422976	" 424190 "	Oct. 5th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Lieggi	Giuseppe	40		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	367408	" 365875 "	Apr. 28th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
26		Pignataro	Francesco	28		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	399197	" 399420 "	July 3rd 1928	Ill.	Chicago
27		Ruggieri	Giacomo	32		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mola di Bari	399114	" 399324 "	July 2nd 1928	Ill.	Chicago
28		Pava	Salvatore	41		m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pentone	447847	" 448835 "	Jan. 12th 1929	N.Y.	New York
29		Volpe	Vincenzo	30		m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Atena Lucana	414379	" 415575 "	Aug. 29th 1928	N.J.	Newark
30		Ferrante	Francesco	38		m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogiano Gravina	395913	" 395913 "	June 25th 1928	Pa.	Philadelphia

Number 1 Marruzzi Antonio, No 2 Pizzichetta Saverio, No 3 Peparoli Ciro, No 6 Chiavarella Angelo, No 9 Reale Michele, No 11 Marronecelli Giovanni, No 12 Bitetto Sergio, No 16 Laudadio Michele  
Number 18 Evangelista Antonio, No 22 Ricci Francesco DID NOT SAILTotal passengers . . . . . 20  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 20\* Permanent residence within the meaning of the law shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

22.

Apr 15

1929

**List 22**  
 o entries in this show in  
 pewriter or writer.

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten.

126

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Columns 11 to 14.**—These questions are self-explanatory.  
**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States.")**  
**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 26.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernasconi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from

## NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19 29

N° 7 Di Pierdomenico Pasquale DID NOT SAIL  
From N°12 to N° 30 BLANK = N° 2 BLANK  
N° 1 Morra Michele DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . .	8
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

*N.Y. April 15*, 1929

**List 24**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of NEW YORK, 19

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-488

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernasconi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Lubrano	Palma	39		m	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	6795	Naples	March 6th 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
2		Schiano Moriello	Michele	43		m	m	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Monte di Procida	6794	Naples	March 11th 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
3		Ciampi	Ernesto	31		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Martino Sannita				Conn.	New Britain									
4		De Vivo	Giuseppe	35		m	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellammare				Conn.	New Haven									
5		Cesarano	Alfonso	44		m	s	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castellammare di Stabia	6436	Naples	Feb. 19th 1929	Conn.	New Haven									
6		Russo	Pasquale	32		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mariglianella				N.Y.	Jamaica									
7																													
8		Napolitano	Carminc	47		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Postiglione				N.Y.	New York									
9		Migliarini	Sperandio	44		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Coppito				Ohio	Irontdale									
10		De Domenicis	G. Battista	47		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Salle	5495	Naples	March 20th 29	N.Y.	Astoria									
11		Ascenzo	Giocinto	53		m	m	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Valentino				Mass.	Pittsfield									
12		Lombardi	Francesco	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Interno	7100	Naples	March 18th 1929	Italy	Mintunro									
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*y Kent exp 4/15/1929 4:20 PM*

*Grammarco, Nello 16 M.S. Transf. from U.S. Cit. regt. 10/26 Adm. under Sect. 13.b*

*DID NOT SAIL*

No 3 Ciampi Ernesto No 4 De Vivo Giovanni, No 6 Russo Pasquale, No 8 Napolitano Carmine, No 9 Migliorini Sperandio No 11 Agcenzo Giacinto DID NOT SAIL  
No 7 BLANK and from No 13 (13) to number 30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be an intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

My April 15, 1929

**List 25**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien possess or claim U.S. citizenship?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political party or organization thereof?	Whether alien is or has been engaged in espionage or sabotage, or in activities connected with the same?	Whether alien is or has been engaged in terrorism or in activities connected with the same?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister Teresa = Monte di Procida =	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes yes	924/28 N.Y. residence : 5 President St. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 2 nat chest none														
2	sister in law as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes yes	924/28 N.Y. residence : 5 President St. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 1 bwn chest none														
3	wife Gaetano = S.Martino Sannita =	Conn. New Britain	no	self	yes yes	923/26 Conn. residence : 342 Washington st. = New Britain = Conn.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 1 bwn chest none														
4	wife Gennetta Gastelmerone	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes yes	912/29 Conn. residence : 114 Columbus ave = New Haven = Conn.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 1 nat chest blue none														
5	mother Cipria = Castellammare di Stabia =	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes yes	919/27 Conn. residence : 182 Basley st. = New Haven = Conn.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 5 nat grey chest none														
6	wife Carmela Mariglianella	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes yes	927/28 N.Y. residence : 15707 Broc ave = Jamaica = N.Y.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 5 nat chest blue none														
7																						
8	wife Luigia - Fratte	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes yes	921/28 N.Y. residence : = New York = N.Y.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 4 nat chest none														
9	wife Luigia - Aquila	Ohio Irondale	yes	self	yes yes	927/28 Ohio residence : = Irondale = Ohio =	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 6 bwn chest none														
10	wife Pierina - Salle	N.Y. Astoria	no	self	yes yes	926/29 N.Y. residence : 16 North William st. = Astoria = N.Y.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 2 nat chest none														
11	wife = S.Valentino =	Mass. Pittsfield	no	self	yes yes	920/28 Mass. residence : = Pittsfield = Mass.=	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 6 nat grey chest none														
12	wife Vittoria = Minturno	Conn. Stafford	no	self	yes yes	925/27 Ct. 184 W. Maine St. Stafford Conn.	no perm.	yes no no no no no no good no 5 3 nwt bwn bwn none														
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Heart the card in Control Office, file 9832/1/12 Box 2 Wheeling, W.Va. Perm

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

Nº 9 Evangelista Benedetta; Nº 10 Di Giorgio Giuseppina D I D N O T S A I L

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	6
Aliens . . . . .	22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of rooms will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

*Apr 15, 1939*

List **23**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to each final destination	Whether alien is in possession of a visa	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization		Whether alien is a member of a public organization
1																									
2	Mother Filomena - S. Marco in Lami -	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	358 Germanian Street - Buffalo - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none	
3										1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
4	Father Francesco - Rende	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - 1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	grey	chest	none
5	grand father as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
6	grand father as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
7	grand father as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
8	grand father as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
9	grand father as above	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1206 Arthington st. - Chicago - Ill.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
10											perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
11											perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	Father Carmine - Pietragalla	N.Y.	Corona	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	22 Broover St. - Corona - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	poor marked	
13	grand father as above	N.Y.	Corona	no	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - Corona - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
14	grand father as above	N.Y.	Corona	no	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - Corona - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
15	grand father as above	N.Y.	Corona	no	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - Corona - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	chest	none	
16										1139 - 38th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
17	Mother Rosa - Tiriolo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - 1139 - 38th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	blue	
18	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1139 - 38th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
19	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath. Am. cit. - 1139 - 38th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black	chest	
20	brother Pelino - Corfinio	Mass.	Readville	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Risi Francesco 1841 River st. - Readville - Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
21	uncle as above	Mass.	Readville	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
22																									
23	Mother Maria - Bonefro	Mass.	Mainard	no	father	yes	no	no	no	35 Walnut st. - Mainard - Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
24	Father Eliseo - Perano	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband De Ritis Giuseppe 718 S. Percy st. - Philadelphia - Pa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	black	chest	
25	grand father as above	Pa	Philadelphia	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
26	grand father as above	Pa	Philadelphia	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
27																									
28	Father Raffaele Guardia rele	N.J.	Grantwood	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	residence 241 Asked St. Grantwood N.J. with husband as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn	
29	grand father as above	N.J.	Grantwood	no	father	yes	no	no	no	father as above	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
30	Mother Concetta - Castelfrentane	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Domenico 42 Allen St. - New York - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1929 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

W. E. Pausan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

*N.Y. April 15, 1929*

List **26**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien claims to have been admitted to the United States as a permanent resident						Whether alien claims to have been admitted to the United States as a temporary resident	Whether alien claims to have been admitted to the United States as a resident for a limited period			Whether alien claims to have been admitted to the United States as a resident for a limited period	Feet	Inches
1	wife Liberata - Pratola Peligna -	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	910/28	N.Y. residence: 34 Mulberry St. - New York - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
2	wife Emilia-Cassano Ionio	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920/27	N.Y. residence: 2187 - 2nd Ave - New York - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	scar on the left eye
3	wife Filomena - Saviano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	N.Y. residence: 349 Manhattan Ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
4	wife Maria-Tocco Casauria	N.Y.	Rome	no	self	yes	yes	919/27	N.Y. residence: 413 B. Domini St. - Rome - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	blue
5	wife Santa - Cassalvieri	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	924/28	Mich. residence: 2232 S. Joseph St. - Detroit-Mich.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
6	wife Adalgisa -Montesilvano	N.Y.	Ballston Spa	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	N.Y. residence: 2 Lowell St. - Ballston Spa - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none
7	wife Maria - Silvi	N.Y.	Ballston Spa	no	self	yes	yes	927/28	N.Y. residence: 2 Lowell St. - Ballston Spa - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn	chest	none
8	wife Giuseppa -Durazzano	N.Y.	Westbury	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	N.Y. residence: 123 Grand St. - Westbury - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
9	wife Angela -Camigliano	Pa	Rankin	no	self	yes	yes	925/27	Pa residence: 106 Miller St. - Rankin - Pa.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	scar on the inferior lip
10	wife Ippolita - Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	N.J. residence: 123 Grand St. - Hoboken - N.J.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
11	wife Francesca - Calvi Risorta -	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	yes	927/28	N.Y. residence: 19 Wood St. - Rochester - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bwn	chest	none
12	wife Adriana - Canneto	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	yes	925/27	Cal. residence: 618 Youngstown St. - Los Angeles - Cal.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
13										perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
14	wife Amalia - Ponza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	N.Y. residence: 245 E. 150th St. - New York - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bwn	chest	none
15										perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
16	wife Maria - Ponza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920/27	N.Y. residence: 256 E. 150 St. - New York - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none
17	wife Orlandina-Guardiagrele	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/27	N.Y. residence: 5717 -10th Ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
18	wife Rosaria - Pettorano sul Gizio -	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	923/27	Mass. residence: 12 Bloom St. - Worcester - Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
19	wife Elisa - Pettorano sul Gizio -	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	N.Y. residence: 39 Exchange St. - W. Albany - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
20	wife Domenica - Pettorano sul Gizio -	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	922/27	N.Y. residence: 34 Mulberry St. - New York - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
21										perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
22	wife Enrichetta - Pettorano sul Gizio -	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	925/27	Mass. residence: 107 Salem St. - Boston - Mass.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	blue
23	wife Vincenza - S. Benedetto del Tronto -	Ohio	Staubenville	yes	self	yes	yes	923/28	N.Y. residence: 1832 Market St. - Staubenville - Ohio.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
24	wife Maria - Monterosso Calabro -	N.Y.	Scoford	no	self	yes	yes	923/28	N.Y. residence: - Scoford - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
25	wife Anna - Sassano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	N.Y. residence: 54 Garfield Place - Brooklyn - N.Y.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
26										perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
27	wife Maria - Muntunro	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	Conn. residence: 66 Bank St. - Waterbury - Conn.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bwn	chest	none
28	wife Antonietta-Volturino	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	yes	922/28	Conn. residence: 1927 St. Joseph St. - Detroit-Mich.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
29	wife Pasqua -Casalvieri	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	924/27	Mich. residence: 19145 Healy St. - Detroit - Mich.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
30	wife Chiara Rosa-Casalvieri	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	920/28	Mich. residence: 19145 Healy St. - Detroit - Mich.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929,  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Dr. Bernardi  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

## Passengers sailing from

## NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

Nº 10 Vavalà Vincenzo , Nº 21 Balumbò Pasquale DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . .	23
U. S. citizens . . . . .	23
Albans . . . . .	23

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*Ny*

*April 15*

*1929*

List **27**  
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes							
1	wife Giuseppa -Casalvieri	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 924/27 Mich.residence : 2232 Mack ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
2	wife Maria = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y.residence : 2240 Pacific st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none		
3	wife M.Felicia = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 928/28 N.Y.residence : 13 Chestnut st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none		
4	wife Angela = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 906/28 N.Y.residence : 2282 Dean st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	grey chest	scar on the chin		
5	wife Angelantonia = S.Demetrio nei Vestini =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y.residence : 502 E. 12th St = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none		
6	wife Antonina = S.Demetrio nei Vestini =	N.Y.	Morgantown	no	self	yes	yes 920/27 N.Y.residence : 310 E. 12th St = Morgantown = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
7	wife Maria -Gomigliano	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	yes 916/28 N.Y.residence : 429 State st. = Rochester = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	black chest	none		
8	wife Francesca = S.Donato Val di Comino =	Mass.	Newton	no	self	yes	yes 924/28 Mass.residence : 198 California st.= Newton-Mass.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
9	wife Rosa -Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	yes 927/28 N.J.residence : 107 Adams st. = Hoboken = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
10								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	wife Celeste - Alfedena	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 923/28 Mich.residence : 5859 Grand ave = Detroit=Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
12	wife Clara - Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.J.residence : 83 Willow st. = Hoboken = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	none		
13	wife Maria Rosaria = Molfetta =	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.J.residence : 83 Willow st. = Hoboken = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
14	wife Pasqualina -Calabritto	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.J.residence : 509 N.5th St. = Newark = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none		
15	wife Filomena - Ponza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 923/27 N.Y.residence : 279 = 153 st. = New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
16	wife Immacolata-Scafati	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.Y.residence : 492 President st.= Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	blue		
17	wife Antonetta = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 907/28 N.Y.residence : 2288 Dean st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
18	wife Doroten = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 927/28 N.Y.residence : 1799 Parkway = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
19	wife Maddalena = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 927/28 N.Y.residence : 215 Stone ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
20	wife Anna = Pomigliano d'Arco =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y.residence : 1033 Remsen ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none		
21								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
22	Father Giuseppe Cosenzu	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 Ill.159 Kingstown Ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	bwn	bwn		
23	wife Carmela - Paupisi	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes 924/28 N.J.residence : 44 Park ave = Summit = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
24	wife Nicolina - Paupisi	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.J.residence : 45 Park Ave = Newark = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
25	wife Maddalena = Marcianise =	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes 927/28 N.Y.residence : 830 E.147 st. = Bronx = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
26	wife Massimina-Caporciano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 920/27 N.Y.residence : 40 Mulberry st.= New York = N.Y.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	none		
27	wife Rosa = S.Elia Piomerapido =	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 924/27 Mich.residence : 3611 Mich st.= Detroit = Mich.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none		
28	wife Maria Michela = S.Marco in Lami =	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	yes	yes 923/29 N.J.residence : 47 Groves St. = Paterson = N.J.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	scar on the inferior lip		
29	wife Concetta-Guardiagrele	Pa	W.Philadelphian	self		yes	yes 925/27 Pa.residence : 424 N.64th st. = W.Philadelphia = Pa=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
30	wife Assunta -Marcianise	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	yes 927/27 Conn.residence : 19 Stillwa- ter ave = Stamford = Conn.=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	black	none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima Master of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY April 15, 19 29

List **28**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to travel in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in industry in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in commerce in the United States			Whether alien intends to engage in other occupation in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in other occupation in the United States		
1							residence 2122 St. Joseph St. Detroit Mich.															
2	father Sebastiano Vindola	Mich.	Detroit	no	husband	yes	travel with husband as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat bwn bwn	none	
3	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat bwn bwn	none	
4	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	nat bwn bwn	none	
5	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat bwn bwn	none	
6	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat bwn bwn	none	
7							200 = 2nd st. = Canonsburg = Pa =															
8	father Giuseppe - Palena	Pa	Canonsburg	no	husband	yes	travels with husband Am.cit. = Canonsburg = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none	
9	mother Pasqualina = Mariglianella =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	residence: 105 Hull st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none	
10	mother in law as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	travels with husband 105 Hull st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none	
11	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	travels with father 105 Hull st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	
12	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	father	yes	travels with husband 105 Hull st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	
13	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no			travels with father 105 Hull st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	
14							21 Hunderhill st. = Mamaroneck = N.Y. =															
15	father Francesco = S.Vito Ionio =	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	husband	yes	travels with husband Am.cit. = Mamaroneck = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none	
16	mother Maria - Ceprano	Mass.	Beverly	no	self	yes	husband Rossi John 88 Rontaul st. = Beverly = Mass. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none	
17	sister Maria - Palvedere	N.Y.	Lackawanna	no	self	yes	husband Ciccarelli Arduino 36 Jackson st. = Lackawanna = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bwn black chest	none	
18	aunt as above	N.Y.	Lackawanna	no	mother	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	
19	aunt as above	N.Y.	Lackawanna	no	mother	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			none	
20	mother Rosa - Spinosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	aunt Robertella Maddalena 1048 = 40th st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	nat chest	none	
21							1437 Hyde Park ave = Hyde Park = Mass. =															
22	mother Cristofano Maria = S.Giovanni Incarico =	Mass.	Hyde Park	no	self	yes	father Socio 1437 Hyde Park ave = Hyde Park = Mass. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	bwn black chest	none	
23							261 S.Marches ave = Brooklyn = N.Y. =															
24	mother Maria = Palo del Colle =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	travels with husband Am.cit. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none	
25																						
26																						
27	nobody	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	father Giuseppe 2234 Bathgate ave = Bronx = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat chest	none	
28	nobody	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	nat chest	none	
29							Box 7 Daven Pa.															
30	mother Rosa = Nelenzano	Pa	Daven	no	husband	yes	with husband as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat bwn bwn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE" SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Deputy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

29

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Immigration Visa Number
1		Di Meglie	Nicola	37						Italian	South			379100	App. 367910 Wash.	May 21st 1928		
2		La Vecchia	Ciro	41	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Arceida	429414	430327	Oct. 29th 1928	N.Y.	Orange
3		Gambone	Carmine	32	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montella	370532	373866	May 2nd 1928	Pa.	Philadelphia
4		Zanfari	Vincenzo	34	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Andrea Ionio	319802	48279	Nov. 9th 1927	N.Y.	New York
5		Romaniello	Teodoro	40	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Avigliano	438787	439668	Nov. 22nd 1928	N.Y.	New York
6		Guglielmi	Domenico	35	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ripi	311199	314682	Oct. 12th 1927	N.Y.	Jamaica
7		Liparulo	Gennaro	29	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Arienza	324393	140557	Nov. 19th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Esposito	Pasquale	38	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	415072	414518	Sept. 1st 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Sisto	Giovanni	39	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	415760	416380	Sept. 6th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Campana	Biagio	42	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	345249	122663	March 2nd 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11		Mazzucco	Emilio	59	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montano	445955	447025	Dec. 31st 1928	N.Y.	N.Y.
12		Valenzi	Costantino	44	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Segni	313513	102215	Oct. 21st 1927	N.Y.	Ithaca
13		Dei Grieco	Giuseppe	29	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	315111	33958	Oct. 26th 1927	Mass.	Boston
14		Conti	Giovanni	27	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	411194	409713	Aug. 17th 1928	Mass.	Boston
15		Lombardi	Giuseppe	41	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	319072	324136	Nov. 9th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
16		Lucatelli	Gaetano	46	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ceprano	276753	287151	June 16th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
17		Caramante	Salvatore	41	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bacoli	416176	416593	Sept. 7th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Ferraro	Vincenzo	44	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Basile	362732	361712	Apr. 20th 1928	N.Y.	New York
19		Bellizzi	Michele	41	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Basile	361422	361711	Apr. 17th 1928	N.Y.	New York
20		Cioria	Francesco	35	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palazzo S. Gervasio	437944	438251	Nov. 20th 1928	N.J.	Jersey C.
21		Rizzuti alias Maria Grano	Maria	34	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gotronei	371773	367310	May 7th 1928	Ill.	Chicago
22		Scappaticci	Tommaso	35	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roccasecca	441730	442611	Dec. 4th 1928	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
23		Di Santo	Luigi	27	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Caraffa	316656	320138	Oct. 29th 1927	Pa.	Manayunk
24		Di Maggio	Salvatore	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Elena	425873	425596	Oct. 15th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Nardocchia	Serafino	32	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bagno	314884	50713	Oct. 26th 1927	Pa.	Ambridge
26		Ursini	Francesco	43	m					Italian	South			416160	416911	Sept. 5th 1928		
27		Marra	Giuseppe	34	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte S. Giovanni	402149	401410	July 13th 1928	Mass.	Boston
28		Sciocco	Pasquale	38	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte S. Giovanni	402669	401408	July 14th 1928	Mass.	Boston
29		Micarelli	Demetrio	28	m					Italian	South			421667	419663	Sept. 27th 1928		
30		Bellizzi	Vincenzo	39	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Basile	361423	361423	Apr. 17th 1928	N.Y.	New York

No. 1 Di Meglie Nicola, No. 3 Gambone Carmine, No. 7 Liparulo Gennaro, No. 9 Sisto Giovanni, No. 26 Ursini Francesco, No. 29 Micarelli Demetrio DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . . 24

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER



**List** 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

My April 15, 1929

140

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>Check whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer</sup> WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernaschi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 25 30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMITS Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if extension claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bruno	Pasquale	32		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Pietro Apostolo	319136	App. 320034 Wash.	Nov. 9th 1927	N.J.	Pleasant	
2		Campagnone	Nicola	40		m	m	farmland	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Succivo	426552	" 427602 "	Oct. 16th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
3		Asciolla	Silvestro	37		m	m	farmland	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sessa Aurunca	317408	" 319793 "	Nov. 2nd 1927	Conn.	Hartford	
4		Badolato	Giuseppe	37		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Tirino	386268	" 389253 "	June 4th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5		Gagliardi	Ignazio	37		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	315547	" 136273 "	Oct. 27th 1927	Ill.	Chicago	
6		D'Andrea	Santo	31		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	314955	" 112529 "	Oct. 26th 1927	Ill.	Chicago	
7	2/15/11	Ohimiente	Nicola	31		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Nicandro	422937	" 423882 "	Oct. 4th 1928	N.J.	Cliffton	
8		Recchia	Emilio	54		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Catalvieri	433541	" 436848 "	Nov. 8th 1928	N.Y.	New York	
9		De Risi	Marco	46		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Spinoso	313275	App. 316538 Wash.	Oct. 20th 1927	N.Y.	New York	
10		Quirino	Luigi	32		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ariano	426153	" 426293 "	Oct. 15th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
11		Rossolillo	Nicola	42		m	m	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Ariano	437494	" 437878 "	Nov. 19th 1928	Mass.	Boston	
12		Pisani	Salvatore	47		m	m	farmland	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Serra S. Bruno	438651	" 438645 "	Nov. 22nd 1928	N.Y.	New Rochelle	
13		Sistilli	Francesco	50		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pietracame	328649	" 330328 "	Dec. 3rd 1927	Pa	Connellsville	
14		Perfetti	Giuseppe	45		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pietracame	320189	" 319943 "	Nov. 10th 1927	Pa	Connellsville	
15		D'Agostino	Pasquale	38		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Airola	314606	" 122881 "	Oct. 25th 1927	Ill.	Chicago	
16		Stellato	Pasquale	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Airola	316738	" 320028 "	Oct. 29th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
17		Napolitano	Giuseppe	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Airola	323292	" 2409 "	Nov. 16th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
18		Codispati	Bruno	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Andrea Ionio	417341	" 415109 "	Sept. 13th 1928	Key	Whitishburg	
19		De Robertis	Vito	37		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Molgetta	396896	" 396102 "	June 27th 1928	N.J.	Hoboken	
20		Quararolo	Giovanni	45		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Basile	368902	" 369582 "	May 2nd 1928	N.Y.	New York	
21		Cardillo	Erasmo	33		m	m	farmland	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Brazil	Braganza				N.J.	Summit	
22	660018	Mallardi	Vito	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Valenzano	323124	App. 326228 Wash.	Nov. 15th 1927	Ill.	Chicago	
23	77530	Fanilli	Domenico	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Valenzano	443705	" 439773 "	Dec. 13th 1928	Ill.	Chicago	
24		Lamonica	Paolino	54		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cimitile	298875	" 17318 "	Aug. 23rd 1927	N.Y.	Ozone Park	
25		Mariotti	Achille	29		m	s	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Giovanni	434574	" 436104 "	Nov. 12th 1928	Ill.	Evanston	
26		Di Michele	Gesidio	41		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	314106	App. 315980 Wash.	Oct. 22nd 1927	Mich.	Detroit	
27		Di Michele	Francesco	40		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	315254	" 316694 "	Oct. 27th 1927	Mich.	Detroit	
28		Giochetti	Angele	44		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	389718	" 389273 "	June 13th 1928	Mich.	Detroit	
29	663752	Di Michele	Michele	45		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	325754	" 325931 "	Nov. 25th 1927	Mich.	Detroit	
30	11/12/28	Morricillo	Giuseppe	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Sossio Baronia	311787	" 41257 "	Oct. 14th 1927	Mass.	Boston	

Nº 21 Cardillo Erasmo, Nº 28 Ciocchetti Angelo DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	28
Albans . . . . .	28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURGER



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*N.Y. April 15, 1929*

List 30  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in the United States									Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	
1	wife Rosina - Tiriolo	N.J.	Pleasant	no	self	yes	yes 912/27 N.J. residence: Box 228 Pleasant - N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
2	wife Rosa - Suocivo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y. residence: 2345 67th St. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none
3	wife Giovanna-Sessa Aurunca Conn. Hartford	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 925/27 Conn. residence: 96 Main St. - Hartford - Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
4	wife Cocario Antonia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 N.Y. residence: 970 105th St. Ozone Park L.I. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn bwn	none
5	wife Eugenia - Rende	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 926/27 Ill. residence: 1123 Throop St. - Chicago - Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	grey chest	none
6	wife Chiara - Rende	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 926/27 Ill. residence: 1123 Throop St. - Chicago - Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
7	wife Santa - S.Nicandro	N.J.	Cliffton	no	self	yes	yes 920/28 N.J. residence: 5 Harrison Place - Cliffton - N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bwn	chest	scar on the forehead
8	wife Adelina Ventura Cativieri	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes 920/28 N.J. 73 River St. Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn bwn	none
9	wife Maria - Spinoso	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 922/29 N.Y. residence: 202 Spring St. - New York - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	grey chest	none
10	wife Giovannina - Ariano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y. residence: 1596 Pacific St. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest blue	none
11	wife Giulia - Ariano	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 Mass. residence: 56 Princet. - Boston - Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest blue	none
12	wife = Serra S. Bruno =	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	yes 913/28 N.Y. residence: 41 Union Ave - New Rochelle - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest	none
13	wife Giovina - Teramo	Pa	Connellsville	no	self	yes	yes 920/27 Pa. residence: P.O. Box 718 Connellsville - Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	scar on the forehead
14	wife Adelaide -Pietracamela Pa Connellsville	Pa	Connellsville	no	self	yes	yes 921/27 Pa. residence: P.O.Box 718 Connellsville - Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey grey	none
15	wife Anna Marolitano	N.Y?	Staten Island	self	yes	yes 926/27 N.Y. residence: 1529 Arthur Kill Rd. Greenbridge N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn bwn	none
16	wife Bognano Maria Airola	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 926/27 N.Y. residence: 16 Washington St. - B'klyn - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn bwn	none
17	wife Pasqualina Airola	N.Y.	St. Island	no	self	yes	yes 925/27 N.Y. 1529 Arthur Kill Rd. Greenbridge N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn bwn	non
18	wife M.Caterina - S.Andrea Ionio =	Key	Whittsburg	no	self	yes	yes 920/28 Key residence: Box 80 - Whittsburg - Key	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
19	wife Ciccolotta Nicoletta Nicoletta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 N.J. residence: 27 Plainfield St. Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn bwn	none
20	wife Lucrezia - S.Basile	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.Y. residence: 337 E.146 st. - New York - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
21	wife Giuseppina-Foglianise	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.J. residence: 14 Park ave - Summit - N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none
22	wife Giuseppina -Valenzano	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 922/27 Ill. residence: 1301 W.Taylor St.- Chicago - Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
23	wife Carolina - Valenzano	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 923/28 Ill. residence: 1303 W. Ohio St.- Chicago - Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
24	wife Rosa - Cimitile	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y. residence: 10112 = 103 st.- Ozone Park - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	grey blue	scar on the right cheek
25	Father Luigi S. Giovanni	Ill	Evanston	no	self	yes	yes 922/28 Ill. residence: 922 Davis St. Evanston Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn bwn	none
26	wife Vincenza - Ovindoli	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 920/27 Mich. residence: 4106 Warren st.- Detroit - Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none
27	wife Gaudenza - Ovindoli	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 923/27 Mich. residence: 4106 Warren st.- Detroit - Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	scar on the superior lip
28	wife Erminia - Ovindoli	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 924/28 Mich. residence: - Detroit - Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
29	wife Elisabetta -Ovindoli	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 920/27 Mich. residence: 4106 Warren st.- Detroit - Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	scar on the right cheek
30	wife Giovanna - S.Sossio Baronia =	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes 925/27 Mass. residence: Margaret st. - Boston - Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana, SWORN of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 day of 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
J. J. Murphy  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

## Passengers sailing from

## NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19<sub>29</sub>

N°6 Catignani ~~Domenico~~ Filomena, N° 7 Massaro Cesidio, N° 8 Massaro Mario, N° 26 Bartucci Attilio DID NOT SIGN

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence at the time of departure.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*Ny April 15 1929*

List **31**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

144

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Length of stay in United States	Whether alien landed in United States			Whether alien landed in United States	Feet	Inches	
1																						
2	Father Giovanni = Tufino	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	chest	none
3	Mother Anna = Tufino	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	chest	none
4																						
5	Father in law Santangelo Pasquale = Melfi =	N.Y.	Rochester	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black	chest	none
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10	sister Giovannina - Melfi	N.Y.	Rochester	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
11	Father in law Gagliardi = Cosenza	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	chest	none
12	Mother Maria - Atina	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	fair	chest	none
13	Father Vincenzo - Pozzuoli	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
14	grand father as above	Pa	Philadelphia	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
15	grand father as above	Pa	Philadelphia	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
16	uncle Milano Giuseppe = Naples =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
17																						
18	Father Serafino - Manoppello	N.J.	Newark	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	chest	none	
19	grand father as above	N.J.	Newark	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
20																						
21	Father Cosimo - Montesilvano	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	blue	none
22	grand father as above	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
23	grand father as above	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
24	grand father as above	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
25	Father Franco - Raiano	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none	
26	sister Pasqualina = S. Vincenzo la Costa =	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
27	Mother Giuseppina - Monticchio	Pa	Latrobe	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
28	Mother Angiolina - Bisignano	N.J.	Trenton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	blue	none
29	Father Luigi - Tiriole	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
30	grand father as above	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio-Lena Master, of the "CONTE CENDI", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APR 15 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 day of 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell  
In Sup.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929

N° 11 Di Filippo Giovanni , N° 17 Di Salle Pasquale, N° 19 Conte Marco, N° 25 Federico Leonardo DID NOT SAY

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	25
Alone	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Wg. April 15, 1929

146

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay when alien is permitted to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization		Whether alien is a member of a labor organization
1	wife Maria = S. Angelo in Theodice =	Mass.	Stonham	no	self	yes	924/27 Mass. residence : 56 Summer st. = Stonham = Mass. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none			
2	wife Benedetta = S. Angelo in Theodice =	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	921/27 Mich. residence : 1591 Bedford st. = Jersey C. = N.J. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none			
3	wife Carmela - Forino	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	923/27 N.J. residence : 85 Carside st. = Newark = N.J. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	gray scar on the chin			
4	wife Marianna = S. Andrea Ionio =	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	yes	925/28 N.J. residence : 12 Hamby ave W. Paterson = N.J. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	scar on the forehead			
5	wife Lucrazia = S. Angelo in Theodice =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	925/27 N.Y. residence : 246 = 6th st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none			
6	wife Giuseppa - Torrice	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	906/29 N.Y. residence : 10636 = 154 st. = Jamaica = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none			
7	wife Francesca - Torrice	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	923/28 N.Y. residence : 10636 = 154 st. = Jamaica = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none			
8	father Bernardino - Torrice	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	923/28 N.Y. residence : 10636 = 154 st. = Jamaica = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none			
9	wife Laura - Aprigliano	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	self	yes	923/28 N.J. residence : 711 Summit ave = Jersey C. = N.J. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none			
10	wife Marietta - Aprigliano	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	self	yes	922/28 N.J. residence : 711 Summit ave = Jersey C. = N.J. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none			
11	mother Erminia = Rionero in Vulture =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	925/28 N.Y. residence : 118 st. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none			
12	mother Cristina Atina	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	921/28 Mich. residence : 2309 Lecca Ave Detroit Mich. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bwn	bwn	none		
13	brother in law Di Rocco Enrico = Popoli =	Mich.	Roges C.	yes	self	yes	905/28 Mich. residence : Box 216 = Rogers C. = Mich. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	chest	none		
14	father Giovanni - Pozzuoli	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	925/26 N.Y. residence : 136 6th st. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none			
15	father Domenico - Cerchiara	N.Y.	Forest Hill	no	self	yes	922/28 N.Y. residence : 12 Austin st. = Forest Hill = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none			
16	wife Carmela - Guardiareale	N.J.	Greenwood	no	self	yes	921/28 N.J. residence : 237 Lough ave = Greenwood = N.J. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none			
17	wife Carmela - Introdacqua	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	926/29 Mass. residence : 333 Pearl st. = Boston = Mass. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none			
18	wife Maria = Pratola Peligna =	Conn.	Whinsted	no	self	yes	924/28 Conn. residence : R.F.D. 3 Torrinfort st. = Whinsted = Conn. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none			
19								no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no								

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 15 1929 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

147

S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SABAUDO LINE arrived April 15, 1929, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
DELIVERED TO ELLIS ISLAND 4/16/29														
69f	1 DICATO Maria	9:45	37	20		1	To tel Aff.	R.R. to Cesare Santilli 7837 N. 73rd Court <i>Alhambra Park Ill</i>	John	4/19	1 <sup>00</sup>	3	4	3
58m	2 GIAMPIETRO Domenico	"	37	17		1	" " "	R.R. to San Frank & 801 So. Wells St Chicago, Ill	John	4/18	1 <sup>20</sup>	2	3	2
32f	3 TOMMASONE Mariannina	"	24	6		1	In transit to Can	<i>Detention</i>	John	4/17	3 <sup>45</sup>	<del>1</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>1</del>
63m	4 AMIRATI Carlo	"	37	18		1	To call	New Francisco 798 Esplan St. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	4/17	10 <sup>50</sup>	<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>1</del>
36f	5 NOTARANGELO Donato	"	40	19		1	To Med hold	Must. Savaris R. 34 Adams St. Worcester, Mass	John	4/16	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
29f	6 CASTIOGIOVANNI Giocollina	"	28	26/30		1 4	Tel for #	R.R. to Must. Mississippi 2935 So. Wells St. Chicago, Ill	John	4/16	1 <sup>25</sup>	-	5	-
8 m	Francesco							do	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
6 f	Felippe							do	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
3 f	Maria							do	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
10/12f	Carmela							do	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
20 F	7 PALMISANO Guiseppina	"	31	25/6		1 1	Indef. address	R.R. to Must. Vito Monteleone 306 Railway Ave, Highland <i>Illinois</i>	John	4/18	1 <sup>00</sup>	4	6	4
6/12 F	Monteleone Maria								✓	✓	✓	-	-	-
18F	8 Constantionon, Aredomski	4/1	7			1	To call	Sister Mrs. H. Georgiadis 161 W. 63rd St. NYC	John	4/16	11 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SABAUDO LINE arrived APRIL 15, 1929, 19 M., from

148  
Apr 18/29  
Landed

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. Passes.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		TRIALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFER.	REARREST.	DUREE.	SURT.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1 F	1 FERRI Maria	1 cl	4	2	Ital. No. Im. Q Visa	12:30	Feder	4/15	148	BN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

\*4 1. hup 5/9/29 8:25  
Landed from hup.

4/15 148 BN  
4/16 41 EBB  
4/16 38 EBB 30  
4/16 8 EC 1<sup>st</sup> use  
4/16 54 EC 10<sup>40</sup>  
4/16 31 EBB 2<sup>10</sup> 99140/958  
4/16 22 BN 1<sup>35</sup>  
4/16 31 BN  
4/16 22 BN  
4/16 14 EBB 1<sup>15</sup>  
4/16 17 EBB 1<sup>15</sup>  
4/16 93 BN  
4/16 32 EBB 18 85 EBB  
4/16 93 BN 3<sup>15</sup> } use  
Landed 4/18/29 3<sup>00</sup> 99140/972  
Landed 4/17/29 4<sup>30</sup> 99140/538 1-2-1  
Landed 5/10/29 1<sup>30</sup> 99134/739  
3rd hup 5/9/29 8:25

Inspector

back he  
fish full  
a fine of







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February

... to the Immigration officer ...  
... part of the United States ...

Vessel CONTE GRAY

**Form 549**

**NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. EMERALD REAR

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 30, 1930, and May 26, 1924, and the Internal Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appear on the reverse side hereof:

NAME  
SANTINO  
17  
159  
No. or of class product; number of the cr  
(country, etc.)

Period of the above work is hereby acknowledged

by direction of the Immigration Officer in charge  
J. M. D. S. C.

† When delivery to the immigration station is direct, the aliens must be debarked on board the ship on which they arrived until the transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated passengers and from the public.

LIBRARY	DATE	BY	TO	DATE	BY
	0402	6	10	10/23/28	10

67122	5	ASS. DO	3/27/28	DO
-------	---	---------	---------	----

~~70814~~ 5 DO 12/4/28 DO

APPE 68331 10 1st SURGEON 1/30/28 TRIEST

77115 2nd TO 3/30/28 GENOA

DATE ~~9441~~ 12 WIRELESS OPER 8/17/28 GENOA

CNO	32798	6	DO	12/3/28	DO
-----	-------	---	----	---------	----

8/27/925 DC

~~4585~~ 3 DO 12/4/928 DO

19083 18 CHIEF ENGINEER 1/24/929 DC

53217	U	2nd	DO	9/28/92	DO
-------	---	-----	----	---------	----

INC 28944 8 1st ENGINEER 1/24/929 DO

TOE	<del>34606</del>	IO	DO	12/1/925	DO
-----	------------------	----	----	----------	----

58338 7 DO 10/24/928 DO

PEPE 5438 13 2nd DO 10/24/928 DO

~~5145~~ 8 DO 9/78/928 DO

NANDO	25842	7	DO	IC/24/928	DO
-------	-------	---	----	-----------	----

E	23715	16	3rd DO	10/29/928	DO
---	-------	----	--------	-----------	----

196	3572	6	DO	6/6/1928	DO
-----	------	---	----	----------	----

25685 5 DO 6/6/928 DO

25718 6 ASS DO 2/28/2020 DO

~~76848~~ ~~3~~ ~~DO~~ ~~6/6/928~~ ~~DO~~

20662 15 CHIEF PURSER I/30/928 THBSM

64556 13 1st PURSER 11301928 NO

Radiano Silvio - 14 David Supelma - 17 Rubén Páez - 20 Lombardi

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040

1

YORK

*Inspector*

1



DATE  
BILL

Form 550  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of call at the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, as amended, to be furnished to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRAN

1929, from the port of GENOA

151

Form 550 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. *Conte Gran* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, or to detain on board, the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

*Santoro Gaetano 16/150*

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt) *Immigrant Inspector.*

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Those who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME (Prepare in Duplicate)	(4) No. on list	(5) No. on list	(6) No. on list	(7) No. on list	(8) No. on list	(9) No. on list	(10) No. on list	(11) No. on list	(12) No. on list	(13) No. on list	(14) No. on list	(15) No. on list
1	LENA	ANTO												
2	RIVAROLA	GIO												
3	GUIDETTI	LUC												
4	QUAGLIA	FIL												
5	GIANAZZI	CAR												
6	MARINA	ALBIO TIBULLO	54852	6	DO	10/23/28	DO							
7	SCHIAFFINO	LUIGI	67122	5	ASS. DO	3/27/28	DO							
8	TONETTI	FELICE	70814	5	DO	12/4/28	DO							
9	BERNARDI	GIUSEPPE	68331	10	1st SURGEON	1/30/28	TRIEST							
10	PAGLIARO	SILVIO	77115	7	2nd DO	3/30/28	GENOA							
11	PAGANELLI	DIAMANTE	9441	12	WIRELESS OPER	8/12/28	GENOA							
12	DE LUCA	REALINO	32798	6	DO	12/3/28	DO							
13	DANBEE	GUGLIELMO	31011	8	DO	8/17/28	DO							
14	MELIS	EFISIO	4585	3	DO	12/4/28	DO							
15	BASSO	ROMUALDO	79033	18	CHIEF ENGINEER	1/24/29	DO							
16	REBELLA	OLSC	53217	10	2nd DO	9/18/28	DO							
17	POGGI	DAMBRINO	28944	8	1st ENGINEER	1/24/29	DO							
18	SANTACATERINA	SALVATORE	34606	10	DO	12/1/28	DO							
19	LOMBARDO	ACHILLE	58338	7	DO	10/24/28	DO							
20	CATANZANO	GIUSEPPE	5438	13	2nd DO	10/24/28	DO							
21	DOGLIO	LORENZO	65145	8	DO	9/18/28	DO							
22	MARTINELLI	FERDINANDO	25842	7	DO	10/24/28	DO							
23	BELLANTONI	NATALE	23715	16	3rd DO	10/29/28	DO							
24	SORRENTINO	OLDRICO	3672	6	DO	6/5/28	DO							
25	ROSSI	MARIO	25685	5	DO	5/6/28	DO							
26	VERINI	PIETRO	25712	6	ASS. DO	2/28/28	DO							
27	COSTA	ALFREDO	76848	3	DO	6/6/28	DO							
28	PASSERINI	RENZO	20662	15	CHIEF PURSER	1/30/28	TRIEST							
29	DI P. SQUATE	LUIGI	64556	13	1st PURSER	1/30/28	DO							

(22) N. 4 Bulinelli Luigi - 4 Pagliaro Silvio - 14 Danee Guglielmo - 17 Petrolia Felice - 20 Lombardo Achille - 25 Sorrentino Pedrigo - 26 Rossi Mario - 27 Verini Pietro - DID NOT SAIL

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

*Om Stern*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE MONTE	CARLO	65493	6	2nd PURSER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	160	NONE
2	PICCININI	ALESSANDRO	79815	6	DO	1/24/929	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	NONE
3	LUOTTO	STEFANO	53490	10	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE
4	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	69053	12	CHAPLAIN	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE
5	SERRA	ERNESTO	42120	25	1st BOAT SWAIN	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE
6	LUXARDO	SANTINO	18180	20	2nd DO.	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE
7	MORINO	ADOLFO	53707	16	CARPENTER	12/1/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE
8	CASAGRANDE	ETTORE	43057	12	BRASSWORKER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	146	NONE
9	DEL MAESTRO	CARIO	70158	10	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE
10	VITIELLO	FERNANDO	6862	6	SAILOR	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NONE
11	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	40300	15	QUARTER MASTER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
12	GUARNIERI	GIUSEPPE	79034	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	NONE
13	PITTALUGA	GIOMBATTA	41856	16	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	NONE
14	MALAVISITA	ALFREDO	44776	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NONE
15	MUSICO	FRANCESCO	29456	8	SAILOR	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	NOME
16	BARDI	PIETRO	45383	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NOME
17	CANEPA	GIACOMO	25459	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NOME
18	ONETO	PIETRO	5723	10	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NOME
19	TASSO	ALFONSO	37206	18	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NOME
20	GUARNIERI	RAFFAELE	9355	15	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NOME
21	MANFREDI	GIUSEPPE	5533	20	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NOME
22	MARTOLA	MATTEO	77733	16	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NOME
23	RAMELLA	GIUSEPPE	8930	10	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NOME
24	MALERBA	GIUSEPPE	8109	20	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NOME
25	MUSICO	GIUSEPPE	38372	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	NOME
26	CARAFFA	ISIDORO	38164	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NOME
27	BREGANTE	GIOMBATTA	22538	10	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NOME
28	MERANI	FRANCESCO	17116	16	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NOME
29	MOLFINO	FRANCESCO	38808	16	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NOME
30	COSTELLA	ANTONIO	21625	12	DO	5/4/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NOME
(30)																

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
 Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEBIASI	ARMANDO	24019	20	SAILOR	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	62	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	157	NONE
2	FRUSCIONI	FRANCESCO	33202	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	146	NONE
3	IODI	VITTORIO	58679	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	135	NONE
4	ALTOMARE	MICHELE	52077	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	NONE
5	BIAGINI	GIOVANNI	7487	4	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE
6	SALANO	FILIPPO	23581	10	DO	6/12/928	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
7	SERPE	STANISLAO	4696	15	DO	6/7/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	142	NONE
8	PALESE	GIUSEPPE	17680	12	DO	12/4/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE
9	BELLONI	ILARIO	22850	14	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	NONE
10	LAI	DOMENICO	7280	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
11	CONTE	VINCENZO	5185	3	DO	1/24/929	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	149	NONE
12	PASSALACQUA	GIOVANNI	25011	2	DO	1/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
13	FAVA	SAVERIO	27012	8	DO	1/3/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
14	PISTELLI	DOMENICO	8001	15	DO	1/30/29	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE
15	TOSO	SILVIO	4494	17	DO	4/5/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NONE
16	GANDINI	GIOVANNI	74856	5	DO	30/1/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
17	BERTINOTTI	FRANCESCO	7543	15	DO	1/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
18	CAVERO	PIETRO	45783	10	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/10	170	NONE
19	DONATO	FRANCESCO	34750	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NONE
20	ARIMANDO	DANTE	2473	15	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	NONE
21	PANDULLO	MICHELE	8514	10	DO	5/14/928	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/	160	NONE
22	COSCETTI	OSCAR	29685	6	DO	1/24/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NONE
23	BAGNASCO	ANGELO	19701	12	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
24	FOTI	DOMENICO	9328	2	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	120	NONE
25	PIENGO	SIMONE	17330	2	DECK BOY	1/30/929	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	120	NONE
26	MIGLIACCIO	ANTONIO	79328	3	DO	3/1/929	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE
27	RIZZITANO	PLACIDO	43064	2	DO	25/9/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
28	PISANI	PIETRO	4702	2	DO	9/21/928	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/6	130	NONE
29	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	4989	2	DO	5/7/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6	125	NONE
30	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	72189	5	DO	28/2/929	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	NONE
(28)	N° 9 Belloni Ilario - 26 Migliaccio Antonio: DID NOT SAIL															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
 Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1246

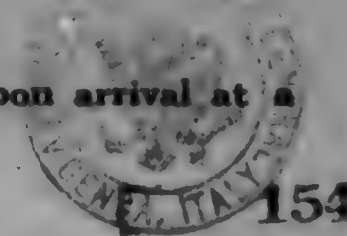
## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

154

(1) G No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RANDO	MARIO	43434	4	DECK-BOY	7/14/928	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	160	NONE
2	CANEPA	ITALO	34858	3	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	153	NONE
3	RAZETO	GIOBATTÀ	78922	1	DO	9/22/928	GENOA	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/5	125	NONE
4	VERDA	GIOVANNI	24348	7	SAILOR	28/2/929	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
5	APOSTOLO	PAOLO	68653	10	INFERMER	3/26/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE
6	SBOLCI	GUIDO	21092	9	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	NONE
7	MEDICINA	GIOVANNI	63411	5	DO	6/6/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	NONE
8	CECCHINI	EUGENIA	70754	11	NURSE	10/27/928	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
9	CASTELLI	CELESTINA	72960	8	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5/7	162	NONE
10	GHERLONE	MICHELINA	72898	5	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
11	COLIMBO	MARIO	72766	5	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	21/8/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NOME
12	CAVAGNOLA	GIOBATTÀ	42830	25	CHIEF FIREMAN	30/1/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NOME
13	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	6346	20	2nd DO	30/1/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	NOME
14	MOSSOI	LUIGI	58588	15	2nd ELECTRICIAN	30/1/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NOME
15	ASDRUBALI	MARIO	5544	8	2nd DO	30/1/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NOME
16	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	54341	16	ELECTRICIAN	1/12/28	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NOME
17	CODOGNOTTO	EGIDIO	74802	6	DO	29/10/28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	136	NOME
18	GIRALDI	MARIO	5561	6	DO	30/1/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NOME
19	ALTCOMTE	SALVATORE	68766	5	DO	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NOME
20	BARENCO	PAOLO	30718	8	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	NOME
21	BOSCO	FRANCESCO	4716	10	DO	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NOME
22	PARASCANDOLA	GIOBATTÀ	72103	15	MECHANIC	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NOME
23	ESPOSITO	RAFFAELE	16658	17	DO	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/8	138	NOME
24	BAGIGALUPO	DOMENICO	68479	8	MOTORIST	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	128	NOME
25	AGOSTI	AGOSTINO	61768	5	DO	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	130	NOME
26	BRUZZONE	LUIGI	9419	6	TRIMMER	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NOME
27	PASQUALI	EMILIO	50074	20	REFRIGERANTIST	9/6/28	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	135	NOME
28	GALANO	ERCOLE	7696	15	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	135	NOME
29	REDOANO	LORENZO	24051	25	DO	8/20/28	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/8	120	NOME
30	MAGISTRALE	AGOSTINO	4782	6	DO	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NOME
(29)	N° 7 Medicina Giovanni - DID NOT SAIL															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 1

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. MONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TERZI	FORTUNATO	49332	10	Passenger	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	150	NONE
2	CONTI	DOMENICO	26455	15	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
3	CONSCRTI	ANGELO	46185	12	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	135	NONE
4	CORRADINO	MEDEO	27773	9	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	138	NONE
5	OCCHIATO	GIUSEPPE	28538	25	GREASER	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	142	NONE
6	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	5646	12	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	NONE
7	CASTRUCCI	DOMENICO	18398	28	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
8	BECCALI	DIONISIO	21904	15	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	139	NONE
9	BADINI	ERMINIO	69264	12	DO	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	143	NONE
10	DIANA	VINCENZO	7026	18	DO	1/24/29	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE
11	SAMPIETRO	ANTONIO	69741	15	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	135	NONE
12	LORENZONI	GIOBATTISTA	50079	18	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	138	NONE
13	SCOTTO	GUSTAVO	52151	15	DO	9/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
14	GAROFALO	FRANCESCO	2072	25	DO	7/9/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	145	NONE
15	GRAZIANI	LORENZO	36982	25	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	137	NONE
16	DI GIACOMO	GAETANO	79012	20	DO	1/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	142	NONE
17	DE SIMONE	NUNZIO	69262	8	FIREMAN	5/4/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	NONE
18	PENNIELLO	ERNESTO	6986	10	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	NONE
19	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	34557	12	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE
20	SALVATORE	GAETANO	58865	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	NONE
21	DELUCCI	MARZIO	59019	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	NONE
22	MOLINARI	LUIGI	68168	13	DO	5/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	144	NONE
23	TRISCIUOGGIO	GIUSEPPE	59079	7	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	164	NONE
24	NOCE	NICCOLO'	68400	6	DO	10/26/928	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	137	NONE
25	TARZIA	ANTONIO	7755	5	DO	12/4/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	140	NONE
26	URANO	PASQUALE	52407	13	DO	9/24/29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	NONE
27	FEDI	CESARE	49475	11	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	146	NONE
28	PECUNIA	SIMONE	31533	5	DO	6/6/928	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	139	NONE
29	POIESE	RAIMONDO	11612	8	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	NONE
30	VITIELLO	GAETANO	14445	7	DO	6/6/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	138	NONE
(29)	No. 13 Scotto, Gustavo, DID NOT SAIL															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
 Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVARCLIA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BUSSO	GIOVANNI	68567	8	FIREMAN	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	SOUTH	ITALIANA	5/8	159	NONE
2	PIROTTA	PAOLO	59970	5	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
3	CENTI	EDOARDO	67718	9	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	138	NONE
4	VACCA	GIOVANNI	2642	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	156	NONE
5	PARODI	LUIGI	69425	12	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	143	NONE
6	FORTAFOGLIO	SALVATORE	59828	4	DO	8/20/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	NONE
7	PICCARDO	NATILE	57411	7	DO	10/27/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	144	NONE
8	ROVANI	ITALO	61763	4	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	137	NONE
9	PAOLUCCI	GIOVANNI	69402	7	DO	12/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	NONE
10	MAROLLO	GIOVANNI	50866	7	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	146	NONE
11	PLANEZIO	LUIGI	53323	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	NONE
12	CAMPANISILLO	MARIANO	11504	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	139	NONE
13	BARRACO	GIOACCHINO	26012	8	COAL PASSER	7/14/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	136	NONE
14	BELLUCCI	DOMENICO	1701	7	DO	7/14/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	NONE
15	ACCIARO	PIETRO	5387	6	DO	7/14/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE
16	D'ANTONIO	RAIMONDO	61739	4	ENGINEER BOY	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NONE
17	MARTINOLA	FRANCESCO	74088	25	1st WAITER Hotel	1/30/28	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	NONE
18	MULLER	SANTO	76032	15	2nd DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	NONE
19	ROSSO	GIOVANNI	79429	15	2nd DO	10/29/928	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	138	NONE
20	ERCOLANI	EMILIO	46569	15	1st STEWARD	9/24/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	NONE
21	SARDI	GINO	305	20	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE
22	MUSSO	STEFANO	65734	12	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	134	NONE
23	HOTELLIER	EDUARDO	68446	20	DO	8/21/928	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NONE
24	RAINATO	ERCOLE	10103	20	CHIEF CABIN STW	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
25	PISTELLI	PIETRO	63202	5	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE
26	PFISTER	GIUSEPPINA	69037	10	CHIEF STEWARDESS	8/18/29	GENOA	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/6	144	NONE
27	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	79446	20	WARDROBE KEEPER	1/24/29	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	NONE
28	DI GIOIA	CARMINE	13660	6	DO	10/26/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
29	VIACAVA	SAMUELE	59323	5	ASS. DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	147	NONE
30	COSTA	BENEDETTO	66869	4	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	NONE
(30)																

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 7

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE MATTEI	NICOLA	61759	4	ASS. WARDROBE KEEPER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	SLAV	ITALIAN	5/6	140	NONE
2	MARCHIS	CARMELA	79482	3	STEWARDESS	11/29/928	GENOA	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	137	NONE
3	CAPOBIANCO	ENRICA	87514	6	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE
4	MLEKUZ	ELISA	78007	2	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
5	BRUNO	IOLE	77927	5	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	27	F	DO	DO	5/5	135	NONE
6	MARCHETTI	ROSA	79840	3	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
7	GATTI	MARIA	11122	4	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	29	F	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE
8	BETTI	LELIA	70835	5	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5/6	141	NONE
9	TONDINA	ANTONIETTA	79761	2	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
10	GUSMARINO	ADELE	75914	4	DO	10/26/928	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/7	162	NONE
11	DONATI	ROMOLA	78956	2	DO	9/24/928	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/8	155	NONE
12	PODESTA'	REDEGONDA	67634	6	DO	8/15/928	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
13	PERELLI	GIULIA	77122	5	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE
14	MARCHI	LUIGIA	78028	5	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/6	140	NONE
15	MOLARI	PASQUINA	79251	3	DO	9/24/928	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE
16	GIARDI	MARIA	68927	7	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE
17	MIRABILE	MARIA	73851	5	DO	2/24/929	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5/6	143	NONE
18	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	27973	10	LAUNDRER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
19	MONCAGATTA	AUGUSTA	74021	3	PRESSER	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	20	F	DO	DO	5/5	135	NONE
20	LESSINO	MARIA	77672	4	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/7	158	NONE
21	OTTONELLO	GIOVANNI	53009	12	TAILOR	2/28/929	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/8	157	NONE
22	CERIBELLI	PIETRO	76807	6	INFORMATION	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NONE
23	NANNI	ERCOLE	59381	10	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	159	NONE
24	LUMACHI	PIERO	26345	3	ASS. DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
25	LANDO'	CAMILLO	74081	5	DO	7/17/928	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE
26	GALINOS	RENATO	74852	1	DO	7/1/929	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE
27	GALASTRO	VINCENZO	8460	12	BAGGAGE-MASTER	3/20/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	163	NONE
28	POPPI	PIETRO	57143	7	INSTR. GYMNASIUM	3/8/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
29	MORRISON	GEORGE	PASS.	1	MASSEUR	1/4/929	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	U. S. A.	DO	5/8	160	NONE
30	ZANONI	GUGLIELMO	49806	13	BATHER-ASS.	3/22/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SLAV	ITALIAN	5/7	150	NONE

(28) N° 24 Lumachi Piero - 26 Salines Renato

DID NOT SAIL

MISTAKENLY

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAIOLA GIOVANNI STAF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, 15 APRIL, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DONATI	CALLIOPE	78951	6	SALESWOMAN	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	SWATH	ITALIAN	5/6	145	NONE
2	LANDINI	DOMENICO	21415	10	DECK STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	NONE
3	MARIANI	AMOS	70041	8	DO	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NONE
4	MARA	GIUSEPPE	63500	11	DO	3/30/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	NONE
5	MANFREDI	VINCENZO	30534	4	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE
6	BANCALA	ALDO	66814	2	ASS. DO	5/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/8	159	NONE
7	MARINA	DARIO	62194	15	BAR- TENDER	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	146	NONE
8	MIRABELLI	GIOVANNI	54937	10	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NONE
9	FUOCHI	ANGELO	72630	7	DO	3/24/28	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	139	NONE
10	HONICHE	ERALDO	64838	5	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	143	NONE
11	PAPAVERO	ARMANDO	53849	7	STEWARD	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	146	NONE
12	VARESE	NINO	39577	20	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
13	ALBORGHETTI	ATTILIO	47029	10	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NONE
14	CAVASSA	GIACINTO	2459	10	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	139	NONE
15	GAMBARO	EMILIO	51542	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
16	CAPELLINI	ANELITO	63401	9	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	138	NONE
17	BASTIANI	LUGI	30262	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE
18	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	64628	7	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
19	BIANCHI	PAOLO	78079	10	DO	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
20	RAFFA	GIOVANNI	51471	8	DO	9/22/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NONE
21	BISSAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	63603	20	DO	9/22/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	154	NONE
22	BUTTI	STEFANO	78476	5	DO	5/8/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	NONE
23	CAZZULLO	ARMANDO	73637	4	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
24	CIPANI	ANDREA	73997	5	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	159	NONE
25	PIFFERI	GILBERTO	73682	17	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	NONE
26	ALLORSIO	FRANCESCO	69259	5	DO	5/13/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	NONE
27	LANFOSSI	ALFREDO	75355	9	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	NONE
28	RAMPONI	CESARE	75255	8	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	NONE
29	RICCA	LUIGI	78002	6	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	NONE
30	COSTA	RICCARDO	75437	12	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	NONE

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
 Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S/ CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUARNIERI	GIUSEPPE	79551	6	STEWARD	11/29/928	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	150	NONE
2	ANSALDO	AMEDEO	66252	14	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE
3	MAIERNA	AZZARIA	78462	5	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	NONE
4	SALETTA	IPPOLITO	63926	10	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	142	NONE
5	DALLA BERNARDA	CARLO	63260	5	DO	9/21/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	149	NONE
6	BALICCHI	TOMMASO	10771	7	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
7	CECCANT I	MARIO	76608	12	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	130	NONE
8	SUBINAGHI	GIUSEPPE	76832	6	DO	2/28/929	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
9	BENUCCI	ENZO	78457	3	DO	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	171	NONE
10	DAL MONTE	GIACOMO	78035	7	DO	13/19/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	171	NONE
11	<del>GAZZOLA</del>	<del>ORRISTE</del>	<del>78038</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>3/19/928</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5/8</del>	<del>159</del>	<del>NONE</del>
12	BONDIOLI	FAUSTO	78034	3	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
13	CAMPASSO	GIUSEPPE	77746	4	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	138	NONE
14	COSTANTINI	LUIGI	62202	8	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	NONE
15	CAMPAGNONI	TRANQUILLO	78086	2	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	NONE
16	CREMO	ALESSANDRO	76048	5	DO	11/29/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
17	RAMPONI	ADAMO	78022	2	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	143	NONE
18	GALLI	AMERIGO	76170	5	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	138	NONE
19	ALDINO	GIUSEPPE	77622	2	DO	12/4/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE
20	BARBERI	CARLO	63854	5	DO	2/28/929	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	151	NONE
21	CESCUTTI	MARIO	63662	8	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
22	BASCHIERI	ERMEGENILDO	77235	3	DO	5/14/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	138	NONE
23	<del>ODDIGINI</del>	<del>FRANCESCO</del>	<del>74057</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>1/24/928</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5/8</del>	<del>158</del>	<del>NONE</del>
24	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	78485	10	DO	5/7/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	145	NONE
25	BRINGIOTTI	CARLO	78250	6	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	NONE
26	MAGRI	DOMENICO	79843	5	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	135	NONE
27	MORELLI	MARIO	79571	1	DO	12/3/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
28	ZANABONI	EDOARDO	73754	2	DO	9/21/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	157	NONE
29	COLOMBO	ALESSANDRO	72272	4	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	NONE
30	PERONI	BENVENUTO	73792	3	DO	12/3/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE

(29) No. 23 Oddicini Francesco: DID NOT SAIL  
No. 44 Bazzola Dante: DID NOT SAILLine LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. MONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15 th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'ALESSANDRO	FRANCESCO	64367	15	STEWARD	12/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	156	NONE
2	TONI	ORESTE	69337	6	DO	3/31/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	NONE
3	GUERZO	NICOLA	79587	5	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
4	PASOLINI	EUGENIO	78658	12	DO	6/12/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	155	NONE
5	DALLA BERNARDA	PRIMO	73228	5	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
6	SPAGNO	ENRICO	6698	11	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	NONE
7	FERRARIS	CARLO	62829	14	DO	5/11/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE
8	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	41604	12	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
9	ALBERTAZZI	ANGELO	21503	5	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	NONE
10	COSCIA	SABINO	73678	7	DO	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	157	NONE
11	JURIATTI	GIOVANNI	78054	5	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	NONE
12	SILVESTRONI	NATALE	56875	8	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
13	BASSO	VINCENZO	26531	7	DO	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	NONE
14	SOAVE	EDOARDO	39940	12	DO	4/3/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE
15	BALDI	CARLO	64888	13	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
16	BUSSI	PIETRO	60	8	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/9	167	NONE
17	CERUTI	GIOVANNI	63393	7	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	NONE
18	PELISSERO	ALFREDO	72263	14	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	143	NONE
19	ANTONELLI	GLAUDIO	73688	6	DO	11/29/928	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	NONE
20	PALAZZI	UMBERTO	9362	17	DO	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE
21	TRAVERSO	LEOPOLDO	58885	12	DO	5/15/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	149	NONE
22	SESSAREGO	PIETRO	635	4	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	NONE
23	RICCI	SANTO	57650	10	DO	6/11/928	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	164	NONE
24	GUERRINI	MATTEO	63074	8	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	135	NONE
25	ABAGNALE	FRANCESCO	41770	7	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	163	NONE
26	BASSO	AMERIGO	27945	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE
27	CATALDO	GIOVANNI	61145	14	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE
28	DAINI	SEBASTIANO	61100	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	135	NONE
29	REGESTRO	GIUSEPPE	43777	13	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE
30	RATTI	GIUSEPPE	20945	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	161	NONE

(29) N° 30 Ratti Giuseppe - DID NOT SAIL

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PRATO	MARIO	62907	6	STEWARD	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	156	NONE
2	MORINI	EMILIO	45397	9	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE
3	NEGRO	EMILIO	2949	6	DO	3/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	167	NONE
4	MAZZI	LUIGI	29575	3	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	139	NONE
5	SCHENMARI	FILIPPO	54594	15	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	179	NONE
6	SUBIANO	GAETANO	61556	5	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	157	NONE
7	ZUNINO	ANDREA	47825	13	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	145	NONE
8	EMALDI	IVO	64451	6	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	NONE
9	ROLLA	ANGELO	27056	5	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	149	NONE
10	FABBRICANTE	MICHELE	68980	5	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	NONE
11	IOTTI	LUIGI	59968	7	DO	3/19/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NONE
12	GHILLINO	GIUSEPPE	66204	9	DO	3/21/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
13	PASINI	ANTONIO	26034	12	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	NONE
14	GIOMINI	CHERUBINO	64128	15	DO	7/13/928	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE
15	GORGONE	ANTONIO	77275	5	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE
16	SCANDURRA	SEBASTIANO	19332	6	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	143	NONE
17	GRASSO	GIUSEPPE	7688	23	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
18	CALLEGARI	FRANCESCO	25702	7	DO	3/26/928	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE
19	BRUSACA'	GIACOMO	25437	8	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	140	NONE
20	LIMBERTI	PACLO	59056	15	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NONE
21	RATTI	LUIGI	48135	6	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
22	NECOLATO	ARTURO	60945	12	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	NONE
23	TRAVERSO	ARTURO	47980	8	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE
24	HAZORE	LUIGI	44907	17	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	NONE
25	SESTINI	MARIO	23222	7	DO	9/25/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE
26	BENVENUTO	ANGELO	58401	6	DO	8/17/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	149	NONE
27	BOZZANO	GIUSEPPE	68905	7	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	138	NONE
28	GALEANO	SALVATORE	63694	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	143	NONE
29	GARAVAGLIA	RENZO	892	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	NONE
30	LAZZARINI	FRANCESCO	61067	13	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	NONE

Line LYOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LYOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LYOYD SABAUDO NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Sheet No. 162

Vessel Conte Grande arriving at NEW YORK April 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CLAVARINO	ERNESTO	61925	9	STEWARD	8/20/920	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/3	102	NONE
2	MEZZANO	ANGELO	89911	6	DO	1/30/920	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO
3	FRIZZI	GAETANO	61395	12	DO	3/19/920	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/8	154	DO
4	BREGANTE	FRANCESCO	29790	6	DO	1/30/920	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	148	DO
5	MARCHIANO	GIACOMO	2618	15	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/9	147	DO
6	GRAVANO	LUIGI	43006	7	DO	11/30/920	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO
7	FIGARI	GIUSEPPE	53113	10	DO	9/24/920	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/10	163	DO
8	CAMA	FRANCESCO	6614	9	DO	1/30/920	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
9	MELIGRANA	FRANCESCO	8278	7	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/3	146	DO
10	TRABALLES	GUGLIELMO	6812	5	DO	2/28/920	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/9	168	DO
11	SALESI	GIUSEPPE	14306	8	DO	9/17/920	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO
12	GALASTRO	LORENZO	6940	11	DO	9/11/920	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	161	DO
13	BIANCHI	AGOSTINO	65874	5	DO	3/31/920	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/9	149	DO
14	ARATA	MATTEO	63060	4	DO	5/5/920	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	DO
15	CAMINITI	FRANCESCO	4733	9	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	149	DO
16	PALMIERI	GERVASIO	18941	18	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO
17	ACINELLI	GIACOMO	4564	2	CABIN-BOY	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
18	COSTA	MATTEO	66902	4	DO	5/3/920	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO
19	PIZZOLO	SALVATORE	40096	3	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	DO
20	DELUCCI	FEDERICO	69129	5	DO	5/3/920	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	145	DO
21	BASILE	DOMENICO	62201	3	DO	7/14/920	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	DO
22	COLOTTO	LABINDO	66158	4	DO	1/30/920	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	148	DO
23	AMERIGO	GIORATTA	4941	4	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	DO
24	GODANI	GIORATTA	59633	2	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO
25	VERDINO	MARIO	29912	4	DO	5/3/920	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO
26	ZUNINO	GIUSEPPE	74737	3	DO	2/7/920	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	DO
27	CAFIERO	FRANCESCO	64065	3	DO	10/27/920	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	147	DO
28	AMELOTTI	GIOVANNI	71480	2	DO	1/30/920	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO
29	VACCARO	GIORGIO	68443	5	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO
30	CARDILLO	ANTONIO	65660	5	DO	1/30/920	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	155	DO
(29)	Nº 10 Traballasi Guglielmo: DID NOT SAIL															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. MONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Sheet No. 13



163

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DI MATTEI	VINCENZO	61759	3	CABIN-BOY	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/4	143	NONE
2	SORACCO	UMBERTO	66034	2	DO	8/20/928	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
3	BAGNASCO	MARIO	66888	5	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	DO
4	PALLAVICINO	ANGELO	50946	8	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO
5	GROVETTO	FILIPPO	63080	4	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
6	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	53870	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	149	DO
7	DELLA ROSA	LUIGI	47377	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	158	DO
8	AMIANO	GIUSEPPE	67901	4	DO	10/28/928	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	154	DO
9	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	77572	1	DO	3/22/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/3	145	DO
10	CORSARO	ANTONIO	15769	4	DO	11/26/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	152	DO
11	PAGARAZZI	LUIGI	62950	2	DO	7/9/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
12	COPPOLA	ANTONIO	41688	4	DO	7/9/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	147	DO
13	TRAVE RSO	LUIGI	69580	6	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	DO
14	CROMIDE	TULLIO	72206	3	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
15	BIBOLINI	GIUSEPPE	52398	3	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	DO
16	BARDELLA	ANGELO	73180	2	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO
17	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	58597	2	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/7	151	DO
18	DI LORENZO	EDOARDO	59797	5	DO	8/17/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO
19	CANESE	BENEDETTO	63505	3	DO	9/24/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO
20	MARMORATO	SEBASTIANO	4835	3	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	DO
21	CEVASCO	ERNESTO	64493	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	148	DO
22	NEBIACCIOMBO	FEDERICO	56791	4	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	153	DO
23	IZZO	EMILIO	42874	4	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO
24	BARBAYARA	FERDINANDO	71169	2	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO
25	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	65934	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO
26	DE POMPEIS	VINCENZO	64289	6	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	DO
27	MOJON	EMILIO	58665	5	DO	11/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	152	DO
28	LABATE	ROCCO	75932	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	149	DO
29	BORZONE	ANTONIO	59613	4	DO	9/22/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
30	GAGGERO	LUIGI	66392	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	148	DO

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
 Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

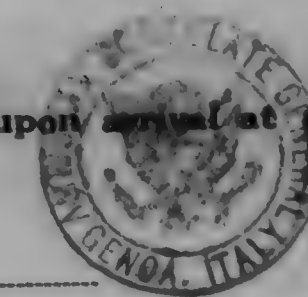
## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	3924	5	CABIN-BOY	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	155	NONE
2	VALLE	EDOARDO	58941	15	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO
3	BONANNI	LORENZO	73169	4	DO	2/28/929	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	146	DO
4	VASSALLO	GIUSEPPE	69694	3	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/7	141	DO
5	TORRIGLIA	PAOLO	63661	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	152	DO
6	ESEPOSITO	BOMENICO	13528	5	DO	11/26/928	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO
7	SCANNAPIECO	GENNARO	6214	9	DO	2/28/929	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	157	DO
8	CAVO	CARLO	48328	3	DO	5/3/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	154	DO
9	BUCCHIANERI	PILADE	64855	5	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	163	DO
10	BERTELLA	AGOSTINO	31091	2	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO
11	MUSANTE	VITTORIO	69079	2	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	DO
12	PUGLIA	VERALDO	31137	5	DO	5/5/928	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	146	DO
13	ZANZA	LINO	30841	4	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
14	FICETTI	MARIO	72828	2	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	137	DO
15	CROSARO	LUIGI	15415	4	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	151	DO
16	BRONDOLO	GIUSEPPE	75633	1	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	149	DO
17	CASTAGNOLA	GIUSEPPE	30407	4	DO	9/25/928	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	DO
18	MIORO	SILVIO	68341	4	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO
19	BURLANDO	VINCENZO	77974	1	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
20	VIACAVA	ERHALDO	65422	2	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	DO
21	TURCO	ALDO	76473	3	DO	9/25/928	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	DO
22	LUSUARDI	PIETRO	77973	1	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
23	MORATTI	CELSO	77059	1	DO	9/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	149	DO
24	CHIAZZARI	NATALE	10417	1	DO	9/25/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	136	DO
25	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	32992	3	DO	8/17/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/2	151	DO
26	BARRO	LORENZO	52652	2	DO	9/25/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO
27	TAGLIARICO	GIUSEPPE	75773	2	DO	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
28	PALOMBA	ANIELLO	69393	4	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	151	DO
29	VECCHI	VITTORIO	69562	3	DO	11/30/928	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	147	DO
30	PORTUNATO	FERDINANDO	34128	1	DO	9/21/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
(30)																

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RICCI	MARIO	76088	2	CABIN-BOY	9/21/928	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	162	NONE
2	BEISO	BERNARDO	10162	2	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/3	143	DO
3	GRANDI	SILVIO	35632	1	DO	9/25/928	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	130	DO
4	BRAGGERO	FELICE	72797	2	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/7	151	DO
5	MONNI	ALDO	71447	3	DO	12/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/4	134	DO
6	TASSO	GIUSEPPE	78252	1	DO	3/20/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	131	DO
7	GALLUZZO	MARIO	54923	1	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	DO
8	REPETTO	GAETANO	74345	1	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO
9	PORTA	TEOBALDO	72646	2	DO	5/7/928	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	143	DO
10	PODESTA'	BARTOLOMEO	78043	1	DO	6/12/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	137	DO
11	D'AMATO	ALBINO	20703	1	DO	1/24/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	130	DO
12	CAIZOLARI	FRANCESCO	77977	1	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/2	126	DO
13	LAZZARO	MARIO	72062	2	DO	9/17/928	GENOA	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/1	124	DO
14	MASSA	ANTONIO	44348	1	DO	11/26/928	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/3	119	DO
15	ONETO	NICOLO'	11040	1	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/4	123	DO
16	SORACI	DOMENICO	54769	1	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5/7	132	DO
17	PUGLIESI	GIOVANNI	20170	1	DO	8/13/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO
18	BARBERIS	ARMANDO	78462	1	DO	5/7/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	142	DO
19	ORSINI	ANTONIO	78251	1	DO	3/30/928	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/1	141	DO
20	ROLLA	ANTONIO	33798	1	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	144	DO
21	KALB	ITALO	79829	1	DO	1/24/929	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	137	DO
22	CAPPELLETTI	REMO	77968	1	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	122	DO
23	COSTA	ANGELO	47633	9	CARPENTER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/9	158	DO
24	ROGGERO	ATTILIO	71770	2	PRINTER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
25	MOTTA	MICHELE	77551	2	DO	1/24/929	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/3	152	DO
26	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	76615	4	PHOTOGRAPHER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
27	CARADOSSI	SERGIO	78660	1	ASS.DO	6/12/928	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	DO
28	MAGGI	GAETANO	77310	2	MOVIES-OPERAT.	3/9/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	144	DO
29	DE ANGELI	ARTURO	79408	1	BARBER	10/29/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	148	DO
30	QUERZOLA	FERRUCCIO	70622	7	DO	12/1/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	159	DO
(29)	N: 3 Grandi Silvio DID NOT SAIL															

Line LLOYD SABAUDOOwners LLOYD SABAUDO LINELocal Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DELL'IMPERATORE	EMILIO	75774	4	BARBER	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/5	158	NONE
2	GORGONI	LUIGI	2454	5	DO	12/3/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
3	CURETTI	FRANCESCO	76674	2	HAIRDRESSER	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/3	134	DO
4	PIZZI	EVELINA	78004	2	CHIROPDIST	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5/6	152	DO
5	BENZI	CARLO	77010	2	MUSICIAN	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO
6	FERRACCIOLI	LUIGI	75047	2	DO	3/27/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
7	PAVESE	ORESTE	77002	1	DO	2/28/928	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	152	DO
8	BOTTARELLI	ANTONIO	79830	1	DO	2/28/929	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	DO
9	BERTINI	EDGARDO	78847	1	DO	7/17/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO
10	BACCHILEGA	ICILIO	73489	2	DO	9/25/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	DO
11	RICHINI	WARY	69502	5	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	151	DO
12	ZUCCHI	DANTE	72452	3	DO	2/22/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	144	DO
13	NOLI	CLAUDIO	72975	2	DO	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	151	DO
14	LINDHOLM	LYSBI	=====	1	NURSE	10/12/928	N. YORK	NO	YES	31	F	SWEDISH	U.S.A.	5/5	144	DO
15	PENNONE	ARMANDO	52981	9	CHIEF STEW.	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	156	DO
16	CEDRINI	VITO	73297	2	CHIEF COOK	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO
17	GRANDI	GAETANO	62280	8	1st COOK	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO
18	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	39986	4	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/3	151	DO
19	AIMONE	CESARE	55527	12	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO
20	CALDARA	PIETRO	77838	2	DO	2/7/928	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	149	DO
21	CALLEGARI	SILVIO	25975	4	DO	3/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO
22	BORRINI	MARIO	71370	3	DO	8/20/928	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	154	DO
23	SESSAREGO	MARIO	58519	9	DO	2/7/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	DO
24	VIANELLO	ALESSANDRO	3925	4	2nd COOK	4/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	147	DO
25	TREGOSTI	LUIGI	79824	1	DO	1/24/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO
26	PIVETTI	ARDICCIO	77147	2	DO	10/25/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	158	DO
27	RIGHETTI	GIUSEPPE	29608	3	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	152	DO
28	MARCHIANO	MARIO	2513	6	DO	3/24/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO
29	PIGNATELLI	LUIGI	63874	5	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/3	152	DO
30	FERRARI	ATTILIO	64024	6	DO	10/27/928	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
(30)																

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.  
10-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Riverola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. CONTE GRANIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



167

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ATTORRI	PASQUALE	50774	3	3rd COOK	7/14/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	158	NONE
2	ERZINGER	GAETANO	68335	4	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
3	CALLONI	ANGELO	8289	8	2nd CHIEF COOK	2/28/929	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO
4	BIAGIONI	DOMENICO	25098	6	1st COOK	5/1/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	141	DO
5	LANDINI	ANTONIO	19436	4	2nd COOK	12/3/928	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	DO
6	DE AMBROGI	FAUSTO	62780	4	DO	1/27/928	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/2	158	DO
7	BIBOLINI	AGOSTINO	25589	3	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	147	DO
8	BANDONI	GIUSEPPE	29293	4	DO	5/8/928	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
9	PIZZATO	ANTONIO	55048	6	3rd COOK	11/29/928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	148	DO
10	AZZARINI	ITALO	5941	6	1st COOK	5/5/928	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
11	BIBOLINI	GIUSEPPE	25875	4	2nd COOK	7/14/928	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/3	148	DO
12	BIONDI	RAFFAELE	22878	7	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO
13	ZANELLO	MEMORE	30265	4	3rd COOK	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	154	DO
14	MONTALDO	SILVIO	49793	10	PASTRYMAKER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	152	DO
15	OGENO	GIOMBATTA	50319	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/3	155	DO
16	GRANDI	PINO	74583	3	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	163	DO
17	SCIUTTO	GIUSEPPE	68558	3	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/3	152	DO
18	LOVERA	MAURO	78008	1	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	157	DO
19	COLLA	GIOVANNI	59607	4	ICECREAMMAK	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/3	153	DO
20	FERRARI	PRIMIERO	19190	12	STORE-KEEPER	4/19/928	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	DO
21	MANFREDI	UGO	24310	10	DO	5/4/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO
22	TONELLI	INACO	29352	13	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	DO
23	MUSETTI	GIOVANNI	30409	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO
24	BIANCHI	FELICE	53628	4	DO	10/24/928	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO
25	OTTONELLO	PAOLO	61923	7	CHIEF BAKER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
26	CASALEGNO	GIOVANNI	59099	5	BAKER	9/21/928	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/3	148	DO
27	MARZENARO	GIACOMO	10665	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	DO
28	GOSMINO	ANTONIO	64280	5	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO
29	VASSALLO	BERNARDO	69123	7	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO
30	PASINI	ANTONIO	22520	10	3rd CLASS-COOK	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO
(28)	Nº 4 Biagioni Domenico - b De Ambrogi Fausto : DID NOT SAIL															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RIVAROLA GIOVANNI, STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain and deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



168

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIorentino	VINCENZO	13535	6	3rd CLASS=COOK	5/5/928	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/4	156	NONE
2	AMORETTI	ANTONIO	25543	4	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO
3	DONATO	MARIANO	53068	11	CREW=COOK	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO
4	DAGNINO	PIETRO	49159	7	BUTCHER	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO
5	BASSANITE	ANDREA	61078	12	DO	12/4/928	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	163	DO
6	VENTRE	GUGLIELMO	69280	7	WINE=KEEPER	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	151	DO
7	MARTELLI	RICCARDO	67378	7	PASTRYMAK. ASS.	7/28/928	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/3	148	DO
8	BONATI	MARIO	75221	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO
9	MONEGO	ANDREA	77123	1	DO	4/3/928	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO
10	COGORNO	ATTILIO	61349	4	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO
11	SOLVINO	LUCIANO	19473	1	ICECREAM-MAK. ASSISTANT	10/22/928	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/8	162	DO
12	ARPESELLA	PIETRO	51432	2	CAMBOOSE=BOY	6/9/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	DO
13	AZIONI	GUGLIELMO	76857	2	DO	6/12/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	153	DO
14	MAGGI	GIUSEPPE	10454	3	BUTCHER=BOY	5/4/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
15	DEL MONTE	GIUSEPPE	70199	1	KITCHEN=BOY	10/26/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/3	147	DO
16	SEBASTIANI	FRANCESCO	9549	1	DO	10/26/928	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO
17	FENU	ANTONIO	76738	2	DO	11/30/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	153	DO
18	DODI	ALESSIO	79496	2	DO	6/7/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	147	DO
19	VATTERONI	IGINO	29535	1	DO	6/7/928	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	DO
20	CATANEO	GIUSEPPE	16382	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	144	DO
21	MORI	FRANCESCO	35395	1	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	148	DO
22	POLIDORO	DOMENICO	69180	2	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	152	DO
23	MUSMECI	ALFIO	20769	1	DO	1/24/929	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	151	DO
24	ARONIO	AURELIO	71518	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/7	158	DO
25	DAGNINO	GIUSEPPE	71513	2	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	155	DO
26	CAPONE	ALFONSO	17062	3	DO	1/30/928	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	DO
27	PASTORINO	ANDREA	78651	1	DO	6/11/928	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	152	DO
28	VARRIALE	ANTONIO	73814	1	DO	6/11/928	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO
29	PERFETTI	GINO	31853	3	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/2	144	DO
30	ARECCO	LUIGI	62831	2	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	152	DO

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rivarola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1250

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board  
port of the United States



169

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CATTANEO	FERNANDO	28113	4	KITCHEN-BOY	6/9/928	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/7	160	NONE
2	SPIGNO	TOMMASO	47310	3	DO	1/24/929	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO
3	PITERA	LUIGI	37052	I	DO	1/30/928	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO
4	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE New York (City) (Country)</p> </div> <div> <p>SEEN For the Agency of the United States via <i>[Signature]</i> Date <i>April 15/1929</i></p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Service No. 727 Poe. #2-</p> </div>															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
(3)	From No. 4 to 30: BLANK															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO LINE  
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO - NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Riverola Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the S.S. MONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1728

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

**Vessel S/S. Conte Grande**

(30)

Line \_\_\_\_\_ LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ LLOYD SABAUDO  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ LLOYD SABAUDO NEW-YORK

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jhon Riverola, Staff Captain, of the S/S. Conte Grande, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS, OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE  
BILL

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a  
Number 3  
Sheet No. 14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

171

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1929, from the port of NAPLES

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Aiello	Tommaso	55647	13	3rd Eng. er	4/6/29	Naples	no	yes	33	male	Italian	Sitalian	5.5	165	none
2	Sartore	Gaetano	61873	12	Steward	2/18/29	Naples	no	yes	26	male	Italian	Italian	5.7	156	none
3	<div>#2 ordered full on board</div> <div>Number 2 Sartore Gaetano was left off crew list by mistake when presented to American Consul for visa</div> <div>Have been granted 4/18/29</div> <div>2nd purser</div>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
(4)	From N° 2 to 30: BLANK															

Line LLOYD SABAUDO  
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO  
Local Agents LLOY SABAUDO N YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Giovanni, Staff Captain, of the Conte Grande, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of Apr., 1929

W. J. Russell  
Immigrant Inspector.W. J. Russell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20: (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929 172

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Vitale	Onofrio	37	m	Chicago - Ill. - February 22nd 1927	659 Milwaukee ave - Chicago - Ill. -
2	Vitale	Teresa	29	f	by marriage	659 Milwaukee ave - Chicago - Ill. -
3	Vitale	Thomas	8	m	Chicago - Ill. - November 7th 1921	659 Milwaukee ave - Chicago - Ill. -
4	Vitale	Vito	3	m	Chicago - Ill. - May 7th 1926	659 Milwaukee ave - Chicago - Ill. -
5	Criscenti	Domenico	36	m		
6						
7	Mollicone	Luigi	25	m	Newark N.J. March 9th 1904	376 Market St. - Newark - N.J. -
8	Vitelli	Antonio	19	m	March 10th 1910	376 Market St. - Newark - N.J. -
9	Vitelli	Onorio	12	m	March 1st 1906	376 Market St. - Newark - N.J. -
10						
11						
12	Grisanzio	Francesco Paolo	30	m	Chicago - Ill. - September 27th 1926	740 W. Ohio St. - Chicago - Ill. -
13	Roberti	Maria Lucia	53	f	by husband citizenship	314 E Main St Meriden Conn
14	Maragni	Giovanni	39	m	Pittsburgh - Pa - Feb. 18th 1920	403 E 12th St. - Pittsburgh - Pa -
15	Carosone	Davide	34	m	New York - N.Y. - June 18th 1928	403 E 12th St - New York - N.Y. -
16						
17	Sabatini	Amerigo	17	m	Rochester - N.Y. - January 3rd 1912	96 Norton st. - Rochester - N.Y. -
18	Santilli	Luigi	33	m	Camp Dix - N.J. - July 5th 1918	33 Park Ctial ave - Yonkers - N.Y. -
19						
20	Grasso	Giovanni	18	m	Paterson - N.J. - Apr. 7th 1911	56 Highland st. - Paterson - N.J. -
21	Grasso	Ernesto	16	m	Paterson - N.J. - Oct. 28th 1913	56 Highland st. - Paterson - N.J. -
22	Pecol	Pio	26	m	Paterson - N.J. - August 9th 1903	289 Adams st. - Newark - N.J. -
23	Riccitelli	Pietro	28	m	New Haven - Conn. - March 1901	22 Frank st. - New Haven - Conn. -
24	Izzo	Pasquale	35	m	(Auburn - N.Y. - Oct. 27th 1918)	41 Waterbury st. - New York - N.Y. -
25						
26	Marinelli	Maria Florinda	17	f	New Castle - Pa - Jan. 24th 1912	418 South Jefferson st. - New Castle - Pa -
27	Marinelli	Nunziata	24	f	Latrobe - Pa - March 25th 1925	418 South Jefferson st. - New Castle - Pa -
28	Mignano	Michele	31	m	Rochester - N.Y. - April 26th 1927	234 Adams st. - Rochester - N.Y. -
29	Iacobucci	Alfonso	47	m	Erie - Pa - May 25th 1912	2011 Cascade st. - Erie - Pa -
30	Iacobozzi	Carmino	60	m	Lorain County - Ohio - Oct. 3rd 1900	1329 Long ave - Lorain - Ohio -
31						
32						
33						

Number 5 Criscenti Domenico ----- DID NOT SAIL

Numbers 6, 10, 11, 16, 19, 25 ----- B L A N K

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929 173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	De Simone	Giovanni	34	✓	m	m	Pittsburgh = Pa. January 12th 1926	106 Miller st. = Rankin = Pa.
2	Cardillo	Luigi	40	✓	m	m	New York = N.Y. = Jan. 27th 1927	246 E. 11th st. = Bronx = N.Y.
3	Zona	Michele	35	✓	m	m	Syracuse = N.Y. = June 13th 1927	312 Burnett ave = Syracuse = N.Y.
4								
5	Valente	Leonardo	25	✓	m	m	Chicago = Ill. = April 20th 1927	1158 West Ohio st. = Chicago = Ill.
6								
7	Testa	Alessandro	46	✓	m	m	Rochester = N.Y. = June 25th 1912	= Rochester = N.Y. = 162 Spencer St.
8	Testa	Giuseppe	14	✓	m	s	by father Citizenship	= Rochester = N.Y. =
9	Perrino	Antonio	51	✓	m	m	Pittsburgh = Pa. Oct. 4th 1904	417 State st. = Rochester = N.Y.
10	Daniela	Nicola	42	✓	m	m	Chicago = Ill. = September 28th 1928	824 West Austin ave = Chicago = Ill.
11	De Filippis	Giuseppe	36	✓	m	m	Chicago = Ill. = July 7th 1927	824 West Austin ave = Chicago = Ill.
12	Iodice	Francesco	31	✓	m	m	Buffalo = N.Y. = Sept 19th 1928	15 Pearl st. = Lancaster = N.Y.
13	Salmiccioli	Stefano	56	✓	m	m	Missoula = Montana = August 5th 1912	365 Mont st. = Jersey C. = N.J.
14	Tucinarzi	Filippo	55	✓	m	m	Clinton = Mass. = April 23rd 1901	632 Classon st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.
15								
16	Fugliese	Carlo	48	✓	m	m	Bronx = N.Y. = Jan. 27th 1927	339 = 40th st. = New York = N.Y.
17	Guglielmi	Francesco	37	✓	m	m	Youngstown = Ohio = Oct. 5th 1927	311 North Garland ave = Youngstown = Ohio =
18								
19								
20								
21	Presta	Nicola	29	✓	m	m	McKeesport = Pa. = Dec. 7th 1926	1509 Byron st. = McKeesport = Pa.
22	Matza	Frank	37	✓	m	m	Camp Lee = Va. = July 9th 1918	8125 Ellis ave = Chicago = Ill.
23	Cirone	Pietro	33	✓	m	m		117 E. 118 st. = New York = N.Y.
24	Rossi	Nicola	45	✓	m	m	Chicago = Ill. = February 21st 1928	713 S. Aberdeen st. = Chicago = Ill.
25	Infelise	Michele	51	✓	m	m	Calispella = Montana = March 29th 1904	713 S. Aberdeen st. = Chicago = Ill.
26	Russo	Giuseppe	48	✓	m	m	Pottsville Pa. Dec. 13th 1926	1116 E. Marlborough St Phila Pa
27	Saracino	Angelo	35	✓	m	m	New York = N.Y. = Sept. 13th 1928	134 East st. = New York = N.Y.
28								
29	Marino	Antonio	30	✓	m	s	Bronx = N.Y. = June 27th 1924	344 E. 149 st. = Bronx = N.Y.
30	Colacicco	Alfonso	27	✓	m	m	Jannison = Pa. = March 23rd 1902	288 Davis ave = Greenwich = Conn.
31								

Number 5 Valente Leonardo  
" 23 Cirone Pietro

DID NOT SAIL

Numbers 4, 6, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28,  
IMPORTANT NOTICE.

BLANK

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

8. 8.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of

19

174

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	UCCELLO	SALVATORE	38	✓ M		Court of Hartford Conn. 20/12/20	Garden Str. 276 Hartford Conn.
2	UCCELLO	GIUSEPPINA	28	✓ F		by marriage	Garden Str. 276 Hartford Conn.
3	UCCELLO	VINCENZA	7	✓ F	Hartford Conn. 11/5/21		Garden Str. 276 Hartford Conn.
4	UCCELLO	ANTONINA	4	✓ F	Hartford Conn. 19/5/24		Garden Str. 276 Hartford Conn.
5	UCCELLO	CARMELA	2	✓ F	Hartford Conn. 24/5/26		Garden St. 276 Hartford Conn.
6	PISANI	ANTONIO	52	✓ M		Court of Pittsburg 27/1/20	Mobil Str. 58 N. York N.Y.
7	PISANI	FIORAVANTI	16	✓ M	N. York C.N.Y. 13 Feb. 1913		Mobil Str. 58 N. York N.Y.
8	BOTTIGLIERI	TOMMASO	37	✓ M		Court of Rome N.Y. 19/7/27	Depreyster Str. 210 Rome N.Y.
9	LARIA	ROCCO	42	✓ M		Court of Jersey C.N.J. 6/1/26	Coles Str. 75 Jersey C.N.J.
10	LOCCISANO	ROCCO	36	✓ M		Court of Camp Medee 1st Nov. 1918	4 St. 61 Troy N.Y.
11	MONDELLO	SALVATORE	17	✓ M	N.Y.		2174 Hughes Av. 182 Str. Bronx NY.
12	MANCUSO	GIUSEPPE	40	✓ M		Court of Brooklyn 3/6/1919	72 Str. 1322 Brooklyn N.Y.
13	FEMIA	COSIMO	33	✓ M		Court of N.Y. N.Y. 6/1/1928	779 Bergen Av. N. York N.Y.
14	GIARDINA	GAETANO	39	✓ M		Court of Middletown Conn. 1921-4/5	Portland Str. 34 Middletown Conn.
15	GAROZZO	MICHELE	35	✓ M		Court of N. York N.Y. 27 Dec. 1926	233 E 108 Str. N. York N.Y.
16	RASO	ANTONINO	44	✓ M			49 Str. West 85 Bayonne N.C.
17	DI STEFANO	GIUSEPPA	20	✓ F	S Camden N.Y. 307/July 1908		Essex Conn.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Be seen  
Bushman Inspr.  
9:30 AM

13 leaf

Nº 13 FEMIA Cosimo = see on Second Class Passenger List Nº 5/26  
Nº 9 Laria Rocco, = Nº 11 Mondello Salvatore, = Nº 16 Raso Antonio DID NOT SAIL  
From Number 18 to Number 30 B.L.M.K.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th, 1929 175

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	De Luca	Saverio	41	m	m		Chicago Ills. October 7th 1927	7936 Dobson ave -Chicago - Ill.-
2	Codispoti	Francesco	34	m	m		Brooklyn = N.Y. August 10th 1926	648 Classon ave = Brooklyn=N.Y.-
3	Vitullo	Eduardo	38	m	s		Bloomfield =Pa= June 1st 1920	2018 Garnot st.=South Philadelphia - Pa =
4	D'Intino	Domenico	32	m	s		Yonkers = N.Y. Jan 28th 1927	33 Park Hill ave = Yonkers =N.Y.-
5	Sacerdote	Donato	25	m	m		Yonkers = N.Y.= January 27th 1928	244 New Main st.= Yonkers =N.Y.-
6	Vitullo	Domenicantonio	36	m	m		Philadelphia = Pa= Feb.24th 1927	33 Park Hill ave =Yonkers =N.Y.-
7	Notarianni	Giuseppe	38	m	m		by father's citizenship	= Dayton = Pa=
8	Sfarro	Francesco	35	m	m		Camp Greendale = Ga.= June 15th 1918	233 = 2nd st.= Allentown = Pa=
9	Di Carlo	Valerio	41	m	m		Detroit = Mich.= Jan.17th 1927	2232 Mach st.= Detroit= Mich.=
10								
11	Torrice	Pietro	38	m	m		Long Island = N.Y.=March 29th 1928	73 Vernon ave = Long Island= N.Y.-
12								
13	Ruotolo	Alfonso	41	m	m		New York = N.Y.= Sept.18th 1919	8 West 176 st.= Bronx = N.Y.-
14								
15	Santangelo	Pasquale	44	m	m		Cleveland Ohio Nov. 17th 1925	9207 S.Catherine St Cleveland Ohio
16								
17	Leggiatro	Michele	39	m	m		Camp McClellan (ala) Nov. 5th 1928	733 Brady Chelsea = Buffalo = N.Y.= Boston Mass
18	D'Alessandro	A.Domenico	34	m	m		Utica = N.Y.= December 19th 1927	1419 Catherine st.= Utica =N.Y.-
19	Colantoni	Giovanni	40	m			Aliquippa = Pa = January 12th 1926	34 Mulberry st.= New York =N.Y.-
20								
21								
22	Ferrini	Francesco	41	m	m		Boston = Mass.=	137 Blossom st.= Lynn= Mass.-
23	Ferrini	Gilda	15	f	s	Saugus = Mass.= April 23rd 1914		41 Blossom st.= Lynn = Mass.-
24	Di Cenzo	Angelo	36	m	m		Boston = N.Y.= Aug. 5th 1928	216 Mechanick st.= Boston = N.Y.-
25	Giammarco	Francesco	52	m	m		Wheeling = W.Va = May 11th 1927	Box 2 = Wheeling = W.Va =
26	Giammarco	Nello	26	m	s	Transf. to Alien mft. 25/26 file 9925/92	by father's citizenship	Box 2 = Wheeling = W.Va =
27	Conte	Gaetano	39	m	m		Beckley = W.Va = February 20th 1928	Beckley = W.Va =
28								
29	Lillo	Pasquale	31	m	m		New Rochelle = N.Y.= nov.10th 1926	= New Rochelle = N.Y.= 225 2nd St
30								

Number 19 Colantoni Giovanni, 22 Ferrini Francesco, 23 Ferrini Gilda,  
Numbers 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 21, 28, 30

DID NOT SAIL

B L A N K

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S.

CONTE GRANDE

sailing from NAPOLI

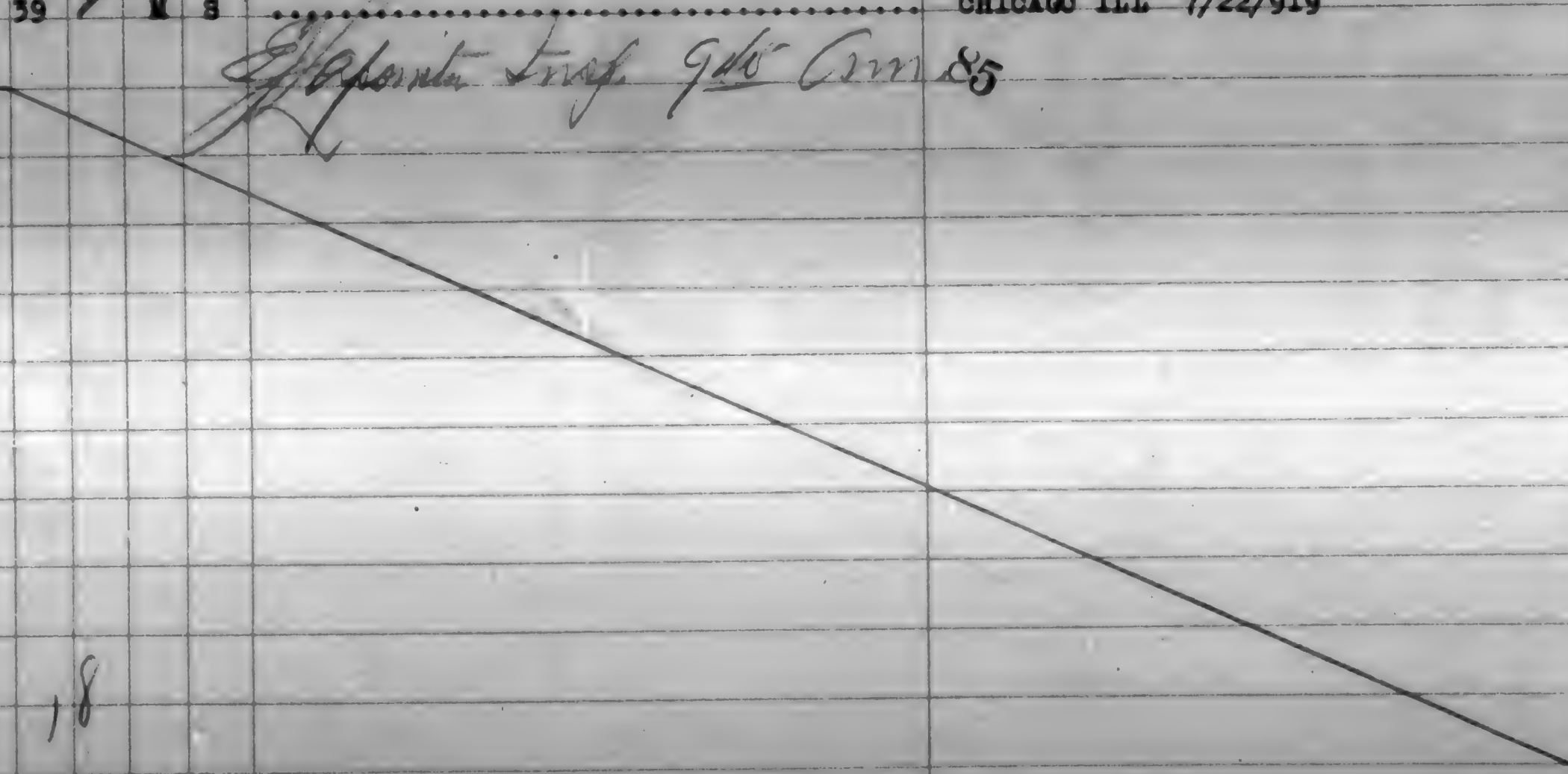
5 APR 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

176

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LENTINI	VITO	38		M	S	.....	CLEVELAND OHIO 6/17/927	16312 STANFORD ST CLEVELAND OHIO "V" St.
2	SARATINO	VITTORIO	47		M	M	.....	NEW YORK N.Y. 7/30/915	212 AV. S. BROKLYN N.Y.
3	PARRINELLO	GIACOMO	52		M	M	.....	BROKLYN N.Y. 7/25/918	15 HUMBOIDT ST BROKLYN N.Y.
4	GALLEO	GERLANO	41		M	M	.....	BUFFALO N.Y. 15/12/927	124 FRONT AV BUFFALO N.Y.
5	PRINCIPATO	SALVATORE	42		M	M	.....	BUFFALO N.Y. 2/2/927	271 SENECA AV BUFFALO N.Y.
6	SIDOTI	BIAGIO	30		M	M	.....	NEW YORK N.Y. 1/9/928	432 ILLIDE AV HILLIDE N.Y.
7	DIQUATTRO	GIORGIO	42		M	M	.....	NEW YORK N.Y. 9/18/928	518 E 12 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
8	RANDAZZO	PAOLO	25		M	S	.....	NEW YORK N.Y. 8/26/926	608 I7 ST BROKLYN N.Y.
9	MARGIOTTA	GIUSEPPE	39		M	S	NEW ORLEANS LA 9/2/889	.....	104 SEIGEL ST BROKLYN N.Y.
10	DANNA	FRANCESCO	18		M	S	.....	BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	48 OSBORN ST BROKLYN N.Y.
11	DISALVO	ANGELO	36		M	M	.....	BUFFALO N.Y. 2/18/925	111 TRENTON AV BUFFALO N.Y.
12	LAGAMBINA	STEFANO	43		M	M	.....	KOKOMO IND. 4/13/927	54 OLIVER ST NEW YORK N.Y.
13	TROIA	ROSARIO	28		M	S	.....	BROKLYN N.Y. 6/9/927	608 I7 ST BROKLYN N.Y.
14	CIRAGIO	FILIPPO	35		M	M	.....	NIAGARA FALLS 11/22/926	518 19 ST NIAGARA FALLS N.Y?
15	CIRAGIO	SAM	24		M	M	.....	BUFFALO N.Y. 6/29/927	518 19 ST NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.
16	GIOIA	SALVATORE	19		M	S	CHICAGO ILL 2/24/910	.....	518 19 ST NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.
17	GIOIA	ANGELO	18		M	S	CHICAGO ILL 6/30/911	.....	518 19 ST NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.
18	GERACI	JOHN	25		M	M	.....	NEW YORK N.Y. 6/4/928	212 FORSYT ST NEW YORK N.Y.
19	GURCON	CHARLES	39		M	S	.....	CHICAGO ILL 7/22/919	309 WEST 26 ST CHICAGO ILL
20							<i>Elaborate Insp 945 Com 85</i> 		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Number II D i Salvo Angelo DID NOT SAIL  
From No 20 to Number 30 BLANK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE  
BILLForm 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of

19

177

181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Genci	Romeo	34	m	s	Pittsburgh = Pa= Sept.12th 1922	405 Alleghays ave =W.Aliquippe=Pa=
2	Valletta	Michele	53	m	m	Albany = N.Y.= August 4th 1903	274 Boston ave = Albany = N.Y.=
3	Raimondo	Giuseppe	32	m	m	Syracuse N.Y. May 6th 1926	306 Thompson St. Syracuse N.Y.
4	Mazzella	Giovanni	31	m	s	N.Y. N.Y. April 16th 1928	210 Carroll st.= Brooklyn=N.Y.=
5	Di Iulio	Domenico	31	m	s	by father's citizenship	909 Milton ave = Syracuse = N.Y.=
6							
7	Mattia	Alfonso	13	m	s	by father's citizenship	13 Water st.= Newark = N.J.=
8	Avallone	Raffaele	14	m	s	Newark = N.J.= March 3rd 1915	11 North st.= Newark = N.J.=
9	De Simone	Alessandro	26	m	s	Erie = Pa= Feb.25th 1927	30 Mulberry st.= New York=N.Y.=
10	Persichini	Natale	41	m	m	Providence = R.I.= Dec.19th 1927	55 Marshall st.=Providence=R.I.=
11							
12	Torchia	Giuseppe	22	m	s	North Adams = Mass.= June 26th 1928	24 Main st.= North Adams = Mass.=
13							
14	Almonte	Giuseppe	36	m	m	Stebenville Ohio May 4th 1927	300 = 3rd ave = Aliquippe = Pa=
15							
16							
17	Bonaiuto	Martino	17	m	s	by father's citizenship	15622 Melrose Park =Melrose Park= Ill.=
18	Berardi	Guido	35	m	m	Pittsburgh = Pa= Nov.21st 1926	1108 Dewey ave = New Castle = Pa=
19	Sambri	Giovanni	35	m	m	New York N.Y. June 14th 1919	4102 Whiteside Ave L.I.N.Y.
20	Simeone	Rosa	19	f	s	Pittsburgh = Pa= Oct.27th 1910	209 Auburn st.= Libertis = Pa=
21	Catino	Emilio	17	m	s	Worcester = Mass.= July 16th 1911	5 Union Place = Worcester=Mass.=
22	Strazza	Giovanni	31	m	s	Newark = N.J.= April 11th 1926	253 Bergen st.= Newark = N.J.=
23	Bucci	Salvatore	38	m	m	Detroit = Mich.= Feb. 14th 1927	5825 Cadillac st.= Detroit =Mich.=
24	Bucci	Claudia	29	f	m	by marriage	5825 Cadillac st.= Detroit=Mich.=
25	Di Bacco	Donato	45	m	m	Rochester = N.Y.= May 31st 1921	53 Pakcill ave = Yonkers= N.Y.=
26	Massaro	Ercole	27	m	m	New Castle Pa. Jan. 10th 1926	64 Wilson Ave Youngstown Ohio
27	Di NardO	Giovanni	32	m	m	White Plains = N.Y.= February 11th 1927	424 S. 9th ave = Mt.Vernon=N.Y.=
28							
29							
30							

Number 6, 11, 13, 15, 16, 28, 29 &amp; 30 BLANK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-554



DATE  
BILLForm 22-2  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from NAPLES

APRIL 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of

19

178

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Recchia	Annibale	42	m	m	New Jersey = N.J. = June 11th 1928	Newark = N.J. =
2							
3	Anticoli	Aleco	45	m	m	Newburgh = N.Y. = Jan. 19th 1918	Fort Montgomery = N.Y. =
4	Anticoli	Florentyo	14	m	s	Fort Montgomery = N.Y. = Apr. 24th 1915	Fort Montgomery = N.Y. =
5	De Santis	Costantino	43	m	m	Newburgh = N.Y. = May 20th 1926	Fort Montgomery = N.Y. =
6	Pellegrini	Ettore	38	m	m	Boston = Mass. = May 16th 1927	34 Mulberry st. = New York = N.Y. =
7	Moffa	Giovanna	30	f	m	by marriage P.P. # 2560 Naples	354 E. 116 st. = New York = N.Y. =
8	Moffa	Anastasio	6	m	s	by father citizenship	354 E. 116 st. = New York = N.Y. =
9	Moffa	Emilio	2	m	s	by father citizenship	354 E. 116 st. = New York = N.Y. =
10	Garofalo	Pasquale	35	m	s	Boston = Mass. = September 26th 1927	7 James st. = Somerville = Mass. =
11							
12							
13	Delli Quadi	Alfonso	59	m	s	Pottsville = Pa. = June 13th 1921	Mt. Carmel = N.Y. =
14							
15	Marini	Cesidio	34	m	m	New York N.Y. Nov 3rd 1927	310 W. 69th st. = New York = N.Y. =
16	Ferricchia	Luigi	49	m	m	Rochester = N.Y. = Oct. 1st 1912	12 Waverly Place = Rochester = N.Y. =
17	Del Gruccio	Cono	42	m	m	Brooklyn = N.Y. = July 6th 1916	141 Eugert ave. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =
18	Benedetto	Nicola	18	m	s	New York = N.Y. = January 16th 1912	4002 Tenth ave. = New York = N.Y. =
19	La Viola	Cosimo	34	m	m	Pittsburgh = Pa. = December 22nd 1927	202 Sumsyt Cany = Holsoffle = Pa. =
20	Mossa	John	28	m	m	Clifton = N.J. = June 23rd 1926	5 Harrison Place = Clifton = N.J. =
21	Bocci	Arnaldo	42	m	m	Chicago Ill. Dec. 13th 1927	834 Central Park Ave Chicago Ills
22	Del Bene	Donato	33	m	m	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 10th 1903	217 E. 43rd St. New York City
23	Del Bene	Raffaele	7	m	s	by father citizens ship	as above as above
24	Ubaldo	Domenico	21	m	s	Boston = Mass. = July 28th 1908	1059 Sault Brady st. = Providence = = R.I. =
25							
26	Testani	Enrico	27	m	m	Port Chester = N.Y. = April 8th 1926	433 West William st = Port Chester = = N.Y. =
27	Robert	Agostino	25	m	m	New Rochelle = N.Y. = Sept. 1st 1904	128 Fourth st. = New Rochelle = N.Y. =
28	IOzza	John	31	m	m	Boston = Mass. = July 2nd 1928	990 Broadway = Everett = Mass. =
29	Stumpo	Domenick	34	m	m	Ebensburg = Pa. = January 6th 1927	1103 Lenhart st. = Johnstown = Pa. =
30	Possessere	Antonio	42	m	m	Luzern County = Pa. = February 28th 1922	13 East Diamond ave = Hazleton = Pa. =

Number 2, II, I2, 25, I4 BLANK

Number 1 Recchia Annibale = Number 24 Ubaldo Domenico = Number 29 Stumpo Domenick = DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

" CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from

NAPLES

APRIL 6TH

19 29, Arriving at Port of

19 179

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Napoli	Pasquale	45	m		Long Island = N.Y. = December 1st 1927	10314 = 89 st. = Jamaica = N.Y. =
2							
3							
4	Imbriaco	Carmine	46	m		Hackensack = N.Y. = March 18th 1927	59 First st. = Loi = N.Y. =
5	Fontauzzi	Armando	37	m		Port Bliss = Texas = Apr. 29th 1927	11539 Otton st. = Detroit = Mich. =
6	Longo	Giuseppe	27	m		Benwood = W.Va. = May 2nd 1928	932 Marshall st. = Benwood = W.Va. =
7	Pagnotta	Domenico	30	m		Brooklyn = N.Y. = September 1927	515 Roger ave = Brooklyn = N.Y. =
8	Ambrose	Antonio	31	m		Morristown = N.Y. = Jan. 5th 1928	244 Ridgevale st. = Dower = N.Y. =
9	Iacobacci	Salvatore	30	m		Youngstown = Ohio = June 23rd 1927	46 Tromble ave = Campbell = Ohio =
10	Serpone	Domenicangelo	35	m		Keyser = W.Va. = July 27th 1921	143 E.V. st. = Boston = Mass. =
11	Bua	Angelo	31	m		Park Loquin = N.Y. = Feb. 26th 1928	68 Sazne Ave. Park Loquin N.Y. =
12	Serino	Attilio	17	m	Feb. 20th 1912 Auburn, N.Y.	Ita Loc	10 1/2 Orchard Ave Auburn N.Y. =
13	Iacono	Stanislao Antonio	23	m	Providence = R.I. = May 20th 1906		34 Frankford st. = E. Boston = Mass. =
14	Gatto	Giuseppe	19	m	Thompkinsville = N.Y. = Nov. 20th 1910		10 Stanly ave = New Brighton = N.Y. =
15	Squillante	Aniello	41	m		Elisabeth = N.J. = August 20th 1919	Box 434 = Metuchen = N.Y. =
16	Squillante	Anna	36	f		by marriage	Box 474 = Metuchen = N.Y. =
17	Abbonizio	Giuseppe	36	m		Camp Dix = N.J. = May 1st 1919	5713 Vine st. = Philadelphia = Pa. =
18	Perillo	Vincenzo	40	m		Brooklyn = N.Y. = December 18th 1924	To my Antonella Guisavalla 294 South 1st st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =
19	Masiello	Francesco	44	m		Brooklyn = N.Y. = July 19th 1927	Brooklyn = N.Y. =
20	Forestieri	Cadeloro	51	m		Wellsburg W.Va. Nov. 5th 1926	455 6th St. Stebenville Ohio
21	De Nicola	Angela Maria Lena	20	f	Troy = N.Y. = July 27th 1909	Ita Loc P.P. 4 2684 Naples	196 Ferry st. = Troy = N.Y. =
22	De Pasquale	Antonio	17	m		by father's citizenship	79 Bowen st. = Highwood = Conn. =
23							
24	Esposito	Bartolomeo	42	m		Hoboken = N.J. = June 23rd 1925	423 = 7th st. = Union C. = N.J. =
25	Esposito	Lucia	14	f	Hoboken = N.J. = June 24th 1915		423 = 7th st. = Union C. = N.J. =
26	De Luca	Giovanni	16	m	New Castle = Pa. = Oct. 21st 1911	Ita Loc	98 Croamond st. = Providence = R.I. =
27	Raimondo	Carmine	29	m		Pittsburg p Pa. March 21st 1928	140 Merchant St. Embridge Pa.
28	Casavecchio	Antonio	37	m		Rochester = N.Y. = April 28th 1919	6 Gilbert st. = Jamaica = N.Y. =
29	Canale	Francesco	45	m		Detroit = Mich. = July 11th 1924	11540 Cardoni st. = Detroit = Mich. =
30	Canale	Filippo	24	m		by father's citizenship	11540 Cardoni st. = Detroit = Mich. =

Number 2, 3, 25 BLANK = No 15 Squillante Aniello = No 16 Squillante Anna = No 19 Masiello Francesco = DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of a passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE  
BILLForm 600 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

180

(Printed in England - 14-214)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

APRIL 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

1929

V. S. M.

81

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Giusti	Giuseppe	31	m	s		Camp Sheridan (Ala) May 23rd 1918	521 Finch St Sandousky Ohio
2	Baroni	Giacomo	45	m	s		Ideal (Colo) Sept. 6th 1924	20/28 Ruby St Chicago Ills
3	Stella	Mario	22	m	s	Claridge Pa August 30th 907		300 Grand St Turtle Creek Pa
4	Stagnaro	Mario	32	m	m		St Diego (Cal) Sept 22nd 1926	177 Bleeker St New York City
5	Magagna	Angelina	32	f	m		by husband citizenship (1924)	Box III Beaver Meadows Pa
6	son Magagna	Alessandro	2	m	s	Ogden (Utah) Oct. 21st 926		with mother as above
7	son Magagna	Alberto	6	m	s	Hazleton (Pa) Aug. 19th 928		with mother as above
8	Marinelli	Tullio	17	m	s		by father citizenship	957 Guilmon St Beaver Pa
9	Gasperini	Giovanni	18	m	s	Thurber Texas April 11th 911	704 Venice 2/16/29	Box 602 Weed Cal.
10	Bersani	Amato	44	m	m		New York City July 21st 1927	309 E 106 St New York City
11	Polati	Giuseppe	56	m	m		St Francisco Cal Nov. 2nd 1926	2229 Union St St Francisco Cal.
12	Cinelli	Alfredo	38	m	m		Pittsburg Pa Sept. 11th 1921	1021st Ave Patterson N.J.
13	Tissi	Vito	40	m	m		Louisville Ky Aug. 17th 1923	918-24th St. Park Ills
14	wife Michetti	Assunta	37	f	m		by marriage	with husband as above
15	Galeazzi	Giuseppe	42	m	m		Hudson N.J. Nov. 15th 1928	456 Madison Ave
16	Zambone	Giuseppe	28	m	m		Washington D.C. Apr. 7th 1927	128 Franklin St. Newark N.J.
17	Sannazzaro	Francesco	17	m	s	Maplewood Mo Dec. 1st 911		R.I. Box 8 Knovolton Wisch.
18	De Mezzo	Mario	17	m	s	Kentilworth W.Va Apr. 26th 911		3226 Oxford St Maplewood Mo
19	Bertolli	Giovanni	41	m	m			151 Franklin Ave Woodland Pa
20	Tomasi	Olinto	45	m	s		non remember	Box 111 Pennsboro Mich
21	Ferrari	Giovanni	30	m	s	Boston Mass. May 15th 899		R.F.D.N. I Pennhyr Ave N.Y.
22	Sauro	Ernesto	30	m	s		Detroit Mich. Aug. 6th 1928	314 E 105 St N.York City
23	Borghesio	Alfredo	46	m	m		Jersey City N.J. June 5th 1920	1066 Waring St Detroit Mich
24	Boronese	Giovanni	20	m	s	Kensington Conn Aug. 24th 908		Box 102 Tournes Falls Mass.
25	Garberoglio	Margherita	16	f	s	Pittsfield Mass Feb. 13th 913		14 Prince St N.Y.C.
26	Del Favero	Ligia	21	f	s	New York City June 4th 907		229 Sullivan St N.Y.C.
27	Del Favero	Delfina	20	f	s	Winetown Mich. March 9th 909		2137 Arthur St Bronx N.Y.
28	Tassi	Joseph	34	m	s		Milwaukee County Wisc. July 16th 1924	135 Victoria
29	Maccagnan	Bortolo	40	m	m		WestMoreland Co; Pa Apr. 28th 1927	140 Hamilton St Greenwich Conn.
30	Kritzar	Jonh	38	m	m		Washington D.C. Dec. 19th 1927	3603 Chene St Detroit Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 181353 FILED APR 23 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, MD, Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXACT T.O.	1ST T.X. DESCRIBED					EXACT T.O. 2ND T.X.					TOTAL
		U.S.	U.S.	Temp	In	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.		
1st Cabin	19				21	167	3			2	212	
2nd Cabin	136					26				10	172	
Storage	469	4			9	25				22	529	
TOTAL	624	4			30	218	3			34	913	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 45	167	212
2nd Cabin 146	26	172
Storage 504	75	529
Total 695	218	913

1 mail clerk included  
1745 mail clerk not included



List of **IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE s/ MER

April 6th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	Draudt	Paul	51	5	M	President	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	01-12	Darmstadt	986	Berlin (Germany)	March 15th 1929	Germany	Berlin	
2		Mittelsten Scheid	Werner	24	10	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12	Barmen	A.I. 370	Cologne (Germany)	February 26th 1929	Germany	Barmen	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-21



## 182

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1919  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, MD, Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* Post-Manifest.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. New York

## Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 5th

1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

## Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929

184

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States		Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization or society, which is or has been opposed to the Government of the United States	
1	wife: Marietta Grube, 18 Kampstr. Blankenese	Germ.	Hamburg	—	German Govt.	—	yes	Seaport Service	General Post Office, New York, NY	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bl.	gr.	wears glasses	
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, MD, Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*K. Koch*

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

186

**Norm.**—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. KOCH, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".** ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "New York"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 5th

19 29.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## Ro.

*List 3.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

190

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### **CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### **WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### **SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### **AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### **ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### **ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

51

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 6th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BRADEN	OTTO	57	9	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	German	Germany	Bielefeld	5863	London	March 26th 1929	England	London
2		GRAUER	MAX. J.	36		M	N	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Yassi	450404	Washington	Jan 30th 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.
3	TRANSIT	HEISE	MARTIN. H.	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hatzenow	24	Haiti	Dec 5th 1928	Haiti	Pto Prince
4		MCKENZIE	ARTHUR	43	4	M	S	Buyer	yes	English	yes	English	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	452734	Washington	Feb 11th 1929	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
5	DIPLOMAT	SIERRA	LUCAS	62		M	S	Physician	yes	French	yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Concepcion	13	Santiago, Chile	Dec 1928	Chile	Santiago
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-222



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 51  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											
1	Wife, Southwood, Highgate London N.S.	Eng-land	London	no self	yes	yes 1928 NY	Commodore Hotel N.Y.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Wife Mrs M.G.Grauer 207 W 106 St N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes self	yes	yes 30 yrs N.Y.	207 W 106 St N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Dr. Heise Rathenore Germany	Haiti	Pto Prince	yes Employers	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	The Asiatic Petroleum Co 25 Broadway N.Y.	no 5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Brother Geo MacKenzie Casper Wyoming	Penna	Pittsburg	yes self	yes	yes 26 yrs Pittsburg	A.H. MacKenzie Webster Hall 1 Pittsburg Gramercy Park Hotel	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Don A Hunecus 3 Hamilton Pl London	Chile	Santiago	no self	yes	yes 1926 Wash	52 Gramercy Pl N.Y.	In TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, MD, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

April 6th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date*	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gleissner ✓	Barbara	22	6	F	S	Nurse ✓	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pressath	Permit to reenter 450654	Wash'ton D.C.	January 31th 1929	New York City	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 194

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A57**

14-500

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 6th

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK April 15th

, 1929

204

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WITMAN	JOHN	46	9	M		M July 22nd 1882 Reading PA	USP No 365068 April 22nd 1927	434 Windsor St Reading PA
2	WITMAN	KATIE	47	2	F		M Feb 4th 1882 " "	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

A51

196

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 6th

1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK, April 15th

1929

204

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BIRKIRE.	RABPH. H.	39	M	M	Dec 31st 1889 Philadelphia PENNA	USP No 364487 April 22nd 1927	21 11th St Allentown PA
2	BLACK.	CHARLES. H. x	62	M	S	March 16th 1867 New York N.Y.	" No 14688 Dec. 8th 1928	2006 Washington St San Francisco CAL
3	BLACK.	JAMES.D.	57	M	S	Sept 16th 1871 New York N.Y.	" No 488539 Jan. 13th 1928	Jobstown N.J.
4	BROWN.	ALBERT.	33	M	M	Sept 29th 1896 New York N.Y.	USP No 667607 Jan 23rd 1929	2786 Sedgwick Ave N.Y.
5	COATES.	EDGAR. A.	44	M	M	May 11th 1884 Macon ILL.	" " 657251 Dec 12th 1928	1785 Kessler Bend South Bend IND
6	COATES.	FRANCES.M.	44	F	M	April 21st 1884 Chicago ILL	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
7	FOX.	OSCAR.	44	M	M	Aug 16th 1884 Fort Wayne IND	" " 592094 June 13th 1928	Old Mill Rd Fort Wayne IND
8	FOX.	ALMA.	39	F	M	Aug 1st 1889 Chicago ILL	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
9	FOX.	ANITA.	16	F	S	Aug 5th 1912 Fort Wayne IND	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
10	FOX.	NANCY.	14	F	S	March 9th 1915 " " "	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
11	FOX.	LOUIS.	9	M	S	Dec 18th 1919 " " "	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
12	FOX.	RICHARD.	8	M	S	Mar 21st 1921 " " "	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
13	FOX.	ROBERT.	51	M	M	Feb 15th 1878 " " "	" " 599266 Jan 19th 1928	5730 E 17th Ave Denver COLO
14	FOX.	VIRGINIA.	14	F	S	Oct 8th 1914 " " "	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
15	GORE.	THOMAS.	58	M	M	Dec 10th 1870 Webster County MISS	" " 661414 Wash. Jan. 28th 1929	1088 Woodward Bldg Washington DC
16	GORE.	NINA.	51	F	M	March 28th 1878 Hunt County TEXAS	" " " " - dto. -	" " " " " "
17	GREGORY.	MYRON	57	M	M	June 26th 1871 Warren ILL	USP No 665027 Jan 14th 1929	920 W 53 St Minneapolis MINN
18	GREGORY.	MINNIE.	52	F	M	Sept 28th 1876 -W.H.Hochester,NY	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
19	GRIFFIN.	NED.	39	M	M	Aug 15th 1890 Hasco TEXAS.	58 " 670873 Feb 4th 1929	4-64 Place Long Beach CAL
20	GRIFFIN.	SADIE.	44	F	M	July 21st 1884 Wadensburg MISSOURIE	" " 670873 " " "	" " " " " "
21	GRIFFIN.	NED.	7	M	M	Feb 7th 1922 San Francisco CAL	" " 670873 " " "	" " " " " "
22	HICKMAN.	CHARLES.H.	48	M	M	May 31st 1882 Eden N.Y.	" " 6644949 Jan 11th 1929	Buffalo N.Y. 84 Beard Ave.
23	HICKMAN.	ETHEL.S.	34	F	M	Jan 11th 1895 Buffalo N.Y.	" " 664494 Jan 11th 1929	" " " " "
24	KOLTES.	RAYMOND.	31	M	M	July 15th 1897 Dane WIS	" " 664495 Jan 11th 1929	214 Clark St Rhinelander WIS.
25	KOLTES.	DOROTHY.	23	F	M	July 31st 1905 Minneapolis MINN	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
26	McCORMICK.	WILLOUGHBY.	65	M	M	July 12th 1864 Balborne IND	" " 663989 " 10th 1929	WarringtonApts Balborne IND
27	McCORMICK.	HELEN.	66	F	M	Jan 8th 1863 " "	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
28	NIEZER.	ROSEMARY.	19	F	S	May 6th 1909 Fort Wayne IND	" " 598349 June 16th 1928	604 N Wayne St Fort Wayne IND
29	NIEZER.	MARGARET.S.	18	F	S	Sept 30 1910 " " "	" " 596263 " " "	" " " " " "
30	de VIGNIER.	ROBERT M.	51	M	M	1877 Apr 19th Warrenton VA	" " 488732 Jan. 13th 1928 wash.	715 Grandview Ave Wilmington DEL

*Gibaphy oop 9:15 am 4/10/29*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-22

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

April 6th

,

1929

,

Arriving at Port of

New York

,

April 15th 1929

,

192

197

294

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Richards	Howard S.	61	3	M	✓	December 30th 1867, Philadelphia, Penna.	U.S.P. 647661 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 7th 1928	Penna. 411 E. Caven Ave., Philadelphia
2	Richards	Eva M.	57	9	F	✓	July 1st 1871, Philadelphia, Penna.	-----de-----	-----de-----
3	Eastwood	Charlotte E.	22	9	F	✓	June 29th 1906, Philadelphia, Penna.	U.S.P. 648448 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 10th 1928	phia, Penna. 7137 Lincoln Drive, Philadel-
4	Deater	Gladys	33	6	F	✓	September 13th 1895, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 658626 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 18th 1928	N.J. 18 Kempshall Pl. Elizabeth,
5	Meyer	Ceres E.	36	✓	F	✓	June 22nd 1893, Philadelphia, Penna.	U.S.P. 658586 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 18th 1928	N.Y. 150 Edgemont Rd., Scarsdale,
6	Wilcox	Wilbur A.	61	✓	M	✓	March 11th 1868, West Granby, Conn.	U.S.P. 662574 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 5th 1929	Conn. 128 Bloomfield Ave., Hartford
7	Wilcox	Clara H.	55	✓	F	✓	March 20th 1874, West Granby, Conn.	-----de-----	-----de-----
8	Wilcox	Margaret C.	22	3	F	✓	January 18th 1907, Hartford, Conn.	U.S.P. 662616 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 5th 1929	-----de-----
9	McCulloch	May R.	57	6	F	✓	October 4th 1871, Pittsburgh, Penna.	U.S.P. 665278 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 1929	Pa. 6219 Walleasly Ave., Pittsburgh
10	McCulloch	Kenneth M.	32	4	M	✓	November 28th 1925, Pittsburgh, Penna.	U.S.P. 665287 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 1929	-----de-----
11	Nelan	J. Bennett	51	3	M	✓	December 1st 1877, Reading, Penna.	U.S.P. 657087 Wash. December 12th 1928	Reading, Penna.
12	Burman	Gladys	35	✓	F	✓	December 13th 1893, Muskegon, Michigan	U.S.P. 656641 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 10th 1928	Ill. 3648 Sheridan Rd. Chicago,
13	Osgood	Alma R.	52	✓	F	✓	-----	U.S.P. 440971 Wash'ton D.C. July 20th 1927	7th Ave. & 40th St., New York p/a Times Square Travel Bureau
14	Wyeth	Stuart	57	✓	M	✓	October 17th 1862, Philadelphia, Penna.	U.S.P. 419757 Wash'ton D.C. June 15th 1927	Philadelphia, Penna. S.W. 11th D. Washington Ave.
15	Kittredge	Tracy B.	37	11	M	✓	May 5th 1891, Baker City, Oregon	U.S.P. 5914 Wash'ton D.C. December 4th 1928	Cal. 2606 Bancroft Way, Berkeley,
16	Kittredge	Eleanor H.	30	10	F	✓	June 7th 1898, Providence, Rhode Island	-----de-----	-----de-----
17	Mayer	William	45	1	M	✓	-----	U.S.P. 635025 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 18th 1928	La. 1239 Montegut St., New Orleans,
18	Wernser	Richard S.	31	✓	M	✓	April 5th 1898, New York City	U.S.P. 672045 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 8th 1929	130 East 94th St., New York Cy.
19	Wernser	Veronica K.	29	3	F	✓	January 11th 1900, Washington, D.C.	-----de-----	-----de-----
20	Leeb	Fritz J.	35	✓	M	✓	-----	U.S.P. 664789 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 12th 1929	18 E. 27th St., New York City
21	Galdberg	Ralph	23	11	M	✓	May 14th 1906, New York City	U.S.P. 635448 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 19th 1929	480 Camerd Ave., New York Cy.
22	Simmons	Albert L.	31	4	M	✓	November 14th 1897, New York City	U.S.P. 666228 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 18th 1929	1328 Broadway, New York City
23	Simmons	Mildred D.	24	11	F	✓	May 4th 1906, Boston, Mass.	-----de-----	-----de-----
24	Klein	Julius	42	9	M	✓	June 27th 1886, San Jose, Cal.	U.S.P. 3850 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 28th 1929	Washington, D.C. U.S. Dept. of Commerce,
25	Roderick	Peter	35	✓	M	✓	October 6th 1893, Dighton, Mass.	U.S.P. 667934 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 24th 1929	Recheater, N.Y.
26	Resenau	Milton	32	✓	M	✓	July 20th 1897, Mayaville, Kent.	U.S.P. 666524 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 1929	Penna. 6609 Lawnton, Philadelphia,
27	Resenau	Harriet	29	✓	F	✓	May 28th 1899, Philadelphia, Penna.	-----de-----	-----de-----
28	Cohen	George	63	5	M	✓	October 31st 1865, New York City	U.S.P. 641489 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 12th 1928	229 E. 60th St., New York City
29	Cohen	Minnie	43	4	F	✓	December 13th 1885, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
30	Danigar	David D.	53	✓	M	✓	-----	U.S.P. 375123 Wash'ton D.C. May 4th 1927	303 Fifth Ave., New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**A103**  
Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

198

14-608

S. S. New York Sailing from Boulogne s/M, April 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th, 1929

201

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEAN	George	54		M	M	South Byron, NY Febr. 7th 1875	U.S.P. 656566 Wash. Dec. 10th 1928	Titelius 320 Titmus Ave., Rochester NY
2	WAGNER	Curt	43		M	M		USP 614817 Wash. July 13th 1928	The Miller, Rubber Co, Akron Oh.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

100

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A.102**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, April 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th, 1929

199

204

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Deniger	Flerance	45		F	M	February 11th 1884, New York City	U.S.P. 375123 Wash'ton D.C. May 4th 1927	303 Fifth Ave., New York City
2	Mayera	Merris	66		M	W	September 27th 1862, New York City	U.S.P. 661938 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 3rd 1929	112 West 59th St., New York Cy.
3	Dickinson	William B.	64		M	M	November 13th 1864, Elmira, New York	U.S.P. 654266 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 1st 1927	65 Tellinghast Pl. Buffalo, N.Y. Cy.
4	Dickinson	Minnie A.	52		F	M	November 9th 1876, Buffalo, New York Cy.	-----de-----	-----de-----
5	Barish	Philip H.	40		M	M	-----de-----	U.S.P. 666909 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 21st 1929	41 Elwood Ave. Mount Vernon, N.Y.
6	Barish	Mellie S.	29	11	F	M	April 10th 1900, Baltimore, Maryland	U.S.P. 1720 Berlin (Germany) March 1st 1929	-----de-----
7	Scheninger	Jack B.	59		M	M	March 14th 1870, Easton, Penna.	U.S.P. 490615 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 20th 1928	1716 Easton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Kratz	Martin L.	55		M	M	November 6th 1873, Rochester, New York	U.S.P. 662421 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 5th 1929	69 Middleser Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Kratz	Matilda	55		F	M	January 16th 1874, Rochester, New York	-----de-----	-----de-----
10	Kratz	Eleanore	24	11	F	S	May 7th 1904, Buffalo, New York	U.S.P. 416349 Wash'ton D.C. June 13th 1927	-----de-----
11	Wise	Edith	48		F	M	December 5th 1881, Baltimore, Maryland	U.S.P. 6592 Paris (France) March 27th 1929	Hotel Fairfield 20 W. 72nd St. New York
12	Harley	Enes C.	65		M	M	January 31st 1864, Montgomery County, Ohio	U.S.P. 653141 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 27th 1928	72 Central Ave. Dayton, Ohio
13	Harley	Anna E.	62		F	M	July 8th 1866, Montgomery County, Ohio	U.S.P. 653141 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 27th 1928	-----de-----
14	Campbell	Claude A.	35		M	M	June 4th 1893, Sandusky, Ohio	U.S.P. 665225 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 14th 1929	2031 Richmond Rd., Toledo, Ohio
15	Campbell	Jane G.	35		F	M	January 3rd 1893, Belivar, New York	-----de-----	-----de-----
16	Beaver	Winifred	22		F	S	October 6th 1906, Milwaukee, Wis.	U.S.P. 663155 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 7th 1929	Long Meadow, Mass., 75 Meadowbrook Road
17	Waldron	Gladya	32		F	S	September 8th 1896, Westfield, N.Y.	U.S.P. 663279 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 8th 1929	Spring Field, Mass., 100 Warengo Park
18	Ungar	Gustave A.	46		M	M	-----de-----	U.S.P. 672054 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 8th 1929	471 Manor Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
19	Erton	Flerence	46		F	M	September 25th 1882, New York City	U.S.P. 668182 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 1929	135 Central Park West New York, NY
20	Phillips	Sarah	77		F	W	March 2nd 1857, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
21	Carlin	Walter J.	48		M	M	December 27th 1880, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 412317 Wash'ton D.C. June 8th 1927	548 Third St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Carlin	Jeannette W.	37		F	M	December 25th 1891, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-----de-----	-----de-----
23	Carlin	Marjerie Jean	10		F	S	June 5th 1918, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-----de-----	-----de-----
24	Lubarsky	George	48		M	M	-----de-----	-----de-----	203 West 90th St., New York Cy.
25	Geldsmith	Elswarth	40		M	M	December 25th 1888, New York City	U.S.P. 667328 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 22nd 1929	29 Washington Square, New York Cy.
26	Geldsmith	Grace	38		F	M	December 16th 1890, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
27	Geldsmith	Theodora	8	10	F	S	May 22nd 1920, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
28	Geldsmith	Celestine	4	9	F	S	June 26th 1924, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
29	Bartlett	John H. Jr.	35		M	M	November 27th 1893, New York City	U.S.P. 488044 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 12th 1928	Oshkesh, Wisc.
30	Stenberg	Amille	22		F	S	August 24th 1907, Sacramento, Cal.	U.S.P. -----	-----de-----

The passenger Stenberg Amille will appear on the second class manifest. -- A 101/4

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 200  
Ro.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" Sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

201

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bingenheimer	Gustav	61	✓	m	m	Minneapolis Minn. 3/15/67	U.S.P.66603 Washington 12/17/29	Minneapolis Minn. 2011 Parkway.
2	"	Geneva	56	✓	f	m	" 5/9/72	" " " "	"
3	Morris	Carria	54	✓	f	m	Wallingford Conn. 2/4/1875	U. " 658194 " 12/17/28	Wallingford Conn. 6 Beaumont Ave.
4	Esenwein	Joseph	61	✓	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. 5/15/1867	" 662723 " 1/5/29	Longmeadow Mass. Edgewood Ave.
5	Kassin	Caroline	61	✓	f	m	Northampton Pa. 6/30/1867.	" 657851 " 12/14/28	New York N.Y. 20 E. 46th Str.
6	Kassin	Anna	37	✓	f	s	"	" 657851 " 12/14/28	New York N.Y. 20 E. 46th Str.
7	Holmstedt	Selma	54	✓	f	s	Chicago Ill. 11/13/1874	" 9498 " 1/11/29	Chicago Ill. 6683 Florence Ave.
8	Stier	Mathilda	67	✓	f	wd.	New York N.Y. 6/26/1861	" 666330 " 1/18/29	New York NY. 129 E. 65th Str.
9	Bale	James	57	✓	m	m	Brooklyn NY. 12/28/1870	" 661015 " 12/29/28	Bayshore N.Y.
10	"	Christine	54	✓	f	m	" 2/23/1874	" " " "	"
11	Boerum	Remsen	54	✓	m	m	" 9/27/1874	" 661014 " 12/29/28	Bright Waters N.Y. South Hudson Ave.
12	"	Aimes	54	✓	f	m	" 3/4/1874	" " " "	"
13	Gillpatrick	Sadie	78	✓	f	wd.	New Madison, Oh. 11/19/1859	" 471768 " 11/8/28	New York NY. Corner 55 and 5 Ave.
14	Caille	Frieda	64	✓	f	m	New York N.Y. 4/13/1864	" 666162 " 1/17/29	New York NY. Central Valley.
15	Proehlich	Anna	39	✓	f	s	" 4/15/1888	" 666492 " 1/18/29	New York NY. 80 E. End Ave.
16	Cohn	Benjamin	70	✓	m	m	"	" 653089 " 11/26/28	Altona Pa.
17	"	Mariha	66	✓	f	m	"	" " " "	"
18	Grehere	Sara	57	✓	f	m	Boston., Mass. 6/22/1872	" 656413 " 12/8/28	Yonkers NY. 409 North Broadway.
19	Gallagher	Victoria	28	✓	f	m	Ferrytown NY. 2/4/1900	" 661729 " 1/2/29	Syracuse NY. 166 Harwood Ave.
20	Reichardt	Anna	68	✓	f	wd.	"	" 501567 " 2/29/28	New York NY. 62 W. 120th Str.
21	Burns	Annie	54	✓	f	wd.	New York NY. 9/17/1874.	" 420992 " 6/16/28	New York NY. 315 W. 104th Str.
22	Hirschfeld	Minnie	45	✓	f	s	Philadelphia Pa. 5/11/1884.	" 653807 " 12/31/28	Mynnewood Pa.
23	"	Selma	47	✓	f	s	" 12/29/81	" 661970 " 1/3/29	"
24	Pearson	Clifford	58	✓	m	m	Portsmouth Va. 2/13/71	" 648089 " 11/9/28	North Terrytown NY. Island Ave.
25	"	Clara	40	✓	f	m	"	" " " "	"
26	Sherk	Amos	55	✓	m	m	Hampfield Pa. 3/18/1873	" 658749 " 12/18/28	Reading Pa. 926 North 2nd Str.
27	"	Salomis	53	✓	f	m	Moytown Pa. 5/8/1875	" " " "	"
28	Weiss	William	63	✓	m	m	Beechwood Pa. 5/27/1865	" 665876 " 1/15/29	Wilkesharre Pa. 28 Stanley Str.
29	"	Elizabeth	63	✓	f	m	Willsbury Pa. 11/9/1865.	" 665876 " 1/15/29	"
30	Vignesney	Marianne	49	✓	f	m	Terre Honty Ind. 5/21/1879	" 398603 " 5/24/27	Terre Honty Ind. 1414 South 6th Str.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

Special-Manifest

201

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New York

Sailing from

Hamburg

April 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

Apr 15, 1929.

201

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc Nulty	JOSEPH	28		M		New York, NY November 9th 1900	U.S.P. 2849 Wash. Febr. 10th 1928	1816 Ave. O Brooklyn, NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Seapost Service

4/15/29

103

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

Ro.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

204

S. S. " New York Sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Whipple	Louise	44	f	m	New York N.Y. 6/6/1884	U.S.P. 663579 Washington 1/9/29	White Plains NY.79 Prospect Str.
2	"	Doris	12	f	s	Bayonne NY. 8/19/1916	"	"
3	Oberlin	Amanda	68	f	wd.	Blanchester Oh. 10/23/1860	" 666752 " 1/19/29	Midland Ohio.
4	Roberts	Ethel	50	f	s	Brunsville Oh. 12/8/1888	" 667913 " 1/24/29	"
5	Menken	Nathan	54	m	s	Memphis Tenn. 10/2/1874	" 624882 " 8/9/28	New York NY.52 William Str.
6	Frentzel	Werner	34	m	m	Newark NJ. 2/18/1895	" 448216 " 8/9/1927	South Orange NJ.112 Seton Pl.
7	"	Helen	28	f	m	Danville Pa. 7/14/1903	" 304 Buenos Aires 2/23/1928	"
8	Hedwiger Hurst	Hurst Hedwiga	33	f	div.	"	" 520232 Washington 4/5/1928	Hollywood Cal.1975 N.Cahuenga. 39 Broadway.
9	Hesper	Julius	26	m	s	New York N.Y. 7/11/1902	" 583051 " 6/4/1928	Hamburg American Line, New York NY.
10	Field	Sam	45	m	m	"	" 664603 " 1/12/29	Akron Oh. 166 South Maine
11	Tornroth	Bruno	51	m	wd.	"	" 662454 " 1/5/29	Hamstead NY.65 Terrace Ave.
12	Ulrich	John	31	m	m	New Haven., Conn. 6/23/1897	" 559 Berlin 10/20/28	New Haven Conn.313 Roran Str.
13	Katz	Sigmund	50	m	s	"	" 672800 Washington 2/11/29	Baltimore Md. 105 B Charles Str.
14	"	Louis	51	m	m	"	" 672779 " 2/11/29	" - - -
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. **"NEW YORK"** Sailing from **Hamburg**, April 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of **New York**, April 15th, 1929.

204

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Freinole	Adolph L.	59		m	m		U.S.P. 430776, Wash. 6/29/27.	Brooklyn, NY. 1856 E. 7th Str.
2	"	Jennie	51		f	m	Washington, D.C. 2/2/1878.	"	"
3	Tuska	Maud A.	56		f	m	Sacramento, Cal., 11/13/1873.	" 665778, Wash. 1/16/29.	Pleasantville, NY. 36 Church Str.
4	Zouck	Frank H.	63		m	m	Becklyville, Md. 5/25/44-1868. 6/13/1865.	" 658999, " 12/20/28.	Reistestown, Md.
5	"	Alice	61		f	m	Stark, Mo., 7/1/1868.	" 658998, " "	"
6	Halsey	William	49		m	m	Dryden, N.J., 8/1/1879.	" 647231, " 11/5/28.	Oswego, N.Y.
7	"	Maudie	49		f	m	Bernhards Bay, NY., 4/3/1879.	"	"
8	"	Han Louise	10		f	s	Oswego, N.Y., 12/8/1918.	"	"
9	Hall	Mildred	35		f	s	Denver, Colo., 11/17/1893.	" 647330, Wash. 11/5/28.	"
10	Sellers	W. Samuel	54		m	s	Baltimore, Md., 9/13/1874.	" 666271, Wash. 1/18/29.	Baltimore, Md., 801 North Arlington Ave.
11	"	Annabelle	49		f	s	" " 1/22/1880.	" 666271, " "	"
12	Donohue	Mary A.	57		m	m	Dixon, Ill., 4/11/1872.	" 9504, " 1/14/29.	Chicago, Ill. 4543 Michigan ave.
13	"	Marcus A.	28		m	s	Chicago, Ill., 6/9/1900.	" 9503, " "	"
14	Keiser	Henry-P. Valeria A	59		f	m	Wewelsdorf, Pa., 6/5/1860.	" 385804, " 5/12/27.	Reading, Pa. Mineral Spring Rd. 1530.
15	Boas	Mary	70		f	m	Schuykill Haven, Pa. 6/6/1858.	" 618295, " 7/21/28.	Reading, Pa. 920 Penn Str.
16	Reindel	Harold F.	34		m	m	Cleveland, Ohio, 1/11/1895.	" 450360, " 8/15/27.	New York, NY. 37 Wall Str.
17	"	Gladys	30		f	m	Fallriver, Mass., 9/30/1898.	" 630526, " 8/30/28.	"
18	"	Janet	2		f	s	New York, NY., 11/15/1926.	"	"
19	Ludwig	Bernard H.	60		m	s	Hamilton, Ohio, 8/29/1868.	U.S.P. 652946, Wash. 11/26/28.	Cincinnati, Ohio, Grand Hotel.
20	Metz	Robert	52		m	m		" 661165, " 12/31/28.	Chicago, Ill. 2300 Lincoln Park West.
21	"	Elizabeth Gates	49		f	m	Chicago, Ill., 5/31/1879.	"	"
22	Schoellkopf	Jacob F.	71		m	m	Buffalo, N.Y., 2/27/1858.	" 645941, Wash. 10/31/28.	Buffalo, NY., 70 Niagara Str.
23	"	Wilma S.	68		f	m		" 638597, Wash. "	"
24	Boger	Rose Bertha	46		f	s		" 645937, Wash. "	"
25	Dodds	Lou R.	43		f	m	Somerset, Ohio, 2/21/1886.	" 668279, " 1/25/29.	Franklin, Ohio.
26	Singer	Bernhard	39		m	s	New York, NY., 7/21/1889.	" 670078, " 1/31/29.	New York, NY. 375 Riverside Drive.
27	Weil	Gustave J.	64		m	m	Buffalo, NY., 11/28/1864.	" 629799, " 8/28/28.	Buffalo, NY., 202 Oak Str.
28	"	Carrie R.	58		f	m	" " 1/28/1870.	"	"
29	Munser	Alfred	45		m	m	New York, NY., 8/11/1911.	" 496436, Wash. 2/11/28.	New York, NY. 938 St. Nicholas ave.
30	"	Edna	17		f	s	New York, NY., 8/11/1911.	" 491004, " June 1st 1928.	"

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List No. 1.*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

April 5th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if converse, in what tongue)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Buck	Anna	22		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Armstorf	29835	Hamburg	Q.	3/11/29	Germany	Armstorf
2		Engel	Ludwig	23		m	s	builder		"		"	"	"	Braun-schweig	29596	"	"	2/21/29	"	Potsdam
3		Soltau	Hans	22		m	s	baker		"		"	"	"	Jenfeld	29614	"	"	2/25/29	"	Jenfeld
4		Hons	Heinrich	18		m	s	joiner		"		"	"	"	Altenbruch	39022	"	"	1/4/29	"	Altenbruch
5		Schneider	Else	21		f	s	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	32947	"	"	1/18/29	"	Hamburg
6		Lenz	Erich	26		m	s	clerk		"		"	"	"	Hornberg	14518	Bremen	"	1/8/29	"	Helmstedt
7		Schuls	Willy	28		m	s	locksmith		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	38958	Hamburg	"	1/2/29	"	Hamburg
8		Merbits	Anna	50		f	wid.	dress-maker		"		"	"	"	Holzminden	39020	"	"	1/4/29	"	"
9		Bremer	Wilhelm	27		m	s	clerk		"		"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	30064	Hamburg	"	3/21/29	"	Wilhelmsburg
10		Schwarz	Louisita	21		f	s	d.servt.		"		"	"	"	Wandsbek	33074	"	"	2/4/29	"	Wandsbek
11		Broschinski	Gertrud	21		f	s	"		"		"	"	"	Koenigsberg/Pr.	9075	Berlin	"	12/7/28	"	Braunsberg
12		Friedrich	Artur	16		m	s	pupil		"		"	"	"	Altona	30144	Hamburg	"	3/25/29	"	Altona
13		Busch	Erwin	19		m	s	clerk		"		"	"	"	Stettin	9421	Berlin	"	1/15/29	"	Stettin
14		Koch	Auguste	51		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Froehstedt	30158	Hamburg	"	4/2/29	"	Hamburg
15		Scharnberg	Rita	55		f	div.	musician		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	35722	"	"	2/11/29	"	Luebeck
16		Liebau	Walter	25		m	s	clerk		"		"	"	"	Allstadt Sangerhausen	33302	Berlin	"	2/5/29	"	Sangerhausen
17		Schaefer	Friedrich	26		m	s	joiner		"		"	"	"	Mecklar	25037	Koeln	"	2/20/29	"	Reiskirchen
18		Jark	Johannes	20		m	s	joiner		"		"	"	"	Brunsbuettel	32565	Hamburg	"	12/13/28	"	Wyk/F8hr
19		Platthoff	Olga	18		f	s	h'hold		"		"	"	"	Luebeck	32520	"	"	12/11/28	"	Luebeck
20		Dannenhirsch	Moses	60		m	wid.	private		Letvian		Letvia	Hebrew	Letvia	Riga	45	Riga	"	2/19/29	Letvia	Riga
21		Meyer	Ida	41		f	s	h'hold		German		Germany	German	Germany	Dargbell	5510	Berlin	"	1/25/29	Germany	Berlin
22		Zemann	Hedwig	18		f	s	d.servt.		"		Austria	"	"	Berlin	8453	"	"	2/13/29	"	"
23		Pitschmann	Antonia	24		f	m	h'wife		"		none	"	"	Cal. Turn	1355	Prague	H.Q.	3/21/29	Cal.	Kaaden
24		Freitag	Kurt	22		m	s	weaver		"		Germany	"	"	Oberlungwitz	23797	Berlin	Q.	1/17/29	Germany	Oberlungwitz
25		Unger	Walter	22		m	s	"		"		"	"	"	"	23796	"	"	1/17/29	"	"
26		Decker	Heinrich	27		m	s	clerk		"		"	"	"	Aachen	18359	Koeln	"	3/5/29	"	Aachen
27		Stellmacher	Arthur	32		m	s	locksmith		"		"	"	"	Hamburg	35132	Hamburg	"	2/12/29	"	Wilhelmsburg
28		"	Ida	30		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	"	Harburg	35131	"	"	"	"	"
29		Vensel	Hilde	28		f	s	nurse		"		"	"	"	Reutlingen	50816	Stuttgart	"	12/15/28	"	Stuttgart
30		Steidle	Maria	39		f	s	"		"		"	"	"	Pischertaried	32574	Hamburg	"	12/14/28	"	Hamburg

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

82.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

*Norm.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Kosh, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929.

### Non Immigrant Passengers:

**8a.**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Kesh, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith <sup>(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "transported by steamer thereon," as the case may be)</sup> do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R.  
List No. 3. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " NEW YORK " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Steffens	Hans	29		m	monteur	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Harburg	417916	Washington RP.	9/15/28	USA.	New York
2		Baruth	Mariechen	24		f	d.servt	"	German	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	389755	"	6/13/28	"	Brooklyn
3		Kemmerich	Elisabeth	40		f	h'wife	"	English	"	none	"	USA.	New York	382579	"	5/25/28	"	New York
4		Hammerl	Paul	54		m	farmlab.	"	German	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kl. Muerbisch	432763	"	11/7/28	"	Coplay
5		Pellander	Ernst	25		m	clerk	"	German	"	German	"	Germany	Krefeld	453254	"	2/13/29	"	New York
6		Mueller	Wilhelmine	54		f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herrenberg	439067	"	11/29/28	"	Hoboken
7		Mueller	Wilhelmine	55		f	wd	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Herrenberg	439067	Washington RP.	11/23/28	USA.	Hoboken
8		Amberger	Adolf	21		m	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravensburg	425615	"	10/13/28	"	Brooklyn
9		Dunsch	Hilda	30		f	dressmak.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Nuenchritz	383800	"	5/28/28	"	Philadelphia
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. 6 see manifest 7/4.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 3.  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
209

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929 " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay in the United States										Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States
																	Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	own home: New York, NY. 245 E. 196th St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1924/8	NY.	245 E. 196th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	friend: Frieda Wendland, Brooklyn, NY. 544 Hartst.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1925/8	NY.	Brooklyn, NY. 544 Hartst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	own home: New York, NY. 23 Barrowstr.	"	New York	"	"	300	"	born	NY.	23 Barrowstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr	bl.	"
4	brother: Josef Hammerl, Coplay, Pa. Box 242	Pa.	Coplay	no	"	25	"	1923/8	Pa.	Coplay, Pa. Box 242	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr	gr	"
5	own home: New York, NY. 2086 3rd Ave	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1926/9	NY.	2086 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl.	"
6	son: Fritz Mueller, Hoboken NJ. 726 Whilo Ave	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	self	100	yes	1914/29	NY.	son: Fritz Mueller, Hoboken NJ. 726 Whilo Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gr	bl.	none
7	acqu. Carl Hartung, Brooklyn, NY. 966 Green Av	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1928	NY.	acqu. Carl Hartung, Brooklyn NY. 966 Green Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br	"
8	acqu. A. Mauersberger, Phila delphia, Pa. 5841 Lawrence Av	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1923/8	Pa.	acqu. A. Mauersberger, Phila delphia, Pa. 5841 Lawrence Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. Jankowski  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*K. Koch*

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

List 4

No. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid to agent, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States																					Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity		
1	father: Karl Reutershan, Muenchen. Pilotstr. 11a	NY	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister: Maria Reutershan, New York NY. 305 E. 196th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.	none										
2	father: Johannes Mayerle, Stuttgart. Waiblingerstr. 125	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Marta Mayerle, New York NY. 142 W. 95th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"											
3	mother: Margarethe Thomsen, Kiel. Augustenstr. 68	NJ	Jersey City	"	"	25	"	"	"	br. I. I. Christian Timpe, Jersey City NJ. 1058 Summit Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	"												
4	father: Karl Schoen, Waldmohr. Hauptstr. 46.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	60	"	"	"	sister: Helene Buffehr, Chicago Ill. 5159 Justine ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"												
5	father: Gustav Gloyer, Moelln. Hauptstr. 55.	NY	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	brother: Walther Gloyer, New York NY. 59 W. 87th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"												
6	mother: Malwine Halberstadt, Hamburg. Grindelhof 75.	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Heller, New York NY. Parkville.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"												
7	father: Georg Riepel, Leipzig S. 3. Kantstr. 37	NY	College Point	"	self	200	"	"	"	acqu: Leni Wielangheimer, College Point NY. 23-18 121 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"												
8	mother: Theres Dimpfl, Cham. Fuhrmannstr. 359	"	Stapleton	"	"	30	"	"	"	br. I. Hans Wagner, Stapleton NY. 19 Hamilton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	9	"	bl.	"												
9	father: W. Engel, Dessau. Tessin. Muehlenstr. 214.	Pa.	Glenshaw	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Ewald Lange, Glenshaw Pa. Hartwood Farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	"												
10	sister: Marion Wenger, Graz. Everseeegasse 29	NY	New York	"	"	25	yes	1905/7	NY	daughter: Friederike Seltenhammer New York NY. 302 Lexington Ave.	no	perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"												
11	brother: Ignatz Pillis, Budapest. Radaygasse 10	"	Brooklyn	"	"	52	no	no	no	husband: Dr. Rud. Schwarz, Brooklyn NY. 355 Ovington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	blk.												
12	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br.	br.												
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blk.	"												
14	wife: Elise Werner, Mussbach. Neustaderstr. 146	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Luise Mackendorf, Brooklyn NY. 767 Herkimerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	bl.												
15	father: Emil Baek, Illesheim. Oberdorfstr. 96	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Elisabeth O'Neill, Brooklyn NY. 24 Joralemastr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.												
16	father: Karl Streibel, Gannstatt. Bismarckstr. 47	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Max Streibel, Brooklyn NY. 211 St. Johns Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"												
17	father: Wilhelm Krautter, Sparwiesen. Haus 6.	"	Bayport	"	self	30	"	"	"	brother: Alfred Krautter, Bayport NY. Kensington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"												
18	mother: Karoline Stettner, Unterheimbach.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Frieda Hatterscheid, Bronx NY. 519 E. 144th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.												
19	father: Jakob Doehnen, Billstedt. Billestr. 9.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Helen Blankemeyer, Brooklyn NY. 103 Port Hamilton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr.												
20	father: August Riehle, Genzembach. Hauptstr. 69	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emma Horwarth, Bronx NY. 2148 Newbold Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"												
21	mother: Margarete Zappel, Neuhaeusel. Kirchstr. 5.	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	75	"	"	"	sister: Gertrud Zappel, San Francisco Cal. 15 Pierce Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	"												
22	stepfather: Rudolf Borst, Stuttgart. Boeblingerstr. 45	NY	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: Erwin Borst, New York NY. 769 E. 163rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br.	br.												
23	father: Heinrich Schwoerer, Nuertingen. Kirchheimerstr. 7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Helene Dolde, New York NY. 845 West End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.												
24	mother: Emma Heubach, Oberuerkheim. Ludwigstr. 7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Elisabeth King, New York NY. 159 E. 95th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"												
25	father: Johannes Kurz, Oberensingen. Wolfsluglerstr. 54	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Emma Metzler, Brooklyn NY. 1875 Madison Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"												
26	brother: Adolf Pietsch, Berlin. Gruessalerstr. 24	"	New York	"	"	150	"	"	"	son: Kurt Pietsch, New York NY. 813 E. 163rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"												
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"												
28	brother: Joseph Bertram, Attendorn.	"	Shenectady	no	"	300	"	"	"	acqu: A. Ryan, Shenectady, NY. 1227 Wendel Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk.	br.												
29	father: H. Schrieber, Huels. Zoegoleistr. 7.	NJ	Orange	"	"	200	"	"	"	acqu: Dr. Kessler, Orange NJ. 375 Nassau Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	bl.												
30	sister: Anny Sukaseder, Frankfurt. Katharinenpforte 6.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Max Sukaseder, Detroit Mich. 1244 Philadl. West	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in domestic service in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States										Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in domestic service in the United States		
1	father: Karl Reutershan, Muenchen. Pilotstr. 11a	NY	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister: Maria Reutershan, New York NY. 305 E. 196th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.	none
2	father: Johannes Mayerle, Stuttgart. Waiblingerstr. 125	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Marta Mayerle, New York NY. 142 W. 95th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	mother: Margarethe Thomsen, Kiel. Augustenstr. 68	NJ	Jersey City	"	"	25	"	"	"	br. I. I. Christian Timpe, Jersey City NJ. 1058 Summit Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	"	"
4	father: Karl Schoen, Waldmohr. Hauptstr. 46.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	60	"	"	"	sister: Helene Buffehr, Chicago Ill. 5159 Justine ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	father: Gustav Gloyer, Moelln. Hauptstr. 55.	NY	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	brother: Walther Gloyer, New York NY. 59 W. 87th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	mother: Malwine Halberstadt, Hamburg. Grindelhof 75.	NY	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	uncle: William Heller, New York NY. Parkville.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"
7	father: Georg Riepel, Leipzig S. 3. Kantstr. 37	NY	College Point	"	self	200	"	"	"	acqu: Leni Wielangheimer, College Point NY. 25-18 121 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
8	mother: Theres Dimpfl, Cham. Fuhrmannstr. 359	"	Stapleton	"	"	30	"	"	"	br. I. Hans Wagner, Stapleton NY. 19 Hamilton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	"	"
9	father: W. Engel, Bessau. Tessin. Muehlenstr. 214.	Pa.	Glenshaw	"	"	23	"	"	"	husband: Ewald Lange, Glenshaw Pa. Hartwood Farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	"	"
10	sister: Marion Wenger, Graz. Everseeegasse 29	NY	New York	"	"	25	yes	1905/7	NY	daughter: Friederike Seltenhammer New York NY. 302 Lexington Ave.	no	perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	"
11	brother: Ignatz Pillis, Budapest. Radaygasse 10	"	Brooklyn	"	"	52	no	no	no	husband: Dr. Rud. Schwarz, Brooklyn NY. 355 Ovington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	blk.	"
12	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br.	br.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blk.	"	"
14	wife: Elise Werner, Mussbach. Neustaderstr. 146	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Luise Mackendorf, Brooklyn NY. 767 Herkimerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"
15	father: Emil Back, Illesheim. Oberdorfstr. 96	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Elisabeth O'Neill, Brooklyn NY. 24 Joralemastr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	father: Karl Streibel, Vannstatt. Bismarckstr. 47	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Max Streibel, Brooklyn NY. 211 St. Johns Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	father: Wilhelm Krautter, Sparwiesen. Haus 6.	"	Bayport	"	self	30	"	"	"	brother: Alfred Krautter, Bayport NY. Kensington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
18	mother: Karoline Stettner, Unterheimbach.	"	Bronx	"	"	23	"	"	"	sister: Frieda Hatterscheid, Bronx NY. 519 E. 144th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
19	father: Jakob Doehnen, Billstedt. Billestr. 9.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Helen Blankemeyer, Brooklyn NY. 103 Port Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr.	"
20	father: August Riehle, Gengenbach. Hauptstr. 69	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emma Horwarth, Bronx NY. 2148 Newbold Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
21	mother: Margarete Zappel, Neuhaeusel. Kirchstr. 5.	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	75	"	"	"	sister: Gertrud Zappel, San Francisco Cal. 15 Pierce Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	"	"
22	stepfather: Rudolf Borst, Stuttgart. Boeblingerstr. 45	NY	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: Erwin Borst, New York NY. 769 E. 163rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br.	br.	"
23	father: Heinrich Schwoerer, Nuertingen. Kirchheimerstr. 7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Helene Dolde, New York NY. 845 West Ebd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
24	mother: Emma Heubach, Ober-tuerkheim. Ludwigstr. 7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Elisabeth King, New York NY. 159 E. 95th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
25	father: Johannes Kurz, Ober-ensingen. Wolfshlugerstr. 54	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Emma Metzler, Brooklyn NY. 1875 Madison Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"
26	brother: Adolf Pietsch, Berlin. Gruesslerstr. 24	"	New York	"	"	150	"	"	"	son: Kurt Pietsch, New York NY. 815 E. 163rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
28	brother: Joseph Bertram, Attendorn.	"	Shenectady	no	"	300	"	"	"	acqu: A. Ryan, Shenectady, NY. 1227 Wendel Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk.	br.	"
29	father: H. Schrieber, Huel. Zoegelstr. 7.	NJ	Orange	"	"	200	"	"	"	acqu: Dr. Kessler, Orange NJ 375 Nassan Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	bl.	"
30	sister: Anny Sukaseder, Frankfurt. Katharinenpforte 6.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Max Sukaseder, Detroit Mich. 1244 Philadl. West	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

H. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter especially to those under 1 year of age.

applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not by such terms as *laborer* or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Do you speak the language if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the alien should state the language he is unable to read and claim exemption on that basis.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien born in France is not French by race or people, and should be so designated in the manifests.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the following distinctions should be especially observed:

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) race is included.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (southern)." (10)

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall be considered permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of making it a permanent residence.

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last residence for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. The answer to this question shall show the intended future

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the he-

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entrant should state whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period)

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—T

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor is not the authority for such reapplication should be given.

answering question 3c, if alien has been deported within one year of the date of the last removal, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT RESPONSE: 1990



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929, at New York

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 6.  
Ro.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 5th

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mo.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		Pomper	Ludwig	30	m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Rachvarth	654	Wien	Q	3/9/29	Austria	Rachvarth
2	UNDER 16	"	Maria	8	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	685	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	1	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	686	"	"	"	"	"
4		Kugel	Walter	19	m	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eberswalde	5267	Berlin	"	12/21/28	Germany	Eberswalde
5		Ernst	Willy	19	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	22010	Koeln	"	1/8/29	"	Bochum
6		Henze	Elsa	17	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	34971	Berlin	"	12/17/28	"	Halle
7		Gradnauer	Karoline	33	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	34959	"	"	12/15/28	"	Halle
8		Dittmann	Erna	28	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pruetzen- walde	5635	"	"	2/11/29	"	Berlin
9	d/c Manned 6-13-30	Schweisgut	Therese	42	f	wd.	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	37827	Stuttgart	"	3/7/29	"	Muenchen
10		Zappe	Ottillie	20	f	s	sales- lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5474	Berlin	"	1/23/29	"	Berlin
11		Mantel	Anna	18	f	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuckgau	38033	Stuttgart	"	3/13/29	"	Kuckgau
12		Kotzian	Ernst	20	m	s	glass- painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	17525	Koeln	"	2/1/29	"	Paderborn
13		Aicher	Therese	33	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Imling	43354	Stuttgart	"	12/19/28	"	Gebersee
14		Hayes	Rosa	28	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weikersheim	45972	"	"	1/18/29	"	Weikersheim
15		Houben	Clara	30	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkir- chen	21722	Koeln	"	12/12/28	"	Gelsenkirchen
16		Brieohle	Cyprian	53	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ketters- hausen	36895	Stuttgart	"	1/10/29	"	Lindenberg
17		"	Katharina	53	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindenberf	36896	"	"	"	"	"
18		Steffien	Bertha	21	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hemma Hemme	29736	Hamburg	"	3/5/29	"	Hemme
19		Bannwarth	Margarete	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France Colmar	3896	Stuttgart	"	3/6/29	"	Karlsruhe
20		Arp	Ernst	50	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Neukirchen- dorf	28751	Hamburg	"	12/18/28	"	Wendtorf
21		"	Mota	53	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wendtorf	28750	"	"	"	"	"
22		"	Werner	16	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28753	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Willi	7	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28752	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Elfriede	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32629	"	"	"	"	"
25		Schmidt	Klara	23	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altmen- dingen	50725	Stuttgart	"	12/12/28	"	Stuttgart
26		Bloechl	Mathilde	24	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maging	43377	"	"	12/19/28	"	Deckendorf
27		Seiler	Agnes	17	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoenach	36153	"	"	4/2/29	"	Loibling
28	146515 -6-32	Schwaros	Salamon	35	m	m	rabbi	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hung.	Ujfeherto	503	Budapest	NQ	3/14/29	Hungary	Ujfeherto
29		Ruck	Katarina	39	f	s	div. h'hold	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bad Mergent- heim	45136	Stuttgart	Q	1/21/29	Germany	Mergentheim
30		Friedländer	Lotte	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	22166	Koeln	"	1/10/29	"	Duesseldorf

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

215

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States
1	stepfather: Paul Neubauer, Ranchvarth. No. 39	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	so. ol. 23.50	no	no	no	wife: Chloelie Pomper, Philadelphia Pa. 143 Wildy Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fair	bld. br.	none
2	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	"	"	
4	father: Friedrich Kugel, Eberswalde. Kuhlauerstr. 10	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: Auguste Irrgang, Philadelphia Pa. 4022 Nelson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr.	
5	father: Mustav Ernst, Bochum Brenschederstr. 30	NY	Buffalo	"	"	50	"	"	brother: Karl Ernst, Buffalo NY. 30 Jewett Parkway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	
6	father: Hermann Henze, Halle Thomasiusstr. 38	NJ	Bayonne	"	"	25	"	"	br. i. l. Paul Judicke, Bayonne NJ. 763 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	
7	cousin: Rudolf Prenzlau, Halle. Jakobstr. 50.	NY	Ozone Park	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Moritz Gradnauer, Ozone Park NY. 9732-1 4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	
8	father: A. Dittmann, Pruetzenwalde.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Karl Dittmann, Brooklyn NY. 203-17th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	
9	mother: Therese Langl, Muenchen. Sedlmayerstr. 36	"	Brooklyn	"	self	100	"	"	uncle: John Hilpl, Brooklyn NY. 422-81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br. br.	
10	mother: Hedwig Zappe, Charlottenburg. Schillerstr. 32	"	New York	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	uncle: Adolf Zappe, New York NY. 512 W. 134th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld. br.	
11	father: Sebastian Mantel, Kuekgau. Stassfurterstr. 148	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	sister: Regina Mantel, New York NY. 216 W. 89th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	
12	father: Franz Kotzian, Muenchen. Mettingstr. 1/o	Oh.	Columbus	"	"	100	"	"	friend: Konrad Pickel, Columbus Oh. 7542 Broadstr. West	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	br. br.	
13	mother: Kathi Aicher, Gabersee.	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: Flora Palmer, Brooklyn NY. 401 Union Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	bld. gr.	
14	father: Ludwig Hayer, Weikersheim. Hauptstr. 50	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	"	br. i. l. Gottlob Pflueger, Philadelphia Pa. 3721 Barion Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	
15	mother: Katharine Houben, Gelsenkirchen. Richardstr. 22	NY	Waterloo	"	"	25	"	"	sister: A. Schlomberg, Water- loo NY. 1311 2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	gr.	
16	brother: Heiner Brieckle, Voehringen.	NY	Glendale	"	"	30	"	"	son: Josef Brieckle, Glendale NY 78-10-62nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	br. br.	
17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld. gr.	
18	sister: Bertha Steffien, Hemme.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Ernst Steffien, Chicago Ill. 2422 Haddon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. gr.	
19	father: Alfred Baumgarten, Karlsruhe. Sofienstr. 173	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	25	"	"	fiance: Erwin Mueller, Detroit Mich. 3241 Helen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. bl.	
20	daughter: Emma Arp, Wend- torf.	Neb.	Washington	yes	s. col. 23.105	no	no	no	son i. l. Charles Peters, Wash- ington Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld. bl.	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son i. l. Charles Peters, Wash- ington Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	
22	sister: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br. i. l. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 -	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 9	"	"	
25	father: Eugen Schmidt, Allmendingen.	NY	Weehawken	"	self	25	"	"	fiance: Otto Arnold, Weehaw- ken NY. 152 Nesbit Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld. gr.	
26	mother: Franziska Bloechl, Doeckendorf.	Conn.	Hartford	no	"	30	"	"	uncle: John Ruebenbauer, Hart- ford Conn. 106 Standish Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl.	
27	father: Franz Seiler, Din- golfing.	NY	Buffalo	yes	"	25	"	"	sister: Josepha Seiler, Buf- falo NY. 110 Hermann Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	
28	wife: Margit Schwarz, Ujfeherto. Hung.	"	New York	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	Kongrakation Chawel Chaim, New York NY. 650E6th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br. br.	
29	father: Georg Hollenbach, Bad Mergentheim. Ocharing 25	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Frits Hollenbach New York NY. 214 E. 126th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	
30	father: Georg Friedlaender, Duesseldorf. Chernkerstr. 99a	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	brother: Otto Friedlaender, New York NY. 248 Adubon Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. br.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-220

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 7. W.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 5th . 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Horneffer ✓	Elisabeth	38	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	20-12	Germany	Berlin	Q 6071	Berlin	Q	3/18/29	Germany	Berlin
2	UNDER 18	" ✓	Liselotte	9	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Q 6072	"	"	"	"	"
3		Jung ✓	Luise	27	✓	f	s	cook	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	Steinbach	46002	Stuttgart	"	2/19/29	"	Steinbach
4		Mueller ✓	Marie	19	✓	f	s	h/hold,	"	German	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlacker	46544	"	"	3/18/29	"	Enzberg
5		Mueller ✓	Charlotte	35	✓	f	div.	Wife none	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Q 6147	Berlin	"	3/21/29	"	Berlin
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

112

guthapfgras 04/15-29  
130 Pen

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929,  
at New York

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

51

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

APRIL 6th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MACKAY. ✓	ALLAN. W.	25	✓	M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Sth Africa	Sth Africa	20-67-51 ✓	64	Vienna	✓	Jan 15th 1929	Sth Africa	Jo'burg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

113

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

South  
51



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929 219

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after arrival, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States		
1	Father. A.G. Mackay. Johannsburg Sth Africa.	U.S.A.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	Consulate of South Africa New York	yes	2-3 Yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	-----
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List QUOTA-AND NON-QUOTA IMMIGRANTS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer

April 6th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bosshard	Rudolf	28	10	M	S	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Dussnang	N.Q. 81	Zürich (Switzerland)	March 25th 1929	Switzerland	St. Gallen	
2		Stevenson	Marguerite Lillian	21	5	F	S	Teacher	yes	French English	yes	United Kingdom	English	Germany	Hanover	Q. 3513	Paris (France)	January 9th 1929	France	Paris	
3		Noerdlinger	Henry Simon	23	3	M	S	Clerk	yes	German French English Spanish	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	Q. 1869	Zürich (Switzerland)	January 7th 1929	Switzerland	St. Gallen	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

114

Bond  
101

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA-AND NON QUOTA IMMIGRANTS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

221

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Jacob Bosshard Dussnang (Switzerland)	Cal.	Sacramento	no	self	140	1926/1927 Sacramento (Cal)	Friend: Mr. A. Mitchel 2nd Str. Sacramento (Cal.)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	brown	none
2	Sister: Mrs. R.J. Thompson 12, rue des Baux, Paris (France)	Ill.	Glencoe	no	Mrs. M. Stevenson	yes	no	Sister: Mrs. Whitman Taylor 627 Drexel Ave. Glencoe Ill.	inde- finitely	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Julius Noerdlinger 22, Blumenaustr. St. Gallen (Switzerland)	Cal	Los Angeles	no	self	250	-	Brother: Mr. Victor Noerdlinger, 1st Casting Director, c/o Universal Pictures Corp. Universal City Cal.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	bluish	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE 3/MER, April 6th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Stevenson	Madeleine Marie	60	2	F	Housewife	yes	French English German	yes	United Kingdom	English	08-11	French	Le Havre	Permit to reenter 249974	259311	Wash'ton D.C.	1928 last extension October 14th 1928	France	Paris
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

115

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

[illegible]

*Norm.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: 'Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.'

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

Joseph A. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 224

228

S. S. New York

sailing from Hamburg

April 5th, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Olsen	Oskar	61	m	m		U.S.P. 515375 Washington 3/28/28	Rutherford, NJ, 104 Park Ave.
2	Pieplow	Catharine	31	f	wid.		" 347227 " 3/31/27	New York NY, 128 E. 38th Str.
3	<del>Knechtler</del> Knechtler	Ruth	27	f	s	Chicago, Ill, 4/30/1901	" 652160 " 11/23/28	Chicago, Ill, 1229 N. Austin Blvd.
4	Baumgarten	Edward	18	m	s	Newark NJ, 3/25/11.	" 804 Berlin 2/6/28	Newark, NJ, 254 S. 10th Str.
5	Sonnichsen	Herrlich	39	f	s		" 652071 Washington 11/23/28	New York, NY, 525 West End Ave.
6	Engel	Harry	49	m	m		" 644722 " 10/26/28	Brooklyn, NY, 101 Keape Str.
7	"	Gelia	47	f	m		" " " "	" " " "
8	Schoettler	George	52	m	s		" 419490 " 6/15/27	Pittsburgh, Pa, 2109 Centre Ave.
9	"	Louis	59	m	m		" 419491 " 6/15/27	" " " "
10	"	Henry	44	f	m		" " " "	" " " "
11	Buessman	Margarete	39	f	m		" 636136 " 9/21/28	Shohola, Pa.
12	Sheff	Joseff	50	m	m		" 657207 " 12/12/28	Bronx, NY, 2325 S. Blvd.
13	Takacs	Helen	40	f	m		" 569614 " 5/22/28	New York, NY, 510 E. 79th Str.
14	Liebmann	Walter	19	m	s	Jacksonville, Fla.	" 432 Berlin 9/6/27	Jacksonville, Fla, 707 Marroe Str.
15	Dhonau	Margaret	39	f	m		" 654236 Washington 12/15/28	Lakewood, Ohio, 1218 Hall Ave.
16	Bock	Johanna	48	f	wid.		" 657651 " 12/12/28	Queens Village, NY, 104-02 227. Str.
17	Preis	Hans	39	m	m		" 673786 " 2/14/29	Irvington, NJ, 198 Linden Ave.
18	Diller	Hermann	31	m	m		" 520600 " 4/5/28	New York NY, 225 Fifth Ave.
19	Granitz	Leopold	53	m	s		" 670703 " 2/2/29	New York, NY, 116, 72nd Str.
20	Herrmann	Frieda	40	f	s		" 586496 " 6/7/28	Milwaukee, Wisc, 1011-40th Str.
21	Mueller	August	69	m	m		" 359695 " 4/16/27	Philadelphia, Pa., 1412 North Willington Street
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*My X file  
August 1/15/29 - 18 15 29*

116

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **A101**

225

228

8. 8. " NEW YORK " sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, April 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F. M.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Dernburg	Adolph	64	M	U.S.P. 650483 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 17th	1928	4710 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Drerap	Paul	23	M	U.S.P. 667283 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 22nd	1929	Nassau Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.
3	Berkewicz	Helene	27	F	U.S.P. 651573 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 21st	1928	2889 E. 104th St., Bronx, N.Y.
4	<del>Stenberg, professor</del>	<del>Anille Milens</del>	22	F	August 7th 1907, Sacramento, Cal.	U.S.P. 465387 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 12th	1927 Route 1, Box 301, Fresno, Cal.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Mr. [Signature] 4/15/29 - 18*

117

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
187550 APR 8 3 1909  
BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Suppl  
3/11/09  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to and subscribed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 4-15-29

9839  
OK  
Com

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. 1000  
1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
Steerage \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

NUMBER OF GREEN  
HEAD TAX PAID ELIAS ISLAND







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List \_\_\_\_\_  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

227

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1929

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.								
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.							
1	Member of Crew	By Steamship	1929	Yes	1929	Dr. Frank 115 W 120 St. N. Y. City	No	Peru	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	56	Thin	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Berlin	Feb 13-29	20 1/2	12	Dr. J. J. J. J.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

228

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Schuch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1. T.A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Welge	Walter	29	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	29680	Hamburg	Q	2/27/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Mueller	Elsa	21	f	s	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Altona	32495	"	"	12/10/28	"	Altona
3		Brandt	Gertrud	21	f	s	"	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	33046	"	"	1/30/29	"	Hamburg
4		Wunderlich	Annemarie	21	f	s	hair-dresser	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Altona	29678	"	"	2/27/29	"	Altona
5		Tietje	Alma	19	f	s	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Warstade	29729	"	"	3/5/29	"	Warstade
6	ac Hamburg	Daub	Johannes	42	m	m	farmlab.	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Traisa	28872	"	"	3/20/29	"	Hamburg
7		Heeren	Hermann	35	m	s	"	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Damsun	28813	"	"	2/18/29	"	Bad Oldesloe
8		Rook	Eugen	18	m	s	joiner	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	39026	"	"	1/7/29	"	Hamburg
9	ac Hamburg 9/18/19/1928	Mayer-Mager	Ludwig	41	m	m	painter	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	"	29557	"	"	2/15/29	"	Hamburg
10		Willmann	Heinrich	30	m	s	machinist	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Gauensirkemoor	38988	"	"	1/5/29	"	"
11		Kiendl	Oskar	18	m	s	pupil	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Weiden	37744	Stuttgart	"	3/5/29	"	Weiden
12		Hannann	Heinrich	33	f	s	farmlab.	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Drochtersen	28823	Hamburg	"	2/27/29	"	Drochtersen
13		Goette	Erna	22	f	s	nurse	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Bremen	29993	"	"	3/18/29	"	Hamburg
14		Witschel	Johannes	22	m	s	clerk	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32811	"	"	1/10/29	"	"
15	ac Hamburg 1/10/1928	Lorenzen	Adolf	31	m	m	farmlab.	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Wrixum	28834	"	"	3/6/29	"	Bad Oldesloe
16		Steenbock	Erna	17	f	s	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Bockel	32942	"	"	1/17/29	"	Bockel
17		Gruenspann	Heinrich	18	m	s	upholsterer	"	3-10-17	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zochow	192	"	"	12/17/28	"	Altona
18		Rappaport	Rosa	22	f	s	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	39265	"	"	2/5/29	"	Hamburg
19		Kuhn	Hermann	41	m	m	baker	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Elbing	38998	"	"	1/3/29	"	"
20		"	Julie	39	f	m	h/wife	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Altona	29576	"	"	2/20/29	"	"
21		Mueller	Kurt	21	m	s	clerk	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32631	"	"	12/19/28	"	"
22		Haeck	Heinrich	20	m	s	joiner	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Westersode	29803	"	"	3/8/29	"	Westersode
23		Riecken	Louise	38	f	div.	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Annaboech	29543	"	"	2/18/29	"	Hamburg
24		Schmidt	Willi	21	m	s	baker	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Rahlstedt	30030	"	"	3/20/29	"	"
25		Hoef	Bertha	22	f	s	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Luedingworth	32553	"	"	12/13/28	"	Luedingworth
26		Koepke	Clara	30	f	s	"	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Schneckenkirchen	38986	"	"	1/3/29	"	Hamburg
27		Prosch	Johanna	30	f	s	clerk	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	38967	"	"	1/2/29	"	"
28		Thiese	Paula	24	f	s	h/hold	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Dueckermuehle	34143	"	"	2/12/28	"	Quickborn
29		Beck	Bruno	30	m	s	baker	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30051	"	"	3/21/29	"	Hamburg
30	ac Cologne 6-18-29	Raubuch	Jakob	41	m	m	machinist	"	3-10-17	"	"	"	"	Puettlingen	21549	Koeln	"	12/8/28	"	Wald

Jahaply cap 430 PM

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

*Jahaply cap 4:30 PM  
4/5/29*



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

229

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

*R. J. K. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Florish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 2. W.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 5th

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Moeller	Antonius	69	m	wid.	Retired	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Toennig	360392	Washington RP	4/16/28	U.S.A.	West New York
2		Hachmann	Heinrich	34	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Elmhorn	439444	44843	11/24/28	"	Mineola
3		"	Helene	33	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Barmstedt	439443	44844	"	"	"
4	U.S. CIT.	"	Ruth	1	f	n	child	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Mineola	U.	B.	G.	"	"
5		Doering	Elsie	40	f	m	h/wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Roudten	446199	447016	1/3/29	"	Mason City
6		Weder	Carl	43	m	n	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zeinsen	397587	398245	6/28/28	"	Berwyn
7		Westert Vestert	Fritz	34	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	450352	451234	1/30/29	"	Faterson
8		Mollenhauer	Rudolf	26	m	n	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	433551	434031	11/8/28	"	Newark
9		Nebel	Christine	26	f	n	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Kappeln	386183	389055	5/4/28	"	Cleveland
10		Mahler	Ernst	48	m	n	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Baljerdorf	428522	427650	10/24/28	"	Fort Calles
11		Freyburger	Augusta	43	f	n	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Bretten	424004	425093	10/8/28	"	New York
12		Kuhn	Robert	25	m	n	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Munderkingen	429449	429944	10/28/28	"	"
13		Baer	Arnold	47	m	n	sterer	"	"	"	"	"	Tornow	449649	450358	1/25/29	"	Detroit
14		Schmidbauer	Anna	26	f	n	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Bogen	428815	428638	10/25/28	"	West New York
15		Vetter	Emilie	24	f	n	"	"	"	"	"	"	Engelburg	428817	428639	10/25/28	"	"
16		Benthin	Hermann	28	m	n	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	447714	448538	1/12/29	"	Philadelphia
17		Reiken	John	31	m	n	confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Scholenfleth	429298	430396	10/27/28	"	Brooklyn
18		Both	William	23	m	n	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Haseldorf	443952	445646	12/12/28	"	Hellaire
19		Patjens	Klaus	34	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Broeckelbeck	422568	422529	10/4/29	"	Bronx
20		"	Marie	29	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	422569	422293	"	"	"
21		Abraham	Otto	24	m	n	contractor	"	"	"	"	"	Zuelligow	438104	440939	11/21/28	"	Forest Hills
22		Vohlmayr	Rosa	20	f	n	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Bruckberg	426539	427553	10/16/28	"	Brooklyn
23		Neumayr	Elisabeth	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	422247	423702	10/3/28	"	"
24		Evers	Henry	28	m	n	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Vaalerpoor	431504	432665	11/3/28	"	Harward
25		Haack	Ernst	22	m	n	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	446624	447806	1/5/29	"	Brooklyn
26		Siegmann	Emma	43	f	n	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Hermannsburg	417835	418786	9/15/28	"	New York
27		Reichel	Erich	27	m	n	electric machine-	"	"	"	"	"	Waldkirchen	380261	382497	5/22/28	"	Philadelphia
28		Soerens	Ernst	25	m	n	builder	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	448454	449687	1/18/29	"	South Boston
29		Paulsen	Willy	28	m	n	farmlab. block-	"	"	"	"	"	Midlum	424370	425827	10/9/28	"	Freeport
30		Wagner	Heinrich	56	m	m	maker	"	"	"	"	"	Forchtenburg	345698	342448	1/10/29	"	Los Angeles

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



231

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 3. T.A.

W.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (this white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg April 5th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
							Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language of country of birth)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Jesse Rosa	37	f	div. h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Essen	18492	Köln	Q	3/7/29	Germany	Essen
2		Rosa	16	f	s		3-16-17							18493					
3		Grassold Willy	31	m	m	tailor	3-16-17						Altona	33393	Berlin		2/15/29		Halle
4		Frieda	33	f	m	h/wife	3-16-17						Trebnitz	33394					
5		Lietzke Willi	18	m	s	joiner	3-16-17						Schwartau	5932			3/9/29		Lauenburg
6		Tauselt Paula	21	f	s	clerk	3-16-17						Hamburg	32441	Hamburg		12/7/28		Hamburg
7		Dreyer Karl	32	m	m	mason	3-16-17							32607			12/17/28		
8		Wopperer Anni	21	f	s	farmlab.	3-16-17						Weiden	35992	Stuttgart		3/11/29		Weiden
9		Schwalger Wilhelm	26	m	s	butcher	3-16-17						Wismar	29670	Hamburg		2/27/29	U.S.A.	Seattle
10		Bundschuh Fritz	31	m	m	electric	3-16-17						Aalen	30067			3/22/29	Germany	Hamburg
11		Fuechner Frieda	21	f	m	h/wife	3-16-17						Nuernberg	35939	Stuttgart		3/2/29		Nuernberg
12		Lehmann Fritz	19	m	s	farmlab.	3-16-17						Berlin	6261	Berlin		3/5/29		Berlin
13		Wagner Otto	22	m	m	tool-maker	3-16-17						Suhl	33252			2/1/29		Suhl
14		Mario	21	f	m	h/wife	3-16-17							33251					
15		Mahler Paul	25	m	s	monteur	3-16-17						Herzogenweiler	45149	Stuttgart		1/21/29		Donau-schingen
16		Lindig Otto	32	m	m	baker	3-16-17						Banis	30152	Hamburg		3/27/29		Hamburg
17		Totzek Arthur	27	m	m	farmlab.	3-16-17					08-12-18	Genche	271		NQ	4/2/29	U.S.A.	Crown Point
18		Brossmann Kurt	30	m	m	locksmith	3-16-17					20-12	Werdau	30035		Q	3/20/29	Germany	Hamburg
19		Wladislawa	28	f	m	h/wife	3-16-17						Moker	30036					
20		Knoedler Hermann	20	m	s	clerk	3-16-17						Stuttgart	46128	Stuttgart		3/1/29		Ditzingen
21		Ponge Edward	33	m	s	blacksmith	3-16-17					08-12-18	Altenbrun	240	Hamburg	NQ	2/15/29	U.S.A.	Hollis
22		Gerdes Christine	20	f	s	h/hold	3-16-17					20-12	Lemstedt	29908		Q	3/14/29	Germany	Basbeck
23		Ludwig Dina	46	f	wid. h/wife	3-16-17	3-16-17						Haslo	24039	Köln		1/22/29		Neustadt
24		Schubert Ernst	18	m	s	baker	3-16-17						Hamburg	30029	Hamburg		3/20/29		Hamburg
25		Klenke Wilhelm	36	m	m	painter	3-16-17					26-12-18	Wandsbeck	264		NQ	3/21/29	U.S.A.	Hoboken
26	UNDER 16	Frieda	14	f	s	h/wife	3-16-17					20-12	Kiel	30117		Q	3/25/29	Germany	Wandsbeck
27		Schols Betty	29	f	s	h/hold	3-16-17							32691			12/21/28		Kiel
28		Malachowski Willy	19	m	s	locksmith	3-16-17						Hamburg	32531			12/12/28		Hamburg
29		Fricke Arthur	24	m	s	electric	3-16-17						Gifhorn	15016	Bremen		2/8/29		Hannover
30		Baum Hedwig	26	f	s	h/hold	3-16-17						Ingersleben	29829	Hamburg		3/11/29		Malchin

gahapay of 4:30 PM  
4/15/29

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

233

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a friend, or by a sponsor, or by a guarantor, or by a government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States					
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No					
1	sister: Helene Hahn, Reutlingen, Katarinenstr. 10.	NY	New York	yes self	1892	no	no	no	br. 1.1: Julius Maier, New York NY, 328 E. 15th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk.	gr.	none
2	aunt:								uncle:																
3	br. 1.1: Otto Hildebrandt, Halle, Charlottenstr. 1.								br. 1.1: Max Hildebrandt, New York NY, 441 W. 50th Str.																
4	brother:								brother:																
5	father: Otto Lietzke, Lauburg, Danzigerstr. 98.	Ill.	Chicago						uncle: Edward Zuchow, Chicago, Ill., 2809 Karlov Ave.																
6	father: Max Tauselt, Hamburg, Rueckertstr. 22.	NY	New York	s. co. 23.	25				uncle: Fritz Tauselt, New York NY, 150 W. 182nd Str.																
7	wife: Klara Dreyer, Hamburg, Muenlenkamp 22.	NY	Brooklyn						aunt: Sophie Soler, Brooklyn, NY, 744 Park Place.																
8	father: Friedrion Wopprez, Weiden, Stadtmuehlweg 5.	Conn.	Reverie Farms	self	25				fiance: Adolf Laurer, Reverie Farms, Conn.																
9	friend: Fred Kuhner, Seattle, Wash., 345 W. 88th Str.	Wash.	Seattle	s. co. 23.	25	yes	1925	8 Wash.	friend: Fred Kuhner, Seattle, Wash., 345 W. 88th Str.																
10	wife: Margarete Bundschuh, Hamburg, Borgeschstr. 16.	NY	New York	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Elisabeth Schuerle, New York NY, 240 W. 102 St.																
11	father: Joh. Krems, Nuernberg, Hadergaesschen 5.	Ill.	Chicago		25				husband: Robert Puechner, Chicago, Ill., 5922 Eddy Str.																
12	forster: P. Kuehnelt, Lammersdorf.	NY	New York	no s. co. 23.	25				sister: Helena Nedoma, New York NY, 602 E. 135th Str.																
13	father: Robert Wagner, Suhl, Amtmannsweg 12.	Wisc.	Wauwatosa	yes	25				brother: Karl Wagner, Wauwatosa, Wisc., 372 Ludington A.																
14					25				br. 1.1:																
15	father: Johannes Maier, Donaueschingen.	NY	Astoria		25				aqu: Hans Lutter, Astoria, NY, 912- 2nd Ave.																
16	wife: Hulda Lindig, Hamburg, Wangelstr. 301.	NJ	Grantwood	no self	25				cousin: Fred Ockenfuss, Grantwood, NJ, 129 Anderson Ave.																
17	wife: Irene Totzek, Crown Point, Ind. R.R. 4.	Ind.	Crown Point		25	yes	1924	9 Ind.	wife: Irene Totzek, Crown Point, Ind. R.R. 4.																
18	mother: Lietta Brosmann, Untendorf Nr. 4.	NY	Jamaica		25	no	no	no	cousin: Frieda Blechschmidt, Jamaica, NY, 168-18 Brinkerhoff Ave.																
19					25																				
20	father: Hermann Knoedler, Ditzingen, Ziegelsstr. 6.		New York	yes	25				bus. fr.: Deutschnationaler Handlungsgesellschaft, New York NY, 129 W. 77 Str.																
21	own home: Hollis NY, 158th 90-26.		Hollis	no	25			8 NY	own home: Hollis NY, 158th 90-26.																
22	father: August Ritter, Basbeck No. 339.		Bronx	yes	25	no	no	no	uncle: Otto Gerdes, Bronx, NY, 1132 Cley Ave.																
23	brother: Adam Fuesser, Hasloh.		Port Chester		25				daughter: Charlotte Tippi, Port Chester, NY, Ridge View																
24	mother: Marianne Schuber, Hamburg, Heussweg 80.		New York	yes, co. 1.23.	25				br. 1.1: Georg Bundschuh, Fl. New York NY, 125 E. 82nd Str.																
25	own home: Hoboken, NJ, 406 Washington Str.	NJ	Hoboken	self	25	yes	1923	8 NY	own home: Hoboken, NJ, 406 Washington Str.																
26					25	no	no	no																	
27	mother: F. Scholz, Kiel, Norddeutschestr. 5.		Madison	no	25				br. 1.1: Robert Grosse, Madison NJ, Woodland Rd.																
28	father: Martin Malachowski, Hamburg, Wiesenstr. 47.	Ill.	Chicago	yes, co. 1.23.	25				cousin: Minna Schult, Chicago, Ill., 179 E. Chestnut Str.																
29	father: Otto Frick, Gifhorn, Bergstr. 2.	NY	Riedgefield	no self	25				cousin: Otto Schrader, Riedgefield, NY, 739 Clark Str.																
30	father: Max Baum, Malchin, Wargentinstr. 24.	Ill.	Chicago	yes, co. 1.23.	200				fiance: Joh. Sust, Chicago, Ill., 1854 Halsted Str.																

Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4. W.

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Status	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schmitt	Jakob	29	m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Elversberg	4621	Strassburg Q	3/6/29	Saar-Region	St. Ingbert
2		Alyimov	Jeta	41	f	m	h/wife		Serbian		Roumania	Serbian	Roumania	Sarafatan	523	Bukarest	3/18/29	Roum.	Sarafatan
3			Georg	19	m	s	shoe-maker								524				
4			Militza	17	f	s	h/hold								525				
5		Birnbaum	Isaac	54	m	wid.	clerk		German		Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Hruszow	377	Zuerich	1/28/29	Switzer-land	St. Gallen
6			Annie	23	f	s	h/hold							St. Gallen	1891				
7			Asser	17	ms	s	pupil								379		3-1-29		
8	UNDER 10		Heinrich	12	m	s									378		2-1-29		
9		Etter	Otto Karl	32	m	m	electric.				Switzer-land	German	Germany	Godesberg	4223	Zuerich	3/6/29	Switzer-land	Zuerich
10			Rosa	28	f	m	h/wife						Switzer-land	Stein	4224				
11	UNDER 10		Otto	2	m	s	child	no	none	no				Zuerich	4225				
12		Bachici	Gatina	42	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Roumania	Serbian	Roumania	Rudna	795	Bukarest	3/14/29	Roumania	Rudna
13			Dezanka	18	f	s	h/hold		Serbian						797				
14	UNDER 10		Draga	15	f	s									796				
15		Amann	Maria	22	f	s	h/hold		Germany		Germany	German	Germany	Berdwangen	909	Basel	1/17/29	Switzer-land	Basel
16		Goetzinger	Erna	18	f	s	nurse							Strassburg	3922		4/3/29		
17		Amor	Luise	33	f	s	h/hold							Marlach	913		1/28/29		
18		Joho	Elisabeth	28	f	s								Eberbach	899		12/13/28		
19		Flecker	Sigmund	48	m	m	machinist	english			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Beseny	226	Budapest	12/10/28	Hungary	Budapest
20		Gauts	Adolf	28	m	s	clerk		German		Germany	German	Germany	Hof	4771	Danzig	12/13/28	Danzig	Danzig
21		Hammerl	Karolina	19	f	s	farmlab.				Austria		Austria	Klein-Muerlisch	603	Wien	2/6/29	Austria	Kl. Muerlisch
22			Peter	16	m	s	waiter								602				
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

APR 16 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

235

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to perform a contract, or to do other work of a temporary nature	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other work of a seasonal nature	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in domestic service	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in other work of a temporary nature	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in other work of a seasonal nature			Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in other work of a temporary nature	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to engage in other work of a seasonal nature		
1	wife: Emma Schmitt, St. Ingbert, Schueren 8.	NY	Douglaston	yes	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	none	
2	brother: Omer Mitrov, Sarafatau, Roum.	NJ	Irvington																dk.	br.		
3	uncle: "																					
4	Dr. I. I. Hermann Hauser, St. Gallen, Rosenbergstr. 42.	NY	Brooklyn																gr.	bl.		
5	uncle: "																		br.	bl.		
6																						
7																						
8																			bl.	bl.		
9	brother: Hugo Etter, Lausen, Liestal.	NJ	Little Falls	self															blk.	br.		
10																			bl.	bl.		
11	uncle: "																					
12	mother: Katic Petrov, Dobritz, Yugoslav.		Elizabeth	yes	s. col. 23	14													br.	gr.		
13	gr. mother: "																					
14																						
15	father: Josef Amann, Herdwangen	Ind.	South Bend	self		50													blk.	br.		
16	father: Karl Goetzinger, Kippenheim, Schmiedelstr. 22	NY	Rochester	yes		25													br.	br.		
17	father: Lorenz Amon, Marbach.	NJ	Jersey City			50													blk.			
18	father: Gustav Joha, Eberbach, Odenwaldstr. 23.		Jersey City			50													br.	br.		
19	wife: Charlotte Flecker, Budapest, Harafa 10.	NY	New York		s. col. 23	25	yes	1907/14	NY										br.	gr.		
20	mother: Anna Gantz, Hof, Oberkottzauerstr. 23.		Brooklyn	self		25	no	no	no										bl.			
21	mother: Rosina Hamerl, Klein Muerbisch 25.	Pa.	Conlay	no	s. col. 23	25													gr.			
22						25													bl.			
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 5. T.A.  
Ro.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

237

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 5th

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read and write language (or, if competent, claimant, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	↑ Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	tion
1		Maurer ✓ Anneliese	19	f	s	h'hold	yes German	yes Germany	German	20-12 Germany Frankenberg	24747	Koeln	Q 1/25/29	Germany Frankenberg	
2		Hillmann ✓ Luise	40	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	30-12 Gielow	29689	Hamburg	" 2/27/29	Stavenhagen	
3		" ✓ Paul	43	m	m	mason	"	"	"	08-12 Stavenhagen	430303	Washington	RP 10/31/28	U.S.A. Antigo	
4		Pohl ✓ Charlotte	29	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	20-12 Berlin	29305	Hamburg	Q 3/9/29	Germany Hamburg	
5		Haltz ✓ Berthold	20	m	s	confect.	"	"	"	" Karlsruhe	46175	Stuttgart	" 3/6/29	" Karlsruhe	
6		Stelte ✓ Hans	26	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	" Ruestring	21683	Koeln	" 12/12/28	" Dortmund	
7		Nassel ✓ Andreas	37	m	m	seaman	"	"	"	" Renshof	30111	Hamburg	" 3/23/29	" Hamburg	
8		Czymmek ✓ Karl	24	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	" Bramfeld	29713	"	" 2/1/29	"	
9		von Glahn ✓ Hermann	24	m	s	shoe-maker	"	"	"	" Dobbrook	29553	"	" 2/18/29	" Dobbrook	
10		Wittmaack ✓ Hans	23	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	" Kellingha	32503	"	" 12/11/28	" Pinneberg	
11		Ohlenbrueggen ✓ Heinrich	25	m	s	seaman	"	"	"	" Kreuzdeich	30040	"	" 3/20/28	" Kreuzdeich	
12		Langeloh ✓ Paul	19	m	s	baker	"	"	"	" Pinneberg	29689	"	" 2/28/29	" Pinneberg	
13		Jacobsen ✓ Frieda	26	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Norburg	2410	"	" 2/1/29	" Wittduen	
14	UNDER 16	" ✓ Alfred	2	m	s	child	no none	no	"	" Wittduen	2411	"	"	"	
15		Janeck ✓ Heinrich	30	m	m	joiner	yes German	yes	"	" Hannover	38536	Braden	" 12/21/28	" Hannover	
16		Fuhse ✓ Wilhelm	33	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	" Ildehausen	32642	Hamburg	" 12/19/28	" Hamburg	
17		Ewe ✓ Hans	25	m	m	mason	"	"	"	" Wahrland	29539	"	" 2/15/29	U.S.A. Palisades	
18		" ✓ Katharine	21	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	08-12 Varrel	438311	Washington	RP 11/21/28	U.S.A. Varrel Park	
19		Dohrmann ✓ Maria	18	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	20-12 " "	29554	Hamburg	Q 2/18/29	Germany Varrel	
20		Pries ✓ Adolf	38	m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	" Schwartz	29609	"	" 2/25/29	" Schwartzau	
21		Steng ✓ Theodor-Theophil	17	m	s	barber	"	"	"	" Feuerbach	32960	"	" 1/18/29	" Hamburg	
22		Wenzel ✓ Willi	32	m	m	painter	"	"	"	" Weissau	29974	"	" 3/18/29	"	
23		" ✓ Martha	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	" Kleinsch	29973	"	"	"	
24		Tebben ✓ Hinrich	28	m	m	painter	"	"	"	08-12 Leezdorf	433866	Washington	RP 11/9/28	U.S.A. Wellburg	
25		" ✓ Hildegard	25	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	20-12 Berlin	30096	Hamburg	Q 3/22/29	Germany Wahlstedt	
26		Kirschnick ✓ Walther	22	m	s	gardener	yes German	yes Germany	German	20-12 Germany Kiel	28894	Hamburg	Q 4/2/29	Germany Wandsh	
27		Dodgege ✓ Magdalena	25	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	" Oberndorf	29634	"	" 2/26/29	" C rhaven	
28		Roesch ✓ Klara	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	" Baden-Baden	44625	Stuttgart	" 3/11/29	" Karlsruhof	
29		Hansen ✓ Magdalena	24	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	" Ladellund	32621	Hamburg	" 12/18/28	" Leck.	
30															

Complete 4:15 Pm 4-15-29.

J. Warner, Insp.

No. 26 vacant.

Proximal

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

5



No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a

*Form.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

W. J. Mulcaugh  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. K. Sch. M. D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



R.  
List No. 6. T. - A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929.

S. S. NEW YORK															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mss.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town										
1		Dumrauf	Maria	16	f		d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	39316	Hamburg	Q	2/8/29	Germany	Hamburg										
2		Knoeckelmann	Bruno	19	m		joiner						Kiel	32724			12/27/28		Kiel										
3		Jacobsen	Wilhelm	25	m		farmlab.						Sibein	28860			3/18/29		Sibein										
4		Ginzol	Maria	21	f		d.servt						Wuenschel	29652			2/26/29		Hamburg										
5		Bernhardt	Henry	17	m		farmlab.						Langem	29996			3/18/29												
6		Ullrich	Ida	58	f		h'wife						Hamburg	29685			2/27/29		Kiel										
7		Hering	Arthur	21	m		toolmaker						Hamburg	32478			12/10/28		Hamburg										
8		Junge	Carl	19	m		farmlab.						Bahrenfleth	28838			3/7/29		Bahrenfleth										
9		Roeschke	Otto	21	m		waiter						Hamburg	29948			3/16/29		Hamburg										
10		Herkner	Max	36	m		carpenter						Hermadon	5431	Berlin		1/21/29		Gassen										
11		Ewert	Ernst	28	m		locksmith						Wickbold	5839			3/2/29		Koenigsberg										
12		"	Helene	25	f		h'wife						Logmiller	5838															
13		Schories	Gertrud	22	f		h'hold						Oechle	5399			3/26/29		Oschke										
14		Henne	Wilhelm	29	m		baker						Kuchen	45805	Stuttgart		2/14/29		Stuttgart										
15		Metzger	Reinhold	18	m		butcher						Dillingen	46285			3/8/29		Dettingen										
16		Boldt	Herbert	26	m		farmlab.						Poland	1134	Berlin		1/17/29		Gannau										
17		Fromm	Helene	37	f		h'hold						Germany	5594			2/6/29		Pritswalk										
18		Munding	Marie	51	f		h'wife						Halbers	215	Hamburg	HQ	1/11/29		Hamburg										
19		"	Margarethe	22	f		h'hold						"	32770		Q	1/7/29												
20		Kruse	Hinrich	38	m		cook						Hornhausen	29751			3/6/29												
21		Kohlhagen	Otto	27	m		mechanic						Neu Wokke	29967			3/18/29		Rostock										
22		Juengerkes	Kurt	22	m		furrier						Bremen	17341	Koeln		1/11/29		Koeln										
23		Schoenefuss	Friedrich	32	m		baker						Hamburg	29867	Hamburg		3/13/29		Hamburg										
24		Kleber	Friedrich	22	m		tinsmith						Oppau	25219	Koeln		2/27/29		Oppau										
25		Lehmann	Wilhelm	34	m		div.fact.lab.						Heide	35140	Hamburg		2/12/29		Heide										
26		Baldus	Matthias	55	m		carpenter						Koeln	21660	Koeln		12/11/28		Koeln										
27		"	Helene	56	f		h'wife						"	21659															
28		Gordes	Margarethe	35	f		nurse						Groden	5429	Berlin		1/21/29		Nowawes										
29		Hammer	Eugen	20	m		mechanic						Stuttgart	45461	Stuttgart		2/4/29		Stuttgart										
30		Mupnau	Heinrich	22	m		painter						Gokels	29668	Hamburg		2/27/29		Muenchen										
															Completed 4:15 Pm 4-15-29.														

Completed 4:15 Pm 4-15-29

W. Warner, Insp.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. J. Paulovich  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST" ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK"

## Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

Apr 11 5th

1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of mass will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929.

241

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for crew passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if lost, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a student	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		As to whether he is a student, or whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	As to whether he is a student, or whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Feet	Inches			
1	brother: Joh. Sterjohann, Hamburg. Imstedt 14.	Germ.	Kellinghusen	yes	col. 23	60	no	no	no	br. 1.1. Walter Malford, Hoboken NJ. 1032 Hudson Str.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	gr. bl.	none
2	wife: Auguste Friedhoff, Kreiensen.	"	Kreienzen	"	"	10	yes	1928	NY	bus. frd. Henry Bartels, New York NY. 206-208 Julton Str.	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk.	gr.	"
3	wife: Lina Bruening, Oppernhausen.	"	Oppernhausen	"	"	30	"	"	"	bus. frd. W. Bartels & Co., New York NY. 45 Cortlandstr.	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	gr.	gr.	"
4	wife: Johanne Kampe, Foehrste. No. 79	"	Foehrste	"	"	25	"	"	"	Louis Ruhe, Inc., New York NY. 351 Bowery	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"
5	wife: Minnette Henning, Alfeld. Staendchenstr. 9	"	Alfeld	"	"	25	"	"	"	bus. frd. Max Geisler Bird Co New York NY. 50 Cooper Str.	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"
6	acqu: Joh. Zahn, Kassel. Hohenzollernstr. 81	"	Kassel	"	"	30	"	1926	NY	brother: Hubert Kisin, Fishkill NY. Main Str.	8 months	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	br.	br.	"
7	wife: Frieda Diete, Hannover Theodorstr. 4.	"	Hannover	"	"	25	"	1928	"	bus. frd. Imperial Pet Shop, New York NY. 50 W. 30 Str.	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	bl.	bl.	"
8	wife: Luise Baxmann, Stadthagen. Krehshaegerweg 10	"	Stadthagen	"	"	50	"	"	"	bus. frd. Adolphe Baxmann, New York NY. 84 Cortlandstr.	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bl.	bl.	1. hand crippled
9	father: Lajos Weisz, Nyiregyhara. Hung.	Hung.	Nyiregyhara	"	self	25	no	no	no	acqu: Jack Biegeleisen, Bronx NY. 935-163rd Str.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	none
10	wife: Luise Israel, Hannover. Klagesmarkt 11	Germ.	Hannover	"	col. 23	25	yes	1929	NY	bus. frd. Adenwald Bird Co., New York NY. 6 Coopers Square	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"
11	wife: Elise Sterz, Bad Salzschlirf. 255	"	Bad Salzschlirf	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	"
12	acqu: Eduard Schweigler, Wien. VII. Stiftgasse 31	Austria	Wien	"	self	40	no	no	no	bus. frd. William Grassmann, Grantwood NJ. 693 Hillside Ave	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	"

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. J. Johnson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* No. 8. T.A.  
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

## Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 5th

19 29

NEW YORK															Passengers sailing from														
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15											
		NAME IN FULL						Age	Sex	Calling or occupation			Able to—					Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs. No.	Read	Read what language (or, if English, what dialect, or what dialect)	Write	Country			City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town														
1		Kubler	Albert	25	m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwab. Gmünd	51169	Stuttgart	Q	1/1/29	Germany	Schwab. Gmünd									
2		Stoessel	Hans	28	m	s	music.							Berlin	9161	Berlin		12/12/28		Berlin									
3		Mayer	Johann	19	m	s	baker							Thaleischweiler	25273	Koeln		1/2/29		Pirmasens									
4		Schulle	Anita	29	f	s	h/hold							Baden	22412	Berlin		3/12/29		Dresden									
5		Dammann	Albert	23	m	s	farmlab.							Ahlerstedt	10460	Bremen		3/1/29		Ahlerstedt									
6			Glaus	20	m	s									10461														
7		Barth	Josef	32	m	s	locksmith							Muenchen	37931	Stuttgart		3/11/29		Muenchen									
8		Nussbaum	Josef	24	m	s	chauffeur							Pirmasens	25488	Koeln		3/21/29		Pirmasens									
9		Raab	Georg	27	m	m	locksmith							Aschaffenburg	37336	Stuttgart		2/8/29		Aschaffenburg									
10	ac Stuttgart 2/30/29	Mayer	Johann	28	m	s	cook							Muenchen	38066			1/14/29		Muenchen									
11		Bauer	Ludwig	33	m	m	chimney strater							Pirmasens	25213	Koeln		2/27/29		Pirmasens									
12			Maria	31	f	m	h/wife								25212														
13		Marquant	Albert	26	m	s	chemist							Friedrichsfeld	50738	Stuttgart		12/13/28		Friedrichsfeld									
14		Knolle	Fritz	23	m	s	farmlab. lock							Eldagsen	10583	Bremen		4/2/29		Eldagsen									
15	ab Berlin 5/31/29	Horstel	Richard	31	m	m	smith							Beelitz	343	Berlin	NQ	1/22/29	NSA Mich. 99 Berlin	Berlin									
16		Nuding	Paul	20	m	s	cook							Stuttgart	51086	Stuttgart	Q	1/3/29		Stuttgart									
17		Strobel	Marta	25	f	s	h/hold							Scharnhausen	50995			12/21/28		Scharnhausen									
18		Saenger	Filly	28	m	s	engineer							Lorstedt	38768	Bremen		1/12/29		Hannover									
19		Deutsch	Walter	22	m	s	locksmith							Bochum	17674	Koeln		2/4/29		Bochum									
20		Halter	Jakob	32	m	m	farmlab.							Oppau	25235			2/27/29		Oppau									
21			Barbara	25	f	m	h/wife							Hochspeyer	25234														
22	UNDER 16		Ludwig	6	m	s	child	no	none	no				Oppau	25231														
23	UNDER 16		Herbert	4	m	s									25232														
24	UNDER 16		Werner	3	m	s									25233														
25		Reeb	Anton	18	m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes				Tannenhof	44630	Stuttgart		3/12/29		Tannenhof									
26	128	Niedermayer	Sofie	27	f	s	h/hold							Heilbronn	27890	Koeln		12/19/28		Frankfurt									
27		Leipold	Heinrich	22	m	s	mason							Weiden	37551	Stuttgart		2/18/29		Weiden									
28		Hoffmann	Friedrich	29	m	s	baker							Goerlitz	15404	Berlin		1/15/29		Goerlitz									
29		Stecher	Anna	30	f	s	cook							Wollmatingen	45248	Stuttgart		1/24/29		Villingen									
30		Weiger	Johann	28	m	s	lathehand							Koeln	17734	Koeln		2/6/29		Koeln									

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 8 T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

243

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government
1	father: Karl Kuebler, Schwaeb. Gmuend, Franziskanergasse 9.	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	25	no	no	no	acqu: George Meyer, Toledo, Ohio, 626 Western Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk. br.	none
2	mother: Elisabeth Stoessel, Berlin, Svinemunderstr. 84.	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: William Koepenick, New York, NY, 218 E-86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld. gr.	"	
3	father: Franz Mayer, Thalei-schweiler, Zweibrueckers. 18	"	New York	"	"	240	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Pfeiffer, New York, NY, 172 Zalrisky Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	
4	mother: Anna Hartmann, Wiesbaden, Taunusstr. 89.	"	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin: Arthur Zaquett, New York, NY, 245 W. 104th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	
5	mother: Metta Dammann, Ahlerstedt.	Ohio	Cincinnati	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Ekse Grimes, Cincinnati, Ohio, 2592 Montath A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld. bl.	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
7	father: Johannes Barthmuenchen, Elvirastr. 11.	NY	Astoria	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend: Carl Erber, Astoria, NY, 2360 Singerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	"	
8	mother: Eva Nussbaum, Pirmasens, Baerengasse 5.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Alfons Bold, Brooklyn, NY, 509 Fairview Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	
9	father: Christoph Raab, Aschaffenburg, Aschaffstr. 54	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	wife: Mathilde Raab, New York, NY, 323 E. 93th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br. br.	"	
10	father: Heinrich Mayer, Muenchen, Nussbaumstr. 16.	"	Astoria	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Erich Fuessler, Astoria, NY, 435 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld. gr.	"	
11	father 11.1: Friedrich Schieler, Pirmasens, Schaeferstr. 19.	"	New York	"	"	500	"	"	"	sister 1.1: Luise Hoeg, New York, NY, 326 W. 21st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
12	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	
13	brother: Friedrich Marquetant, Friedrichsfeld, Kaiserstr. 64.	"	Hopkins	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	"	sister: Lina-Geschriebe, Hopkins, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. br.	"	
14	father: Christian Knolle, Eldagsen, Lagerstr. 31.	NY	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: Henry Blume, Brooklyn, NY, 148 Minerer Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld. gr.	"	
15	acqu: Franz Pickrahn, Detroit, Mich, 14109 Maple Ridge.	"	Detroit	no	"	500	yes	1923/7	Mich.	acqu: Franz Pickrahn, Detroit, Mich, 14109 Maple Ridge.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk. gr.	"	
16	father: Paul Nuding, Stuttgart, Moehringstr. 81.	"	Bronx	"	"	50	no	no	no	acqu: Wilhelm Nuth, Bronx, NY, 1030 Goldmel Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. bl.	"	
17	father: Wilhelm Strobel, Scharnhausen, Nellingerstr. 59.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Besta Koegler, Philadelphia, Pa, 4645 Hazel Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	
18	father: Arnold Saenger, Harsum, Kaiserstr.	Md.	Hamilton	no	"	200	"	"	"	acqu: Franciske Lueken, Hamilton, Md, 305 Walnut Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
19	father: Konrad Dentsch, Bochum, Lothringenstr. 1.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: William Weiss, Pittsburgh, Pa, 323 Karnison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	
20	father: 1.1: Nikolaus Halb-gewachs, Hochspeyer.	Ohio	Toledo	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	"	brother: George Halter, Toledo, Ohio, 3337 Monroe St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk.	"	
21	father: " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br. 1.1: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	
22	uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	bld.	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	
25	father: Franz Reeb, Tannenhor.	D.C.	Washington	no	self	35	"	"	"	cousin: Melchior Stab, Washington, D.C. Soldiers House.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	"	
26	sister: Elisabeth Hain-schwang, Frankfurt.	NY	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: Bernard Weiler, New York, NY, 552 W. 114th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	"	
27	father: Georg Leipold, Weiden, Frauenrichterstr. 89	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: William Behringer, Brooklyn, NY, 215 Schermerhorn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk. bl.	"	
28	father: Johann Hoffmann, Goerlitz, Rosensw. 3.	"	New York	"	"	200	"	"	"	Katholischer Gesellenheim, Leo-House, New York, NY,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	
29	mother: Veronika Stecher, Wollmerdingen.	"	Long Island	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Josef Stecher, Long Island, City, NY, 383 6.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. bl.	"	
30	father: Wilhelm Weiger, Koeln, Muehlheimerstr. 346	"	Brooklyn	"	"	250	"	"	"	acqu: Karl Preusser, Brooklyn, NY, 1742 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld. bl.	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 9, T-A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Goennawein Hermann	22	m	s	farmlab.	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Niederhofen	44481	Stuttgart	Q. 2/1/29	Germany Niederhofen
2		Plankenauer Mathias	21	m	s	farmlab.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Hinterkuhberg	35919	"	2/15/29	" Hinterkuhberg
3		Faust Willy	20	m	s	tailor	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Tuebingen	46238	"	3/1/29	" Schoenbuehl
4		Schaffer Krenzens	23	f	s	dressmak.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Erbendorf	43151	Stuttgart	12/11/28	" Muenchen
5		Trost Johann	27	m	s	packer	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Wald	21774	Koeln	12/13/28	" Wald
6		Grabowski August	22	m	s	joiner	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Muehlhausen	3384	Berlin	1/11/29	" Muehlhausen
7		Rahnenfuehrer Ernst	24	m	s	shoemaker	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Skoden	5813	Berlin	2/27/29	" Koenigsberg
8		Katz Eugen	33	m	m	clerk	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Pforzheim	51223	Stuttgart	1/8/29	" Pforzheim
9		Margarethe	35	f	m	h'wife	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Hungary Waruzdin	51224	"	"	"
10		Klomp Heinrich	19	m	s	locksmith	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Germany Koenigsberg	18625	Koeln	3/11/29	" Gelsenkirchen
11		Olschewski Alfred	18	m	s	messen-gerboy	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	6288	Berlin	4/2/29	" Koenigsberg
12		Ammer Karl	23	m	s	locksmith	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Reutlingen	37960	Stuttgart	3/11/29	" Augsburg
13		Staab Peter	22	m	s	farmlab.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Strassbessenbach	37976	"	3/12/29	" Strassbessenbach
14		Klussmann Fritz	19	m	s	mechanic	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Marienthorn	33185	Berlin	1/16/29	" Wefensleben
15		Lutz Rosa	24	f	s	h'hold	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Neuhengstedt	45911	Stuttgart	2/16/29	" Neuhengstedt
16		Sachse Helene	27	f	s	saleswom.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Unterseeppich	34958	Berlin	12/15/28	" Gera
17		Keller Max	24	m	s	locksmith	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Mannheim	45357	Stuttgart	1/28/29	" Pforzheim
18		Schmidt Josef	25	m	s	fact.lab.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Zeulenreuth	17618	Koeln	2/1/29	" Oberbrueck
19		Diefenbacher Paul	20	m	s	farmlab.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Kleingartach	44629	Stuttgart	3/12/29	" Kleingartach
20		Ewald Ernst	45	m	m	manufact.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Frauenwald	35096	Berlin	1/11/29	" Frauenwald
21		Charlotte	16	f	s	h'hold	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	"	35094	"	"	"
22		Krause Franz	36	m	m	miner	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Bochum	21586	Koeln	12/10/28	" Bochum
23		Lindner Markus	33	m	m	mechanic	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Aldingen	45965	Stuttgart	2/18/29	" Feuerbach
24		Helene	28	f	m	h'wife	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Rudersberg	45966	"	"	"
25	UNDER 13	Marianne	3	f	s	child	no none	no	"	Stuttgart	45967	"	"	"
26		Anders Otto	23	m	s	locksmith	yes German	yes	"	Steinberg	9141	Berlin	12/11/28	" Berlin
27		Pendrich Elise	16	f	s	h'hold	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Berlin	5587	"	2/5/29	" Sophienhof
28		Pasalk Bertha	23	f	s	"	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Treptow	5645	"	2/12/29	" Treptow
29		Seitz Wilhelm	23	m	s	tinsmith	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Biberaach	45023	Stuttgart	1/17/29	" Biberaach
30		Ladenburger Mathilde	20	f	s	h'hold	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "	Hahlheim	46100	"	3/1/29	" Hahlheim

# 1, 2, 4, 5, 13, 16, 18, 21, 26, 29 and 30 by James Chapman Sup. 4/15/29 4 Pa.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

245

**Note.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, 1st Officer of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority, for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "New York", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

April 1929

S. S. NEW YORK

### Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 5th

1929

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	✓



*List No. 10.* **RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS**  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "New York", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

249

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15th

1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Attended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Name of person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any person, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization	Whether alien is a member of an air force organization	Whether alien is a member of a police organization	Whether alien is a member of a fire department	Whether alien is a member of a health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?															Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	
1	Mother: Carol Graf, Augsburg. H. 245.	NY	New York	yes	s.col. 23. 25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br.	br.	none
2	brother: Heinrich Schmitt, Battenberg. Morburgerstr. 4.	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld.	"	"
3	Father: Karl Schmid, Aalen Dekanstr. 7.	"	Brooklyn	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	bl.	"
4	Father: Hermann Augenstein, Ellmendingen. 113	"	"	s.col. 23. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blk.	"	"
5	Wife: Elsa Seeger, Nagold Canalstr. 4.	Pa.	Reading	no	self	70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bld.	bld.	gr.	"
6	Sister: Kaethe Stanetter, Offenbach. Waldstr. 66	NY	Hempstead	yes	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
7	Father: Richard Dorgus, Feuerbach. Marktstr. 22	"	New York	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	br.	"
8	Father: Heinrich Renner, Pirmasens. Lessingstr. 1	"	Middle Village	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blk.	"	"
9	brother: Leo Koenner, Bautzen Reichenstr. 24	"	Elmhurst	s.col. 23. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld.	gr.	"
10	Father: August Waeltermann, Bochum. Wittenstr. 44	"	New York	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bl.	"	"
11	Father: Friedrich Neu, Bochum. Gernerotzkistr. 15	Pa.	Pittsburgh	s.col. 23. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"
12	Father: Stanislaus Majchrzak, Herne. Altenhofenerstr. 45	NY	New York	self	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br.	"	"
13	Father: Ludwig Wolff, Darmstadt. Darmstr. 14	Mo.	Kansas City	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br.	"	"
14	Father: August Rentschler, Reutlingen. Fubingerstr. 52	NY	New York	s.col. 23. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk.	gr.	"
15	Father: Andreas Nader, Hochstadt. 71	"	Brooklyn	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	Father: Christian Merz, Pirmasens. Waldstr. 15	"	New York	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	gr.	"
17	Father: Johann Klein, Pirmasens. Vogesenstr. 11	Ill.	Chicago	no	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"
18	Father: Georg Abel, Kaiserslautern. Paulstr. 6	Pa.	Cheltenham	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	gr.	"
19	Mother: B. Pass, Remscheid Buchstr. 14	Mich.	Detroit	yes	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	Father: Heinrich Preusser, Erp. Marktstr. 115	NY	Brooklyn	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blk.	br.	"
21	Father: A. Leicht, Uetersen Hinrich Vosstr. 13	Conn.	Greenwich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bld.	gr.	"
22	husband: Karl Hoyer, Schleusingen. Poststr. 2.	"	"	s.col. 23. 25	yes	1926	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	hip sprained since birth
23	Father: "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	none
24	Mother: A. Paltis, Calw.	NY	Jamaica	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
25	Father: Gottlob Rieper, Winnenden. Muehlenstr. 45	"	Woodmere	self	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br.	"	l. hand crippled scar on l. hand
26	Father: Robert Lauinger, Kannheim. B. 5.6.	Mich.	Detroit	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	bl.	none
27	Father: Fritz Sammler, Althaselbronn.	NY	New York	s.col. 23. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the 5/8 - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929

S. S. NEW YORK															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Becker	Emma	38		f		trained nurse	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Weiler	51239	Stuttgart	Q.	1/4/29	Germany	Weiler								
2		Baehr	Margarete	23		f		d.servt		"	"	"	"	"	Leimen	45122	"		1/21/29	"	Heidelberg								
3		Hassler	Olga	22		f		printer		"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	23829	Berlin		1/21/29	"	Plauen								
4		Graf	Marie	16		f		wood.fact laborer		"	"	"	"	"	Noerdlingen	38256	Stuttgart		3/19/29	"	Noerdlingen								
5		Higler Rifier	Anna	18		f		h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	Sandhofen	45710	"		2/12/29	"	Sandhofen								
6		Gross	Sofie	33		f		h'wife		"	"	"	"	0.81	Degglingen	212	Stuttgart	NQ.	3/7/29	USA	Trenton								
7		Sieber	Elsa	17		f		shoe fact laborer		"	"	"	"	20-12	Pirmasens	25043	Koeln	Q.	2/20/29	Germany	Pirmasens								
8		Kauffmann	Emma	17		f		h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	Renningen	46135	Stuttgart		3/1/29	"	Pforzheim								
9		"	Berta	16		f		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	45264	"		1/24/29	"	"								
10		Schoenemann	Wilhelm	20		m		plasterer		"	"	"	"	"	Murrhardt	45000	Stuttgart		2/19/29	"	Murrhardt								
11		Theden	Hermann	25		m		farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Stolpe	28881	Hamburg		3/21/29	"	Langwedel								
12		Scheerer	Therese	19		f		seamstress		"	"	"	"	"	Vormettingen	44904	Stuttgart		1/11/29	"	Vormettingen								
13		Bertsch	Josefa	18		f		h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	"	50756	"		12/13/28	"	"								
14		Volk	Emilian	32		m		wd.farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Felldorf	44534	"		3/13/29	"	Felldorf								
15		Bernhardt	Jakob	19		m		saleswom.		"	"	"	"	"	Frielinger	21674	Koeln		12/12/28	"	Koeln								
16		Blaschof	Bernhard	21		m		joiner		"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	18507	Koeln		3/7/29	"	Bochum								
17		Fessler	Karl	20		m		carpenter		"	"	"	"	"	Speyer	25060	Koeln		2/21/29	"	Speyer								
18		Becker	Otto	25		m		engineer		"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	21769	"		12/13/28	"	Bochum								
19		Anton	Oskar	24		m		machine builder		"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	5962	Berlin		3/12/29	"	Berlin								
20		Schmid	Michael	24		m		sculptor		"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	43325	Stuttgart		12/18/28	"	Muenchen								
21		Schober	Johann	40		m		tanner		"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	43315	"		12/18/28	"	Muenchen								
22		Schuster	Ernst	20		m		clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	46103	"		3/1/29	"	Mannheim								
23		Eggert	Willy	19		m		locksmith		"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	32759	Hamburg		12/28/28	"	Tungendorf								
24		"	Frieda	17		f		d.servt		"	"	"	"	"	Neumuenster	33079	"		2/4/29	"	Neumuenster								
25		Steinbach	Katharina	42		f		clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	36976	Stuttgart		1/15/29	"	Wuerzburg								
26		Helmle	Franz	21		m		farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Beersbach	44515	"		2/19/29	"	Beersbach								
27		Nissen	Ernst	20		m		clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	29593	Hamburg		2/21/29	"	Flensburg								
28		Tatamus	Friedrich	24		m		mason		"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	46509	Stuttgart		3/19/29	"	Pforzheim								
29		Wegener Wagner	Otto	20		m		farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Hausenberg	35956	"		3/5/29	"	Hausenberg								
30		Bruchhagen	Hans	20		m		grinder		"	"	"	"	"	Wald	38611	Koeln		12/14/28	"	Wald								

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**Total passengers** : : : : .....

U. S. citizens . . . . .

# Alone







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S New York, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this act.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

APR 11 3 16, 1929.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

10



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

253

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 15th

1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States			
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	father: Anton Veaser, Meckenbeuern.	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	25	no	no	no	wife: Alice Veaser, 403 Mor- tau Str., Rochester, N.Y.	Med. cert.	Irregular heart action	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark br.	none
2	moth.	"	"	"	fath.	1	"	"	"	moth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	bl.	blue	"
3	fath. Gottlob Wachtler, Kuenselsau, Konsulstr.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	br. i/law: Fred Baumann, 2833 N. 24 Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	blue	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"
5	father: Heinrich Panse, Tugendorf, b/Neumuenster.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	br. i/law: Anton Dichiser, Chicago, Ill. 1651 Addison Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	grey	"
6	father: Johann Hauff, Bad Mergentheim, Oehseng. 25.	Conn.	Rockville	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Frank Robertson, Rock- ville, Conn. 17 Market Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	grey	"
7	moth. Elise Jerde, Muenchen Blumenstr. 57.	Cal.	Francisco	no	self	50	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Buchter, San Fran- cisco, Cal. San Jose Ave. 677	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	br.	"
8	father: Xaver Moser, Gollnerberg, Wegscheid.	Wisc.	Waukesha	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Rudolf Fischinger, Waukesha, Wisc. R. 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	blue	"
9	father: Jacob Rebstock, Grossapach b/Bachnang.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Caroline Holswarth, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1071-57 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
10	fath. Herm. Hamburger, Berlin, Weberstr. 53.	Wisc.	Oshkosh	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: David Gallin, Oshkosh, Wisc., 110 Washington Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
11	wife: Anna Korff, Elberfeld, Baustr. 72.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	125	"	"	"	friend: H. Frischholz, Phila- delphia, Pa. 405 Goven Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	br.	"
12	father: Mr. Weidner, Neustadt /Haardt, Ziegelgasse 20.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Ernst Weiss, Brooklyn N.Y. 1205 Liberty ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"
13	Gr. fath. Ludwig Schmits, Solingen, Klängenstr. 177.	NJ.	Irvington	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolph Reel, Irvington NJ., 481 South 21 Str.	Med. cert. def. in eye	Left eye squinted, Right eye squinted, Right eye squinted, Right eye squinted	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	blue	"
14	father: Johann Scheffer, Bochum, Generotkystr. 17.	Penn.	Pittsburgh	no	s.col. 23.	50	"	"	"	acq. John William Deiss, 325 Marwick ave, Pittsburgh, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	blue	"
15	father: Georg Kilian, Pirmasens, Krummstr. 3.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Lidia Daniel, Brook- lyn, N.Y. 5110-19 Ave. Apt. 14B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"
16	mother: Margarete Ankele, Oeschingen, Obergasse 23.	Penn.	Ottaville	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Ankele, Ottaville, Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	br.	"
17	sister: Erna Stoeckle, Huchenfeld.	NJ.	Newark	yes	"	25	"	"	"	broth. Albert Stoeckle, 47 Magnolia Str., Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	grey	left thumb missing.
18	fath. Karl Aug. Schuler, Pforzheim, Kappelhofstr. 3.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	wife: Sophie Schuler, Milwau- kee, Wisc., 786-3rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"
19	stepfath. Karl Schabinger, Pforzheim, Oestliche 35.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	stepfath. Gertrud Baumann, New York, N.Y. 415 Port Washing- ton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	blue	none
20	father: August Oslaisch, Buddern, Kr. Angerburg.	NJ.	Jersey City	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	broth. Herm. Gailsch, Jersey City, N.J. 195 Washington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	grey	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"
22	wife: Emma Buckel, Lehr, Feuerwehstr. 51.	D.C.	Washington	no	self	25	"	"	"	friend: William Ohnemus, 706- 13 Str. Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	abl.	"	"
23	moth. Elise Kuerschner, Biendorf 80.	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Marie Newberger, Bronx, NY., 1874 Loring Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	grey	"
24	fath. Franz Kroninus, Iffesheim, Ortbusstr. 153.	NJ.	Elizabeth	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	acq. Albert Osterle, 523 Marshall Str, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	blue	"
25	father: Friedr. Dietle, Loewenstein.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister: Anne Reinhardt, Phila- delphia, Pa. 537 W. Cornwell Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
26	friend: Frida Reiff, Pforz- heim, St. Georgenstr. 43.	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Anna Pechtold, Bronx, NY. 760 Elton ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
27	father: Friedr. Schenker, Reichenbach, Osterstr. 4.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	fiancé: Alfred Roessler, 1045 W. Hutton str, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	br.	"
28	father: Gustav Teasman, Trepton, Mega, Bollenburg 4.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Alfons Merkle, 1019 E. 180 Str. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	grey	scar on fore- head left.
29	wife: Margarete Guenther, Gelsenkirchen-Buer, Bismarck- str. 262.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	40	"	"	"	cousin: Heinrich Zimmer, 6017 Jochem str., Philadel- phia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	scar on both middlefing.
30	father: Jacob Kuetsch, Kapellen, Hauptstr. 3.	NY.	Bronx	"	"	50	"	"	"	broth. Friedrich Kuntz, 1071 Washington ave, Bronx, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "New York", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. Lehmann*  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9839  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 8 1943  
Date

Olsen & Feunoy  
Camera Operator

OCT 8 1943  
Date

W. C. Buehner Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9839  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 8 1943  
Date

*Oliver W. Fearing*  
Camera Operator

OCT 8 1943  
Date

*Robert A. ...* Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	If yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last admission to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Time spent as student at school, college, university, etc., in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Otto Kubisch, Kiel, Grifkamp 10.	Mich. Detroit	self	s.col.23.	25	no no no	brother: Walter Kubisch, Detroit Mich. 3118 Ellery Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair blg.gr.	none
2	Father: Hermann Kauerauf, Gerichshain. 48 D.	NY New York	"	self	50	" " "	friend: Hermann Gerhardt, New York NY. 125 Str. 328 East	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" " "	"
3	"	"	"	"	50	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "	"
4	Father i.l.H.Macula, Ostrovska Nove Ves.Csl.	Wis.Lake Geneva	"	"	25	T.A.	husband: Josef Macula, Lake Geneva Wis. 140 Broad Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" br. gr.	"
5	Father: Wilhelm Hammer, Leipzig.Scharnhorststr.16	MainePortland	no	"	25	" " "	uncle: Walter Stuebling, Portland Maine. 105 PerrotStr."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" bld.bl.	"
6	Father: Wilhelm HammerFried. Leinzig.Knoblauch.StuttgartTuerlenstr. 24 B	Ill. Chicago	yess.col.23.	50	" " "	"	acqu: Christian Bokert, Chicago Ill. 1834 W.Kinball Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" vy. br.	"
7	Father: Peter Reck, Wiesbaden.Rehlstr. 2.	NY Glendale	" self	25	" " "	"	cousin: Sara Kiley, Glendale NY. 8008 Wilton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" bld.bl.	"
8	own home: Newark N.J., 570 Ozdon Str.	NJ Newark	"	"	25	yes 1926/8 NJ	own home: Newark., N.J., 570 Ozdon Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "	"
9	"	"	"	"	25	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" dk. gr.	"
10	Father: Julius Ziegenbalg, Ockerwitz. Nr.22.	NY Heampstead	"	"	50	no no no	brother: Paul Zhegenbalg, Heampstead NY. 3 Van BurenAve."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" br. "	"
11	Father: Karl Bayer, Neuhausen.Kirchstr. 79.	NY Ridgewood	" s.col.23.	25	Cad. In A.	"	cousin: Katharine Tochtermann, Ridgewood, NY. 2018 Hinrod Str."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" blk. br.	"
12	Father: Max Neumann, Berlin Rykestr. 35.	Utah Salt Lake City	self	25	" " "	"	brother: Alfred Neumann, Salt Lake City Utah. 351 N. 5th W."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" bld.bl.	"
13	Father: Oscar Huebler, Dresden Fruehlingstr. 10.III	NY Astoria	"	"	25	T.A.	fiance: Erich Fallenbeck, Astoria NY. 28th Str. 21-54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "	"
14	Father: Christian Bohmert, Schwenningen.Neucangel 9	" Brooklyn	"	"	25	" " "	friendly: Heinrich Ebert, Brooklyn NY. 230 Schaeffener Str."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" Br. gr.	"
15	Father: Franz Kutil, Freiburg. Sedanstr. 4.	NJ Kendworth	"	"	26	Kend. H.	cousin: James Bergmann, Kendworth NJ. Corner Mich.Vern-A."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" bld.bl.	mooles on neck
16	Father: Andreas Krans, Kissingen.Promenadenstr.6	Mo. St. Louis	"	"	25	" " "	Father acqu: Mart. Katzenberger, St. Louis Mo. 3971 Delmar Blvd."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" br. br.	none
17	Father: Karl Schipper, Neumuenster.Rendsburgerstr.47	Mich. Detroit	"	"	25	" " "	Uncle: Henry Schipper, Detroit Mich. 44 Ol 10th Str."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" bld.gr.	"
18	brother: Carl Hartmann, Gaugshausen.	Pa. Philadelphia	" s.col.23.	25	" T.A.	"	Sister: Anna Hartmann, Philadelphia Pa. 161 W.Dauphin A."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" " br.	"
19	"	"	"	"	25	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " "	"
20	Father: Wilhelm Fuerer, Heidelberg.Werderstr. 31.	NY New York	"	"	25	Adm. To C.	Sister: Else Wissner, New York NY. 2305 Second Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " bl.	"
21	Father: Louis Matthes, Selb. Ludwigstr. 21.	"	self	25	" " "	"	Uncle: Charels Mohr, New York NY. 1953 Chatterton Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" blok.bl.	"
22	Father: Joh. Mohrenbaier, Pforzheim.Ostl. 10.	R.I. Providence	" s.col.23.	25	" T.A.	"	Uncle: William Bopp, Providence R.I. 38 Friendship Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" br. gr.	"
23	brother: Robert Rieser, Zie-genhals.Niklasdorferstr.26	Oh. Columbus	no self	25	" " "	"	acqu: Josef Mitschmann, Columbus Oh. 332 S. 5th Str."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " bl.	"
24	mother: Emma Stoll, Maenenchen Ohlmuellderstr.12.	NY New York	yes	"	25	H.A.B.	cousin: Ludovika Rothenwoehrer, New York NY. 375 Park Ave."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" br. "	"
25	Father: Wilhelm Weichert, Reichau.	"	" s.col.23.	25	" " "	"	husband: Georg Wedel, New York NY. 315 Morris Park Ave." 310 G. 135 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" bld.gr.	"
26	"	"	"	"	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 -	" " "	"
27	Father: Josef Schauburger, Hochmuehl. 22.	Wis. Hartland	" self	25	" " "	"	Friend: Godfrey Byssn, Hartland Wis."	"	"								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "New York", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S. / S. "New York", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

*Passengers sailing from* Hamburg

April 5th

19 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York April 15, 1929.

List No. 15. T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

257

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any society, society, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No				
1	brother: Wilhelm Hellenbach, Nestonkehmen.	NY	Buffalo	yes self	\$50	no	no	no	Friend: Gustav Fednat, Buffalo, NY, 266 Sherman Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	br. i. l. l.																							
3	uncle:																							
4	son i. l. Max-Santner, Magdeburg, Maybachstr. 32.		Syracuse	no	\$25				husband: Robert Kuehl, Syracuse, NY, 119 Whittier Ave.															
5					\$25				father:															
6	father: Johann Lutz, Bernhausen, Plouigerstr. 28.		New York	yes	col. 23	\$25			friend: Ernst Schweitzer, New York NY, 2936 Third Ave.															
7	father: Adolf Maier, Linthoroth, Hauptstr. 30.		Brooklyn		\$30				uncle: Hermann Weinberg, Brooklyn, NY, 1004 Korteljon Rd.															
8	father: Joseph Canisius, Essen, Nordsternstr. 5.	Mass.	Cambridge	self	\$25				sister: Franziska Trimhold, North Cambridge, Mass. 31															
9	mother: Frieda Hoenig, Helmhof.	NY	Elmira	no	\$25				acqu: James, Erwin, Elmira, NY, 252 Honig Str.															
10	father: Karl Karla, Friedrichshof.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	col. 23	\$25			brother: Heinrich Karla, Detroit, Mich, 6248 Mary Ave.															
11	father: Friedrich Korts, Gelsenkirchen, Olgastr. 30.				\$25				friend: Heinz Karla, Detroit, Mich, 62 48 May Ave.															
12	father: Gogolla, Wilhelm, Essen, Gareisstr. 80.				\$25				br. i. l. l. Crist Stendle, Detroit, Mich, 5772 Seminole															
13	sister: Maria Fritsche, Rothhausen.	NY	New York	self	\$100				acqu: George Frischmann, New York NY, 20 W. 123rd Str.															
14	brother: Otto Friedl, Muenchen, Orleansstr. 61.	Wisc.	Scheboygan		\$25				brother: Alfons Friedl, Scheboygan, Wisc, 1124 Bell Ave.															
15	father: Karl Neunzig, Ulm, Kaiser.	Iowa	Muscatine	s. col. 23	\$25				sister: Ida Neunzig, Muscatine, Iowa, 905 Sycamore St.															
16	wife: Lina Weimer, Untereisenheim.	NJ	Elizabeth	no	\$25				br. i. l. l. W. Graessle, Elizabeth, NJ, 561 Madison Ave.															
17	father: Heinrich Carstens, Delve.	Nebr.	Oakland	yes	\$25				acousin: John Kruse, Oakland, Nebr.															
18	own home: Union City, NJ, 109 Palisade Ave.	NY	Union City	self	\$100	yes	1927/9	NY	own home: Union City, NY, 109 Palisade Ave.															
19	father: Robert Becher, Berg-Neukirchen.																							
20	father: Jakob Kiefer, Kapellen, Hauptstr. 1.	NY	Bronx	s. col. 23	\$50				brother: Emil Kiefer, Bronx, NY, 1071 Washington Ave.															
21	friend: Hans Puttner, Boston, Mass, 152 St. Square Pl.	Mass.	Boston	no self	\$100	yes	1925/8	Mass.	friend: Hans Puttner, Boston, Mass, 152 St. Square Pl.															
22	father: Gustav Kerstan, Lowken.	Cal.	San Francisco	s. col. 23	\$25	no	no	no	brother: Karl Kerstan, San Francisco, Cal, 3670-17th St.															
23	father: Franz Geis, Elsenfeld.	NY	New York		\$25				uncle: John Geis, New York, NY, 24 E. 61st Str.															
24	father: Johann Saffert, Kolbermoor, Foersterstr. 7.		Yonkers		\$30				aunt: Anna Boll, Yonkers, NY, 171 Ashburton Ave.															
25	mother: Anna Kocikowaky, Altenessen, Ellernstr. 67.	Ohio	Toledo		\$25				uncle: Anton Piotrowsky, Toledo, Ohio, 1060 Blum A.															
26	mother: Anna Klensch, Schoeneberg.	NJ	Clifton	no	\$25				cousin: Elise Kornow, Clifton NJ, 220 Lakeview Ave.															
27	father: Bernhard Biegert, Boenmenkirch, Kirsenstr. 203.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	\$25				uncle: Frank Fischer, Brooklyn, NY, 941 Jefferson Str.															
28	acqu: Harry Knerr, Philadelphia, Pa, 538 E. Washington L. Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	self	\$25	yes	1923/8	Pa.	acqu: Harry Knerr, Philadelphia, Pa, 538 E. Washington L.															
29	wife: Clara Dick, Zeulenroda, Idastr. 10.	Fla.	Tampa	s. col. 23	\$40	no	no	no	brother: Anno Dick, Tampa, Fla, 1212 Cleveland Str.															
30	father: Wilhelm Benner, Windischeschenbach on 354.	NY	Rochester		\$25				uncle: John Bauer, Rochester, NY, 42 Gorham Str.															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "New York", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 16. T.-A.

8a.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hook	Greta	18		f	s	fact. lab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Grummorsbach	37990	Stuttgart	Q. 3/12/28	Germany	Grummorsbach
2		Walser	Hedwig	18		f	s	h'hold	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ahausen	51010	"	12/21/28	"	Fischbach
3		Bassler	Elsa	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	45433	"	2/4/29	"	Stuttgart
4		Stehr	Ottillie	22		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ziegenhals	15355	Berlin	1/5/29	"	Ziegenhals
5		Kwiatek	Rosa	24		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	17652	Koeln	2/4/29	"	Hamborn
6		Hacker	Josef	19		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	37826	Stuttgart	3/7/29	"	Bamberg
7		Steinmann	Anna	25		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	46005	Stuttgart	2/19/29	"	Esslingen
8		Berger	Frida	28		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heimhausen	46043	"	2/20/29	"	Heimhausen
9		Musch	Robert	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	38604	Koeln	12/14/28	"	Essen
10	ac. Stuttgart 5/13/29	Lohoff	Christian	30		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	38577	"	12/13/28	"	Bochum
11	2/4/31-143	Schubnell	Johanna	41		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	45858	Stuttgart	2/15/29	"	Mannheim
12		Haywood	Agnes	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	18287	Koeln	3/4/29	England	Dover
13	UNDER 18	"	Elisabeth	8		f	s	child	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	18288	"	"	11/3/28	U.S.A.
14		Neumann	Paul	26		m	m	electric.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Lagnitz	431291	Washington, D.C.	11/3/28	U.S.A.	Bronx, NY.
15		"	Minna	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zembschen	431139	"	11/2/28	199	"
16	UNDER 18	Plaut	Herbert Hubert	3		m	s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	33808	Berlin	Q. 2/18/29	Germany	Teuchern
17	UNDER 18	Neumann	Nelly	-		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birth paper	Zembschen	No Visa 1/18/29	Teuchern	Teuchern
18		Aronson	Hella	33		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	Hebrew	Poland	Warschau	387	Berlin	N.Q. 2/26/29	"	Berlin
19	UNDER 18	"	Rosa	11		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	385	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 18	"	Isaak	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rostock	386	"	"	"
21		Denisenko	Nikolaj	30		m	s	engineer	"	Russian	"	Col.	Czechian	Russia	Taganrog	937	Prague	Q. 3/9/29	Col.	Prague
22		Mietling	Bruno	30		m	s	farmer	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Angermuende	5269	Berlin	Q. 1/2/29	Germany	Angermuende
23		Harms	Otto	21		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	79931	Hamburg	3/25/29	"	Hamburg
24		Hv. Neumann	Ruth	18		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	79932	"	"	"	"
25		Mutz	Emma	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Schirsen	9122	Berlin	12/11/28	"	Berlin
26		Hessel Hessel	Paul	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fischbachschuetten	17893	Koeln	2/8/29	"	Niederfischbach
27		Leutenbecker	Frans	32		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ascholding	38024	Stuttgart	3/13/29	"	Ascholding
28		Gastl	Michael	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edenried	38038	Stuttgart	3/13/29	"	Langenpreising
29		Fuchs	Emil	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wissen/Sieg	17895	Koeln	2/8/29	"	Niederfischbach
30	ac Dresden 5-28-29	Bahn	Frans	37		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gottliebthal	22364	Berlin	2/21/29	"	Plauen i/V.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929.

List No. 16. T.-A.

**Sa.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

259

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Does alien intend to become a citizen in the United States	Does alien intend to remain in U.S. permanently? If so, why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time since last visit to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen in the United States	Does alien intend to remain in U.S. permanently? If so, why?	Hair						Eyes		
1	mother: Elise Hoek, Gruenmorsbach, Dorfstr. 194.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	whole: Ferdinand Meyer, New York, NY. 803 E. 166 Str.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	bl.	brown	none
2	father: Ernst Walser, Fischbach.	"	Flushing	"	"	\$25	"	"	"	friend: Luise Kappel, Flushing, L.I., NY-4578	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	br.	br.	"
3	father: Hugo Bassler, Stuttgart, Gutbrodstr. 1.	"	Rochester	✓	"	\$25	"	"	"	aq. Emil Walker, Rochester N.Y., Bertlett Str. 123.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	bl.	br.	scar on neck left side.
4	father: Josef Stehr, Ziegenhals, Niklaendorferstr. 46.	Mich.	Oxford	✓	"	\$25	"	"	"	friend: Richard Heidrich, Oxford, Mich. R.P.D.No. 2.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	"	dark	br.	none
5	father: Philipp Kwiatek, Hamborn, Josefst. 27.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	"	\$25	"	"	"	fiancé: Peter Mikol, Chicago Ill., 3705 N. 75 Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	"	bl.	blue	"
6	father: Johann Hacker, Bamberg, Wuersburgerstr.	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: John Pittroff, 5916 Halstedt Str., Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	br.	grey	scar on jaw.
7	father: Karl Steinmann, Esslingen, Kurse Str. 2.	NY.	Brooklyn	✓	self	\$25	"	"	"	friend: Anna Schnell, Brooklyn, NY. 989 Hart Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	"	bl.	blue	none
8	mother: Barbara Berger, Heimhausen.	NY.	New York	✓	"	\$25	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Iina Bokert, New York, NY. 412 E. 86 Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	"	dark	blue	"
9	father: Heinrich Musch, Essen, Husemannstr. 55.	Mich.	Detroit	✓	s.col. 23	50	"	"	"	br. i. law: Otto Geile, 4438 Field Ave., Detroit, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	61	"	bl.	br.	"
10	wife: Johanna Lohoff, Bochum, Rosenstr. 3.	NY.	New York	✓	self	\$50	"	"	"	aq. Heine Leifels, o/o Feulner 1900 Lexington ave. New York NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	"	bl.	blue	"
11	Son: Xaver Schubnell, Mannheim, Pumpwerkstr. 54.	"	"	✓	"	\$25	"	"	"	friend: Katharina Grasser, New York, NY. 23 E. 81 Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	bl.	blue	"
12	husbd. Wilfred Haywood, Worksop-Dover, England.	"	Bronx	✓	s.col. 23	60	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Maria Moran, 708 Union ave, New York, NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	dble.	br.	"
13	fath. " Own home: 758 Mellrose ave.	"	"	✓	"	aq.	"	"	"	aunt: --	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	"	"	"	"
14	father: Otto Naumann, Teuchern, Paterstr. 11.	"	"	✓	self	\$200	yes	-28	H.N.Y.	own home: Bronx, N.Y. 758 Mellrose Ave.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	"	bl.	grey	"
15	own home: 758 Mellrose ave, Bronx, NY.	"	"	✓	husbd.	aq.	"	"	"	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	52	"	br.	blue	"
16	Gr.fath. Otto Naumann, Teuchern, Paterstr. 11.	"	"	✓	fath.	aq.	no	no	no	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4-	"	br.	blue	"
17	"	"	"	✓	"	aq.	"	"	"	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	"	bl.	blue	"
18	cousin: Ludwig Schiller, Berlin, Schillingstr. 23.	"	Brooklyn	✓	s.col. 23	25	"	"	"	husband: Jacob Aronsen, Brooklyn, NY. 693 Bristol Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	bl.	grey	"
19	"	"	"	✓	"	aq.	"	"	"	fath. --	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	black	"	"
20	"	"	"	✓	"	aq.	"	"	"	fath. --	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	"	"	grey	"
21	friend: Vladimir Oseorgin, NY. Bruenn, Technische Hochschule	NY.	New York	✓	self	\$125	"	"	"	sister: Nina Krassa, New York, NY. 5 avenue 2066,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	"	bl.	blue	"
22	father: Alfred Mietling, Angermunde, Jaegerstr. 28.	Pa.	Kingston	✓	"	\$1000	"	"	"	brother: Geo Mietling, Kingston, Pa. 535 Wyoming Ave.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	"	bl.	blue	"
23	father: Wilhelm Harms, Hamburg, MariaLouisenst. 98.	NJ.	East Orange	✓	"	\$275	yes	1926	N.Y.	aq. E.G.Muelle r, Westcott Str. 16, East Orange, NJ.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	511	"	bl.	blue	"
24	fath. i./law: --	"	"	✓	"	/no	no	no	"	--	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	"	"	"	"
25	husband: Paul Muts, Berlin-Lichtenabg, Simplonstr. 3.	NJ	Palisade Park	✓	"	\$125	"	"	"	br. i. law: Herrn. Zahlmann, 71 Palisade Boulvd. New York, NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	56	"	dble.	grey	"
26	father: Johann Heusel, Niederfischbach, Hauptstr. 9.	"	Utica	✓	"	\$75	"	"	"	broth. August Heusel, Utica N.Y., 903 Cherry Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	55	"	bl.	blue	"
27	broth. Leonhard Lautenbacher Aschoolding 40., Bavaria.	NY.	New York	✓	"	E\$5	"	"	"	Leo House, New York, NY. 330 West 23rd Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	59	"	bl.	blue	"
28	father: Josef Gastl, Edenried No. 11.	"	"	✓	"	\$120	"	"	"	friend: Stefan Kratz, 225 E. 119 Str, Apt. 6, New York, NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	"	bl.	grey	"
29	mother: Henriette Fuhs, Niederfischbach, Hauptst. 41.	NY.	Utica	✓	"	\$75	"	"	"	aq. August Heusel, Utica, N.Y., 903 Cherry Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	"	bl.	blue	"
30	wife: Alice Bahn, Plauen, Strassbergerstr. 92.	NY.	New York	✓	"	\$50	"	"	"	Liberty Loo & Netting Works New York, NY. 111 Fifth Ave.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	"	br.	grey	"

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

34-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S.S. "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUZAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 17. T.A.

W.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 5th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pospiech	Hilmar	25		m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Lechen- leben	5618	Berlin	2/8/29	Germany	Finsterwalde
2		Saalg	Erich	26		m	painter	"	German	"	"	"	20-12	Elsterwerda	9169	"	12/13/28	"	Elsterwerda
3		Goetz	Katharina	25		f	h/wife	"	German	"	"	"	0.8-11	Zell	431460	Washington RP	11/3/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	UNDER 16	"	Dora	4		f	child	no	none	no	"	"	20-12	"	35906	Stuttgart	2/14/29	Germany	Zell
5	UNDER 16	"	Siegfried	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35905	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Friedrich	9		m	pupil	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	35901	"	"	"	"
7	ac Berlin	Mollenhauer	Ernst	24		m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigs- berg	6238	Berlin	3/25/29	"	Koenigsberg
8		"	Bertha	26		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6239	"	"	"	"
9	ac Berlin	Alshut	August	34		m	lock- smith	"	German	"	"	"	"	Bochum	38623	Koeln	12/14/28	"	Wanne
10		Ihle	Emma	21		f	h/hold	"	German	"	"	"	"	Weinberg	45573	Stuttgart	2/8/29	"	Stuttgart
11		Moesch	Emil	43		m	shoe- maker	"	German	"	"	"	"	Neuhaus	23813	Berlin	1/18/29	"	Dresden
12		"	Erna	18		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glauchau	23812	"	"	"	"
13		Holzner	Betty	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschena	43177	Stuttgart	12/12/28	"	Hoechenberg
14		Butz	Elizabeth	20		f	hair- dresser	"	German	"	"	"	"	Sandhofer	45654	"	2/11/29	"	Sandhofen
15		Erlenbach	Eduard	20		m	tin-smith	"	German	"	"	"	"	Gerchshelm	46180	"	3/6/29	"	Gerchshelm
16		Heinrich	Frida	27		f	h/wife	"	German	"	"	"	0.6-12	Waiblingen	154	42 N. H.	12/18/28	"	Waiblingen
17		Kuppinger	Erna	4		f	child	no	none	no	"	"	20-12	Korb	50887	"	"	"	"
18		Michalik	Marie	25		f	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Breslau	15322	Berlin	12/11/28	"	Breslau
19		Briebacher	Clara	22		f	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baisingen	27877	Koeln	12/19/28	"	Baisingen
20		Pilal	Ludwig	35		m	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Wildmanna	37304	Stuttgart	2/6/29	"	Wildmanna
21	VL 6/13/1941	Gruhne	Arthur	39		m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenberge	29942	Hamburg	3/15/29	n	Hamburg
22	ac Berlin	Kolossa	Wilhelm	33		m	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Milken	9071	Berlin	12/7/28	"	Koenigsberg
23	ac Hamburg	Schilling	Albert	30		m	baker	"	German	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29556	Hamburg	2/18/29	"	Hamburg
24	ac Hamburg	Raeth	Martin	33		m	smith	"	German	"	"	"	"	Poetran	29745	"	3/6/29	"	"
25		Fries	Ernst	28		m	baker	"	German	"	"	"	"	Clafeld	21734	Koeln	12/13/28	"	Clafeld
26		Bicker	Walter	22		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoetmar	21583	"	12/10/28	"	Schoetmar
27		Brodersen	Heinrich	31		m	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Emmels- buehl	28856	Hamburg	3/15/29	"	Emmelsbuehl
28		"	Catharina	22		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28857	"	"	"	"
29		Mayer	Otto	32		m	joiner	"	German	"	"	"	"	Fuechberg	29930	"	3/15/29	"	Hamburg
30		Atzinger	Heinrich	36		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wildmanna	38336	Stuttgart	3/21/29	"	Wildmanna

APR 15 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

261

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States													Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in the United States		
1	mother: Margareta Pospiech, Finsterwalde, Schillerstr. 8 NY	Long Beach	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Kurt Saalig, Long Beach NY, 550 Hudson Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dk. gr.	none	
2	father: Richard Saalig, Elsterwerda, Goethestr. 19.	New York			20				brother: Kurt Saalig, New York NY, 23 W. 94th Str.																	
3	mother: Dorothea Schmitt, Zell, Klosterhof 160.	Brooklyn			25	yes	1927/8	Ill.	husband: Leopold Goetz, Brooklyn, NY, 543 Gates Ave.																	
4	gr. mother: father: "					no	no	no	father: "																	
5																										
6					12																					
7	father: Wilhelm Mollenhauer, Koenigsberg, Sackheimerstr. 42	Newark			700				brother: Rudolf Mollenhauer, Newark, NJ, 550 S. 12th Str.																	
8																										
9	wife: Pauline Alsmut, Wanne, Kurfuerstenstr. 133.	Md.	Baltimore	no	50				acqu: Hermann Vorlander, Baltimore, Md., 24 S. Broadway.																	
10	aunt: Maria Lamparter, Stuttgart, Vorsteigstr. 27.	NY	Port Chester	no	100				sister: Frieda Seiser, Port Chester, NY, 132 Wesley Ave.																	
11	wife: Frieda Moesch, Dresden, Bergstr. 3.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	25				br. i. l.: Alfred Schraep, Philadelphia, Pa., 3544 Aldine Str.																	
12	mother: "				25				uncle: "																	
13	father: Therese Holzer, Hohenberg.	Ill	Chicago	no	20				brother: Fred Kaiser, Chicago, Ill., 737 Melrose Str.																	
14	father: Paul Butz, Mannheim, Sonnenstr. 8.	NY	Bronx		25				aunt: Elise Oesterle, Bronx, NY, 855 E. 178th Str.																	
15	mother: Christlie Erlebach, Gernsheim No. 9.		New York		25				uncle: Joseph Roesch, New York NY, 1164 Stebbins Ave.																	
16	father: Christian Rohauer, Raidlingen, Altersheim	Cal	Sutter City		50				husband: Hermann Heinrich, Sutter City, Cal, Box 31.																	
17	gr. father: "				25				father: "																	
18	mother: Anna Michalik, Breslau, Hubenstr. 37.	NY	New York	self	120				brother: Walter Michalik, New York NY, 310 W. 28th Str.																	
19	father: Abraham Erlebacher, Haissingen				42				sister: Rosa Erlebacher, New York NY, 240 W. End Ave.																	
20	father: Peter Pihl, Wildmanna.	Wisc.	Sheboygan		60				brother: Josef Pihl, Sheboygan, Wisc., 1138 Logan Ave.																	
21	wife: Hulda Gruhne, Hamburg, Marckmannstr. 72.	NY	Jackson		20				cousin: Irene Elsner, Jackson Heights, NY, 35-21, 92nd Str.																	
22	wife: Ida Kelossa, Koenigsberg, Am Landgraben 2.	Pa.	Bristol		75				cousin: Albert Furwein, Bristol, Pa.																	
23	wife: Thekla Schilling, Hamburg, Reginenstr. 15.	NJ	Elizabeth	no	30				brother: Franz Schilling, Elizabeth, NJ, 255 Franklin St.																	
24	father: Franz Raeth, Poetrau.	NY	Long Island	yes	40				br. i. l.: Konrad Hoppe, Long Island City, NY, 552 6 Ave.																	
25	father: Heinrich Fries, Glafeld, Marktstr. 4.	Ind.	Valparaiso		30				brother: Walter Fries, Valparaiso, Ind., 602 Franklin A.																	
26	father: Friedrich Bicker, Gmoetmar, Scherstr. 53.	Ill	Stanfort		50				acqu: Gustav Fushring, Stanfort, Ill.																	
27	father: Broder Eworsen, Emmelsbuell.	Ore.	Forest Grove		1000				uncle: Carl Brodersen, Forest Grove, Ore.																	
28																										
29	mother: Maria Mayer, Flacberg, Hauptstr. 1.	NY	Bronx	yes	320				bus. fr.: Fritz Buck, Bronx, NY, 689 Melrose Ave.																	
30	brother: Otto Atzinger, Wildermanna.	Wisc.	Hartland		125				brother: Frank Atzinger, Hartland, Wisc.																	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929

136

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - New York, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 19-T-A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Blank ✓	Joseph	40		m	m	driver	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Tiefenbach	330964	Washington RP.	12/8/28	USA	New York	
2		" ✓	Hilda	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Waldhausen	407122	405467	8/3/28	Germany	Waldhausen	
3	UNDER 16	" ✓	Gertrud	-		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Germany	Riedlingen	n	o	V 1 s	12/12/28	Germany	Waldhausen
4		Rettig ✓	Bruno	27		m	m	brewer	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Seeren	29844	Hamburg	8/3/28	"	Luebeck	
5		" ✓	Selma	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Unterlauter	29845	"	"	"	"	
6		Gutmann ✓	Otto	28		m	s	worker	"	1.3646	"	"	"	Germany	Wissenburg	243	Koeln	11/10/28	USA	New York	
7		Hebauf ✓	Bernhard	24		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neuenhain	27827	"	12/19/28	Germany	Neuenhain	
8		" ✓	Luise	22		f	m	h'wife	"	1.4646	"	"	"	"	Sulzbach	27826	"	"	"	"	
9		Foell ✓	Carl	21		m	s	mechanic	"	1.3646	"	"	"	"	Schorndorf	45481	Stuttgart	2/5/29	"	Schorndorf	
10		Mueller ✓	Bruno	35		m	s	cook	"	1.4646	"	"	"	"	Coesitz	33525	Berlin	5/15/29	"	Alexisbad	
11		Schuckat ✓	Albert	37		m	m	farmlab.	"	1.4646	"	"	"	"	Seckampfen	5270	"	1/2/29	"	Tilsit	
12		" ✓	Helene	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tilsit	5271	"	"	"	"	
13	UNDER 16	LEMKE ✓	Hanni	8		f	s	pupil	"	1.3646	"	"	"	"	Insternburg	5411	"	4/3/29	"	"	
14		Bosy ✓	Dominik	35		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Sered	166	Prag	4/3/29	Csl.	Sintava	
15		Mosny ✓	Jan	31		m	m	"	"	5.4080	"	"	"	"	Podkylava	171	"	4/3/29	"	Podkylava	
16		" ✓	Anna	30		f	m	h'wife	"	5.4080	"	"	"	"	Krajne	172	"	"	"	"	
17		Utecht ✓	Gertrud	23		f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	914 9114	Berlin	12/10/28	Germany	Berlin	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

APR 15 1928

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

265

*Notes.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929, at New York

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Transit and Non-Immigrant Passengers -

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, April 6th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	101/102	Lopez	Elisee Pablo	64		M	M	writer	yes	Spanish	yes	Dominican Republic	Spanish American	Dominican Republic	04-84	Santiago	Dominican Passport No. 40 issued Paris France March 26th 1928	France	Paris
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

John C. ...  
APR 15 1929 3:20 p

133

Boulogne  
101

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY  
Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States										Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States
1	Sister: Miss Isabel Lopez 39 Route Charles X Nanterre (France)	DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	Puerto Plata	yes	self	yes	two weeks	New York City	Cousin: Mr. J.L. Hachmann Co. 97, Water St. New York City	yes	two weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "New York", from Boulogne a/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Koch, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

268

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



102

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, April 6th, 1929

4.30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## QUOTA-AND NON-QUOTA IMMIGRANTS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

269

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lehmann, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Boulogne a/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lehmann  
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New York sailing from Hamburg, April 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th, 1929.

270

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kroeger	Julius	44		m	s		U.S.P. 648982 Washington 11/12/28	Brooklyn, NY, 1117 Prospect Pl.
2	Miller	Ewald	70		m	m		624549 " 8/8/28	Milwaukee, Wisc, 903 S. Pieren Str.
3	Zingelmann	Hedwig	38		f	s		648365 " 11/10/28	Brooklyn, NY, 342 Stenleope Str.
4	Messmer	Frank	34		m	m			Milwaukee, Wisc, 3705 Lisborn Ave.
5	"	Barbara	41		f	m			"
6	"	Francis	5		m	s	Milwaukee, Wisc, 4/5/23.		"
7	Jacobowitz	Feibusch	40		m	m		393538 Washington 5/19/27	New York NY, 154 W-14th Str.
8	Newberger	Marie	45		f	m		543585 " 5/1/28	Bronx, NY, 1874 Loring Place
9	Rauchenbacher	Thomas	45		m	m		602441 " 6/23/28	Smithfield, Pa.
10	"	Marianne	28		f	m	Bradford, Pa, 6/18/01.	623 Wien 12/17/28	"
11	Sagowski	Fritzi	41		m	m		341216 Washington 3/22/27	Reading, Pa.
12	Harthun	Gertrude	39		f	m		3 Hamburg 10/10/28	River Grove, Ill.
13	"	Thekla	91		f	s	Los Angeles, Cal, 5/26/19		"
14	"	Wilma	8		f	s	" " 4/7/20		"
15	Mietling	Geo	33		m	m		570216 Washington 5/23/28	Kingston, Pa, 535 Wyoming Ave.
16	"	Lucy	31		f	m	Wilkes Barre, Pa, 7/17/97		"
17	"	Werner	1		m	s	" , Pa, 1/18/28		"
18	Weber	Hugo	36		m	m		678360 " 2/28/29	Woodside, NY,
19	Vasilitsch	Peter	20		m	s	Altoona Pa. 5/14/1908	Baptism Certificate seen 31 Sofia 3/20/29	Youngstown Oh, 339 Wallace Str.
20	Kaminsky	Joseph	48		m	m		640534 Washington 10/8/28	South Fork, Pa.
21	Beres	Josef	20		m	s	Mings, Pa, 3/16/1909	Birth Certificate seen 1291 Prag 4/2/29	Braddock Pa, 171 Wader Ave.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Mr. K. L. ... 4/15/29 - 10 30 pm*

141

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**A101**  
Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

271

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from Reuledge-sur-Mer, April 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of April 15th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Harris	Harvey R.	31	10	M		June 7th 1897, Elmira, New York	Honolulu, May 2nd 1928 U.S.P. 4903 Territory of Hawaii at	57 Butler St., Pittston, Pa.
2	Harris	Leona	25	5	F		August 11th 1903, Fisher, Minnesota		
3							<i>Master being inspected 4:15 pm to 5:30 pm</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

141

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NEW YORK HAM. AMER. LINE arrived April 15, 1929, 192 M., from F 272

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
33 F	1 AMON Luise	3:30	4 17	1		Tel to call	Friend Mrs Barbara Kinn 157 New York Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	John	4/16	11:45	1	-	1
28 F	2 JOHO Elisabeth	"	4 18	1		Tel to call	do	John	4/16	11:45	1	-	1
19 M	3 Klummen Fritz	10:00	9 14	1		To keep on	R.R. to Friend Frank Jagger 209 Longmeadow Rd, Eggertsville, N.Y.	John	4/19	11:45			
67 M	4 Braden Otto	9:00	1 cl 51 1	1		Med. Held. Placed in Flower Hosp on arrival	for Jeffrey Braden Commodore Hotel (Inspection at Barge Office Authorizes for Mr. Webb)	Planned	7/23	11:50			



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

NEW YORK HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived

APRIL 15, 1929

19

M.

from

273

*See*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			No. PAROLE.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
48 M	1 FLECKER Zeigmond	4	19	Hung. P. D. LPC	3:25	Flann								4/16 49 Ec 9 <sup>30</sup>									1 - 1		
DELIVERED 19 F	2 WEISZ Rose	7	10	Hung. Doubt. temp. vis.	9:45	Gross	4/16 66	4/17 11 Ec	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160	4/17 160		
25 M	3 GRENDEL Albin	7	13	Aust. Doubt. temp. vis.	"	"	4/16 48 Jack																1 - 1		
37 M	4 VESER Johann	13	1-2	Ger. P. D. LPC	"	Larson								4/16 65 Jack 1 <sup>15</sup>									1 - 1		
8 M	Harry																						1 - 1		

S. I. NEW YORK 4/15/29



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been off and on-charged, or lists containing such information. Section 100 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, and the regulations of the Department of Labor shall be applicable to the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and on-charged, or who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the provisions of this section, he shall be liable to the payment of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the principal immigration officer, or owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, deposit in the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such vessel for which a report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to depart from such port until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event of such fine, the same shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
has to be paid or discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, posture, or demeanor
20	yes	59	m	German	German	5'10" 145	none	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8" 162	"	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10" 162	"	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11" 160	"	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 168	"	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 148	"	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 168	"	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 146	"	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6" 142	"	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 168	"	"
"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6" 151	"	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10" 209	"	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5" 179	"	"
"	"	53	"	Austria	Austria	5'6" 128	"	"
"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6" 180	"	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 142	"	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 152	"	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0" 148	"	"
"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7" 179	"	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5" 184	"	"
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9" 190	"	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 161	"	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1" 180	"	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 184	"	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8" 181	"	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8" 186	"	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6" 165	"	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9" 111	"	"

\* See list of notes on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

New York, April 20th 1929

192

I, master of the German S. S. "NEW YORK"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>438</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>6</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>5</u>	Total crew this date	<u>436</u>


The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15th, 1929, consigned to Hamburg - American Line; is now lying at Pier 86, North River and is expected to sail April 20th, 1929, for Gherbourg-Southampton-Hamburg via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## 'DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Genlpasser Georg Rörig ✓	35	German	1.10.29 Hamburg
3rd Cook Karl Mahr ✓	20	"	4.3.29 "
Cookmate Korbiniian <del>Korbinian</del> ✓ Leitenberger	22	"	7.21.29 "
" Heinrich Strecker	24	"	1.12.29 "
" Salomon Katz ✓	39	Slovak	4.2.29 "
Steward Wilhelm Martens ✓	42	German	4.2.29 "

APR 24 29



14-1613

100  
 101  
 102  
 103  
 104

438-145C  
VESSEL AS ME

## LESS AS MEMBERS OF CREW

licer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board also.

1923, from the port of H a m b u r g.

275

Sheet No. ....



438-1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929.

CHANGES IN CREW

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Graelfs	Karl	/	40 years	captain	9.1.28	Hamburg	no
2	Lehmann	Hermann	/	36 "	chief off.	3.4.28	"	"
3	John	Arthur	/	14 "	2nd. "	"	"	"
4	Ulffers	Enno	/	20 "	"	25.9.28	"	"
5	Hobbe	Friedrich	/	13 "	"	10.4.28	"	"
6	Bursch	Gustav	/	2 "	3rd. "	15.1.29	"	"
7	Frels	Werner	/	5 "	4th. "	24.7.28	"	"
8	Wesener	Richard	/	5 "	"	2.4.29	"	"
9	Stoldt	Heinrich	/	17 "	wirel.op.	3.4.28	"	"
10	Kuster	Alfred	/	10 "	"	10.12.28	"	"
11	Richter	Albert	/	7 "	"	3.4.28	"	"
12	Manch	Herbert	/	2 "	"	12.12.28	"	"
13	Dr. Koch	Karl	/	6 "	physician	28.9.28	"	"
14	Dr. Wolter-Pecksen	Julius	/	2 "	"	3.4.29	"	"
15	Hofel	Otto	/	31 "	purser	4.4.28	"	"
16	Smeikal	Franz	/	22 "	asst. "	3.4.28	"	"
17	Ventor	Bernhard	/	5 "	"	11.1.29	"	"
18	Schmidt	Walter	/	trackless	"	2.4.29	"	"
19	Bode	Hans	/	1 years	"	12.5.28	"	"
20	Packendorf	Karl	/	2 "	"	23.7.28	"	"
21	Henke	Walter	/	"	baggage mast.	2.11.28	"	"
22	Pilz	Albert	/	27 "	storekeeper	4.4.28	"	"
23	Baase	Walter	/	21 "	"	3.4.28	"	"
24	Keller	Friedrich	/	3 "	"	4.4.28	"	"
25	Kotsch	Max	/	10 "	"	3.4.28	"	"
26	Furst	Hermann	/	3 "	"	"	"	"
27	Meeder	Paul	/	14 "	doct. ord.	"	"	"
28	Muller	Wilhelm	/	12 "	barber	4.4.28	"	"
29	Hausfeld	Friedrich	/	20 "	"	"	"	"
30	Höger	Rosa	/	3 "	manicurist	"	"	"

Belboy Klaus Ostermann

Age 15 American

When and where signed on. 1.3.29 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

When and where signed on.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie.  
Owners  
Local Agents

*James H. Hays*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

CHANGES IN CREW

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Signed

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Graefis	Karl	/	40 years	captain	9.1.28	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'10"	145	none
2	Lehmann	Hermann	/	36 "	chief off.	3.4.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
3	John	Arthur	/	14 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
4	Ulfers	Enno	/	20 "	"	25.9.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
5	Nobbe	Friedrich	/	13 "	"	10.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
6	Bursch	Gustav	/	2 "	3rd. "	15.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
7	Frels	Werner	/	5 "	4th. "	24.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
8	Wesener	Richard	/	5 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
9	Stoldt	Heinrich	/	17 "	wirel.op.	3.4.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
10	Kuster	Alfred	/	10 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
11	Richter	Albert	/	7 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
12	Manch	Herbert	/	2 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
13	Dr.Koch	Karl	/	6 "	physician	28.9.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
14	Dr.Wolter-Pecksen	Julius	/	2 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	209	"
15	Hofel	Otto	/	31 "	purser	4.4.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
16	Smeikal	Franz	/	22 "	asst. "	3.4.28	"	"	"	53	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	128	"
17	Ventor	Bernhard	/	5 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
18	Schmidt	Walter	/	trackless	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
19	Bode	Hans	/	1 years	"	12.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
20	Packendorf	Karl	/	2 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
21	Henke	Walter	/		baggage mast.	2.11.28	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
22	Pilz	Albert	/	27 "	storekeeper	4.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	184	"
23	Basse	Walter	/	21 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
24	Keller	Friedrich	/	3 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
25	Kotsch	Max	/	10 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
26	Furst	Hermann	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
27	Maeder	Paul	/	14 "	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
28	Muller	Wilhelm	/	12 "	barber	4.4.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
29	Hausfeld	Friedrich	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
30	Hoger	Rosa	/	3 "	manicurist	"	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'9"	111	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/B "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~Russell~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel: New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Popp	August	/	1 mth.	asst. bar.	11.1.29	Hamburg	no	ye	23	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
2	Knochenhauer	Wilhelm	/	2 years	"	15.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
3	Stade	Paul	/	1 "	printer	12.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
4	Bendowski	Paul	/	3 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
5	Timm	Willi	/	trackless	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
6	Weymann	Fritz	/	26 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
7	Hoffmann	Getrude	/	1 "	nurse	12.1.29	"	"	"	37	f	"	"	5'9"	180	"
8	Frausberg	Franziska	/	3 "	florist	3.10.28	"	"	"	39	f	"	"	5'5"	145	"
9	Schuster	Otto	/	6 "	A.B.	3.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
10	Vock	Gertrud	/	3 years	saleslady	30.3.29	"	"	"	23	f	"	"	5'6"	138	"
11	Gröhl	Heinrich	/	3 years	tailor	11.12.28	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'7"	130	"
12	Braun	August	/	24 "	boatswain	4.4.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
13	Schumacher	Wilhelm	/	32 "	boatswain	25.9.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	232	"
14	Specht	Heinrich	/	30 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
15	Neumann	Johann	/													discharged
16	Kuhl	Richard	/	40 years	carpenter	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	60	m	German	German	5'10"	167	none
17	Braun	Willy	/	14 "	"	23.8.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
18	Andersen	Max	/	2 "	joiner	3.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	164	"
19	Schütke	Franz	/	28 "	bridge	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	228	"
20	Aritson	Franz	/	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
21	Grüttner	Paul	/	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
22	Jürgens	Hermann	/	1 "	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Redepenning	Carl	/	15 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
24	Zimmer	Arthur	/	20 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
25	Kinkemeier	August	/	20 "	A.B.	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4"	174	"
26	Stüben	Heinrich	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
27	Wolle	Otto	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
28	Fackler	Wilhelm	/	8 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
29	Droese	Rudolf	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	153	"
30	Gerbers	Hinrich	/	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"

Line

Owners: Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents:

James H. Hayes  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herrzogovian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p.d.	Neubacher	Max	/	8 years	A.B.	2.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
first	Schmidt	Walter	/	trackless	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
	Siegler	Ludwig	/	25 years	"	10.5.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
	Gabel	Gerhard	/	3 "	"	11.5.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
	Engelke	Paul	/	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	154	discharged
	Engert	Rudi	/	4 years	A.B.	15.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
	Schröder	Jacob	/	10 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	148	discharged
first p.d.	Hachmeyer	Josef	/	4 years	A.B.	2.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
	Lund	Willy	/	8 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	Franke	Herbert	/	4 "	"	14.6.28	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	138	"
	Muhsenhoff	Erwin	/	3 "	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	130	"
	Lorenzen	Alfred	/	1 "	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
	Wendt	Joachim	/	9 "	"	7.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
first p.d.	Luthke	Walter	/	5 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
	Weitzig	August	/	30 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	119	"
	Metzker	Hans	/	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
	Ohlendorff	Erich	/	6 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
	Laage	Harold	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
	Josen	Walter	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
	Albrand	Helmut	/	4 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	discharged
	Dittmann	Rudolf	/	4 years	A.B.	12.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'5"	152	none
	Haye	Walter	/	3 "	"	15.1.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
first p.d.	Minnmann	Heinz	/	4 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
	Reichel	Richard	/	1 "	O.S.	16.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
	Schmidt	Erich	/	2 "	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first	Lenken	Erich	/	1 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
first p.d.	Hufnagel	Helmut	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first	Reimers	Peter	/	trackless boy	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	112	"
	Baxmann	Wilhelm	/	5 years	O.S.	31.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
	Lomantsoch	Willy	/	1 year	boy	1.11.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.  
Local Agents

*James H. Harper*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First p.e. 1	Wand	Karl	/	1 year	boy	3.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'1"	106	none
2	Thiel	Willi	/	1 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
First p.e. 3	Kelling	Otto	/	1 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
4	Jwers	Hans	/	1 "	"	1.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
5	Habedank	Franz	/	1 "	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
6	Staupe	Heins	/	2 mths.	"	13.12.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
First p.e. 7	Weiss	Ernst	/	2 "	cook	2.4.29	"	"	"	28	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'6"	138	"
first 8	Fuller	Helmut	/	trackless	cook	3.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'10"	156	"
9	Benecke	Wilhelm	/	1 year	boy	14.6.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'10"	156	"
10	Schneider	Karl	/	16 "	chief cook	3.4.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	235	"
11	Bangder	Paul	/	3 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
12	Boeder	Lambert	/	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
13	Alstadt	Alfred	/	1 "	"	8.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Brauer	Willy	/	2 "	cook	4.4.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
15	Hoffer	Karl	/	1x "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	215	"
16	Becker	Richard	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	196	"
17	Gräfe	Wilhelm	/	1 "	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	142	discharged
18	Wagner	Wolfgang	/	5 years	cook	14.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	29	"	German	German	5'5"	176	none
First p.e. 19	Mahr	Karl	/	1 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
20	Hinrichs	Karl	/	4 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Grosemann	Fritz	/	1 "	"	11.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
22	Finkenberg	Gerhard	/	2 "	"	14.5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
23	Hesse	Achim	/	1 "	"	28.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
24	Heßlinger	Ludwig	/	2 "	"	3.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
25	Pistorius	Hans	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
26	Klöppel	Rudolf	/	2 mths.	"	10.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
27	Gehr	Andreas	/	3 mths.	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
28	Ender	Karl	/	19 years	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
29	Bernert	Eugen	/	1 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
30	Hering	Gottfried	/	3 "	"	20.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of rules on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Karl Graalfs*  
Master, ~~U.S.S. "New York"~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

279

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first	1	Schlöffel	Oskar	/	1 year	cook	3.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'10" 145	none
	2	Strube	Friedrich	/	16 "	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5" 178	"
	3	Schäfer	Reinhard	/	2 "	"	23.8.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 142	"
	4	Goldhorn	August	/	17 "	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7" 204	"
	5	Knüpfer	Max	/	4 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 165	"
	6	Huth	Reinhold	/	2 "	pastry cook	4.4.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10" 182	"
first	7	Stadler	Friedrich	/	3 mths.	"	1.10.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"
	8	Carstens	Hermann	/	1 year	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10" 156	"
	9	Möller	Friedrich	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 148	"
	10	Holzinger	Georg	/	7 "	baker	24.7.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4" 160	"
	11	Harasin	August	/	6 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'3" 122	"
	12	Möblius	Otto	/	5 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5'6" 144	"
first	13	Menzel	Herbert	/	2 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 144	"
	14	Jungbluth	Ludwig	/	20 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4" 167	"
	15	Reimer	Ernst	/	1 "	galleyman	3.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 160	"
	16	Anders	Gerhard	/	1 "	baker	3.4.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9" 163	"
	17	Huber	Max	/	20 "	butcher	11.1.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 178	"
	18	Höpfner	Karl	/	1 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 180	"
first	19	Marzein	Willi	/	4 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1" 190	"
	20	Märten	Hans	/	4 "	ch. cooksm.	3.4.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9" 160	"
	21	Gross	Walter	/	2 "	galleyman	11.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'3" 198	"
	22	Leitenberger	Korbinian	/	1 "	"	21.7.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9" 163	"
	23	Schwörer	Hermann	/	1 "	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6" 168	"
	24	Tesch	Richard	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4" 142	"
first	25	Gunst	Karl	/	3 mths.	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 132	"
	26	Kaiser	Wilhelm	/	1 year	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 166	"
	27	Jrmler	Hermann	/	3 mths.	"	29.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 163	"
	28	Klos	Werner	/	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 123	"
	29	Burwitz	Jonny	/	2 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9" 145	"
	30	Thiel	Johann	/	1 "	"	3.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	Danish	Danish	5'11" 168	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-America Line

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Karl Graalfs*  
Master, S/S "New York"

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

280

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gleichmann	Gustav	/	1 year	galleyman	1.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
2	Brandenburg	Willi	/	2 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'3"	198	"
3	Reiner	Willi	/	2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Weisser	Rudolf	/	1 year	"	13.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
First p. 65	Katz	Salomon	/	1 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'2"	138	"
6	Buge	Karl	/	1 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'7"	152	"
7	Streicher	Reinrich	/	1 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
First	Drewer	Helmut	/	trackless	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
9	Boets	Ernst	/	"	"	31.1.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
First	Munkemar	Oskar	/	trackless	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
11	Schoenewald	Franz	/	34 years	ch. stew.	4.4.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	191	"
12	Klein	Adolf	/	25 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
13	Zimmermann	Harbert	/	14 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	198	"
14	Blanch	Alfred	/	19 "	"	8.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
15	Pauli	Otto	/	27 "	pantryman	4.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	179	"
First p. 66	Menke	Walter	/	4 years	asst. "	2.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	142	"
17	Lohr	Ruth	/	3 "	stewardess	4.4.28	"	"	"	29	f	German	German	5'4"	135	"
18	Arp	Bertha	/	8 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'9"	180	"
19	Kropat	Anastasia	/	21 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	50	f	Polish	Polish	5'7"	158	"
20	Buss	Albert	/	25 "	asst. stew.	4.4.28	"	"	"	46	m	German	German	5'6"	165	"
21	Emler	Alfred	/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
First	Muller	Ludwig	/	4 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
23	Nieland	Peter	/	17 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"
24	Alons	Burt	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"
25	Barth	Arthur	/	13 "	"	23.8.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	130	"
26	Diercks	August	/	23 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
27	Bellin	Hans	/	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
28	Meyer	Otto	/	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
29	Meyer	Willy	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
30	Paschen	Otto	/	18 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents

James H. Hays  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Soetbeer	Walter	/	19 years	asst.stew.	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'8"	126	none
2	Gerhard	Johann	/	2 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	189	"
3	Fischer	Paul	/	2 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
4	Blum	Willy	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
5	Wels	Karl	/	15 "	"	4.10.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
6	Reine	Richard	/	1 "	"	1.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
7	Paason	Heinrich	/	17 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
8	Dehnert	Adolf	/	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
9	Klingesborn	Willy	/	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
10	Ruibat	Friedrich	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	189	"
11	Mildenberg	Heinrich	/	15 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
12	Brathuhn	Hermann	/	20 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
13	Feindt	Hermann	/	16 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
14	Bauer	Ernst	/	36 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
15	Schmidt	Emil	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"
16	Kind	Herbert	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
17	Rohde	Karl	/	25 "	"	18.6.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
18	Unlich	Kurt	/	25 "	"	28.8.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
19	Gibb	Kurt	/	26 "	"	29.8.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
20	Klatt	Alfred	/	3 "	"	6.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
21	Hack	Berthold	/	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
22	Jongson	Walter	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
23	Hangebrauck	Wilhelm	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
24	Burger	Christian	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
25	Harms	Ferdinand	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Muhl	Gustav	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
27	Ehlerding	Wilhelm	/	5 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
28	Mobius	Johann	/	1 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
29	Hack	Friedrich	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
30	Piel	Hans	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

James T. Hayes  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfo, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfo*  
Master, ~~U.S.S. "New York"~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

282

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Arendt	Wilhelm	/	2 years	asst.stew.	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'11"	181	none
2	Geisler	Arno	/	20 "	"	15.5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
3	Strampe	Hellmuth	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
4	Hamann	Paul	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
5	Hoch	Wilhelm	/	23 "	"	19.6.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	206	"
6	Bahr	Karl	/	18 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
7	Gulle	Karl	/	3 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	20	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	146	"
8	Braune	Karl	/	2 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	148	"
9	Wolff	Max	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
10	Eilenberger	Johannes	/	3 "	"	5.8.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
11	Wolbing	Reinhold	/	1 "	"	2.10.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
12	Blade	Arthur	/	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
13	Treutlein	Joseph	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
first p. 64	Hortenbach	Walter	/	1 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
15	Axt	Walter	/	6 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
16	Roden	Walter	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	134	"
first p. 67	Roggensaack	Martin	/	9 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
18	Borrmann	Hermann	/	4 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
19	Aittlof	Emil	/	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Pielen	Carl	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
21	Schmidt	Erwin	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
22	Scharfenberg	Kurt	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
first p. 61	Becker	Ernst	/	7 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
24	Schönwald	Hans	/	4 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
first p. 63	Ehlers	Rudolf	/	6 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	36	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	156	"
first p. 66	Bruhns	Julius	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'11"	168	"
27	Dehu	Johann	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	151	"
28	Gode	Edgar	/	20 "	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'6"	138	"
29	Rosenthal	Wilhelm	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
30	Lenz	Kurt	/	3 "	watchman	4.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.  
Local AgentsJames H. Harper  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Karl Graelfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

**Immigrant Inspector.**

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mohr	Max	/		watchman	2.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes		m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	v.d.Decken	Johann	/	27 years	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
3	Hofmann	Philipp	/	3 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
4	Wiedemann	Wilhelm	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
5	Mehrke	Karl	/	2 "	bellboy	3.4.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
6	Gell	Hans	/	2 "	scullerem.	4.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
7	Segleth	Franz	/	21 "	"	5.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
8	Corbeck	Josef	/	2 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
9	Gzicherowski	Paul	/	1 "	"	29.8.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
10	Hofmann	Bernhard	/	1 "	"	6.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'3"	170	"
11	Dumann	Alfred	/	4 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
12	Berg	Otto	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	220	"
13	Freese	Max	/	2 mths.	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
14	Harenberg	Wilhelm	/	2 years	bellboy	3.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
15	Udin	Emil	/	1 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	199	"
16	Creutz	Emil	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	Aegypt	5'10"	189	"
17	Krimson	Karl	/	1 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	German	5'6"	134	"
18	Löcke	Werner	/	1 mth.	scullerem.	3.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
19	Stemoh	Hans	/	29 "	chief stew.	3.4.28	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
20	Jacob	Artur	/	5 "	asst. "	14.5.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
21	Staack	Otto	/	26 "	pantryman	3.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
22	Ahrens	Richard	/	4 "	asst. "	4.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	196	"
23	Juch	Rudolf	/	2 "	asst.stew.	30.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
24	Hoffmann	Therese	/	14 "	stewardesse	3.4.28	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'6"	186	"
25	Koppen	Martha	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'10"	165	"
26	Reumann	Karl	/	4 "	asst.stew.	15.5.28	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
27	Mietzner	Hermann	/	22 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
28	Stumpf	Georg	/	35 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
29	Huttmann	Robert	/	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
30	Griem	Karl	/	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'1"	136	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Linie.  
Local Agents

*James E. Harp*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of cases on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

284

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Raabe	Walter	/	16 years	asst. stew.	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'5"	144	none
2	Petzold	Martin	/	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3"	127	"
3	Müller	Emil	/	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'9"	111	"
4	Vieweg	Emil	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
5	König	Oswald	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
6	Drusenthal	Anton	/	26 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
7	Vogel	Max	/	16 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
8	Buhl	Karl	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
9	Liebig	Walter	/	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
10	Dobbertin	Emil	/	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
11	Tiefenbach	Hermann	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
12	Kretschmann	Paul	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
13	Pries	Wilhelm	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
14	Pawliozak	Michael	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	145	"
15	Hichter	Albert	/	15 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'6"	160	"
16	Meyer	Anton	/	22 "	"	24.5.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
17	Hansen-Olsen	Albert	/	2 "	"	25.7.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
18	Loebel	Paul	/	6 "	"	12.1.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
19	Lorenz	Hans	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
20	Diekmann	Ernst	/	"	"	26.9.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
21	Seum	August	/	4 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
22	Rubinstein	Bernhard	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	144	"
23	Unlig	Fritz	/	1 "	"	23.7.28	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	134	"
24	Schildt	Alfred	/	2 "	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
25	Scherrens	Ludwig	/	25 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	53	"	Belge	Belge	5'7"	158	"
26	Westphal	Franz	/	5 "	"	3.10.28	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'4"	128	"
27	Kaminsky	August	/	5 "	bandmaster	3.4.28	"	"	"	42	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	196	"
28	Scheibe	Otto	/	18 "	musician	3.10.28	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'5"	168	"
29	Hantke	Robert	/	10 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	202	"
30	Schubert	Karl	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"

Line

Owners Hamburg America Linie

Local Agents

*James E. Hayes*  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





*Kraals*  
Master, KINGSTON, J.E.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



Form 620  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

285

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					musician	3.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'6"	150	none
1	Neubauer	August			"	1.10.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
2	Gulmert	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p. 6	Reier	Friedrich		10 years	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	242	"
4	Wamke	Markus		20 "	watchman	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
				4 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
first p. 5	Frack	Wilhelm			asst. stew.	4.4.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	151	"
6	Flauer	Walter		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
7	Reimers	Harald		5 "	musician	3.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
8	Paetz	Wilhelm		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p. 8	Stöcke	Johannes		5 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	156	"
10	Hosemann	Erwin		1 "	"	13.6.28	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	134	"
first	Keilhack	Karlheinrich		trackless	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
first p. 8	Hoppe	Richard		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
first	Oellerich	Henry		trackless	galleyman	2.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
14	Helm	Rudolf		1 year	"	21.6.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first p. 5	LMB	Willy		1 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
16	Thomas	Karlmax		1 "	bellboy	14.5.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
17	Sörensen	Walter		1 "	"	27.9.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	195	"
18	Martensen	August		32 "	chief stew.	4.4.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
first p. 8	Hofmann	Alfred		12 "	asst. stew.	2.4.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	discharged
20	Anrens	Richard			partymen	4.4.28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
first	Oppel	Adolfine		3 years	stewardess	2.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	43	f	"	"	5'10"	156	none
22	Paull	Gustav		26 "	asst. stew.	4.4.28	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'6"	169	"
23	Gassmann	Karl		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
24	Streck	Albert		6 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	Austria	Austria	5'10"	145	"
25	Hins	Albert		21 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'8"	145	"
26	von Drateln	Waldemar		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	184	"
27	Hanold	Franz		5 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
28	Hahn	Konrad		14 "	"	2.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	163	"
29	Shlers	Hermann		2 "	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
30	Grabe	Walter		21 "	watchman	3.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners HAMBURG-AMERICA LINE  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*James T. Haignes*  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, S/S "New York"

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

286

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mulf	Hans	/	5 years	asst.stew.	4.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'10"	174	none
2	Ampferl	Adam	/	2 "	scullerem.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
3	Plehn	Karl	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
4	Sevner	Kurt	/	1 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	167	discharged
5	Svitar	Jaroslav	/	1 mth.	scullerem.	11.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	28	nm	Slovak	Slovak	5'8"	156	none
6	Mitchell	William	/	45 years	chief eng.	3.4.28	"	"	"	57	"	German	German	5'10"	206	"
7	Vanselow	Theodor	/	27 "	2nd. "	5.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"
8	Schlichting	Wilhelm	/	12 "	3rd. "	3.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Schneider	Erich	/	17 "	"	14.6.28	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	190	"
10	Reist	Gustav	/	"	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	"	"	German	German	5'7"	156	discharged
11	Rummel	Georg	/	6 years	4th. eng.	19.7.28	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
12	Rodenburg	Jonny	/	15 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
13	Meyer	Fritz	/	4 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
14	Reimer	Paul	/	12 "	4th. "	11.1.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
15	Bublitz	Albert	/	19 "	electrician	3.4.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
16	Ziegenfuss	Bernhard	/	1 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
17	Traugott	Herbert	/	5 "	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
18	Trost	Carl	/	3 "	asst.eng.	3.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	213	"
19	Kozmarek	Karl	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
20	Bühler	Karl	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Rosmann	Arthur	/	2 "	"	25.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
22	Martens	Heinrich	/	trackless	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
23	Dierks	Albert	/	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
24	Busse	Hans	/	1 "	"	11.12.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
25	Weltecke	Adolf	/	3 "	4th eng.	3.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	173	"
26	Schick	Hans	/	trackless	asst.eng.	30.3.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
27	Hasenfratz	Fritz	/	trackless	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
28	von Reitz	Franz	/	trackless	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
29	Song	Friedrich	/	28 "	plumber	4.4.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	167	"
30	Ahrendt	Wilhelm	/	2 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	234	"

Line

Owners Hamburg America Linie.

Local Agents

James H. Harned  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Karl Gruelfa, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p. 1	Kothke	Gustav	/	38 years	fireman	2.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'10"	207	none
first p. 2	Berner	David	/	14 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
3	Kraft	Max	/	30 "	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
4	Brackner	Heinrich	/	35 "	storekeeper	3.4.29	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	216	"
first p. 5	Jansen	August	/	13 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	209	"
6	Naumann	Karl	/	27 "	oiler	3.4.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"
7	Brauniger	Ewald	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	205	"
8	Hillebrand	Franz	/	22 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
9	Staege	Arno	/	"	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"
10	Hrovath	Mathias	/	5 "	"	12.12.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
11	Vahldick	Andreas	/	28 "	locksmith	4.4.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	217	"
12	Werner	Willi	/	1 "	clerk	3.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
13	Hillebrand	Franz	/	22 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	179	discharged
14	Gebhard	Gustav	/	19 years	fireman	3.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'7"	189	none
15	Langpaap	Walter	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
first p. 16	Siedenburg	Walter	/	3 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'3"	180	"
first p. 17	Schmidt	Gustav	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
18	Beyer	Karl	/	20 "	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	128	discharged
19	Friedrich	Wilhelm	/	16 years	fireman	2.10.28	Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'7"	221	none
first p. 20	Skibbe	Gustav	/	3 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
first p. 21	Mosler	Karl	/	1 "	wiper	2.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	120	"
22	Hinrichsen	Jens	/	1 "	"	3.4.28	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'5"	139	"
23	Schaper	Fritz	/	1 "	"	5.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	189	"
24	Reimers	Otto	/	2 "	"	20.7.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
25	Ramthun	Walter	/	4 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
26	Ziepke	Otto	/	17 "	wiper	25.8.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
27	Ladiges	Karl	/	2 "	"	27.8.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
first p. 28	Hoyers	Martin	/	2 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
29	Timm	Otto	/	1 "	"	6.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
first p. 30	Greiner	Wilhelm	/	1 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.  
Local AgentsJames H. Hoyer  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

288

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hellmuth	Heinrich	/	3 years	wiper	12.12.28	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'7"	166	none
2	Rorig	Georg	/	1 "	"	10.1.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
3	Bauer	Ernst	/	"	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
4	Bornhold	Henry	/	5 "	messman	2.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
5	Neumann	Herbert	/	1 "	boy	20.7.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
6	Vollertsen	Gustav	/	1 "	"	1.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
7	Schindzielorz	Albert	/	1 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
8	Böttcher	Hans	/	1 "	"	7.11.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
9	Husen	Karl	/	2 "	wiper	2.4.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
10	Schulz	Albert	/	trackless	asst. stew.	3.4.29	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'4"	182	discharged
11	B. Sims	Julius	/	"	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	discharged
12	Gastmann	Karl	/	"	"	4.4.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	156	discharged
13	Neuendorf	Paul	/	"	asst. stew.	18.6.28	Hamburg	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'7"	160	none
14	Stier	Walter	/	"	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
15	Martens	Wilhelm	/	20 years	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
16	Helden	Josef	/	2y "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
17	Lüssmann	Henry	/	4 "	"	2.4.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
18	Köhler	Jacob	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
19	Lühmann	Wilhelm	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
20	Klein	Johannes	/	1 "	musician	3.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
21	Tiedemann	Martin	/	2 "	soullereym.	2.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
22	Dittmer	Friedrich	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
23	Schwantuschke	Alfred	/	trackless	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
24	Nath	Anna	/	"	stewardesse	3.4.29	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'10"	210	"
25	Waper	Wilhelm	/	6 years	asst. stew.	2.4.29	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'10"	218	"
26	Krone	Max	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
27	Roeder	Henry	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
28	Hermann	Karl	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Grell	Robert	/	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
30	Bischoff	Walter	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents

James H. Hays  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalf*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

289

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p.e. 1	Lubner	Hermann	/	20 years	asst.stew.	2.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	German	German	5'11"180		none
first p.e. 2	Pissowatzki	Adolf	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'1"123		"
first p.e. 3	Hinzmann	Paul	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"145		"
first p.e. 4	Silhoff	Alfred	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"168		"
first p.e. 5	Prignitz	Ernst	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"210		"
first p.e. 6	Paul	Hans	/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"123		"
first p.e. 7	Wyrenbeck	Adalbert	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"145		"
first p.e. 8	Fren	Otto	/	11 "	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"158		discharged
first p.e. 9	Hammel	Robert	/	1 years	asst.stew.	4.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'6"142		none
first 10	Wolf	Erhard	/	trackless galleyman	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"142		"
first 11	Lange	Adolf	/	11 years	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"158		"
first p.e. 12	Schacht	Heinrich	/	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"148		"
first p.e. 13	Bockelmann	Bruno	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"138		"
14	Hildebrandt	August	/	1 "	messman	26.9.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"166		"
first p.e. 15	Assmus	Friedrich	/	1 "	boy	3.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"130		"
first p.e. 16	Thomsen	Hans	/	4 "	cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"138		"
first 17	Jessen	Adolf	/	trackless	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"148		"
first p.e. 18	Gottwald	Walter	/	1 years	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"145		"
19	Eggers	Paul	/	16 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'1"167		"
first 20	Ostermann	Klaus	/	1 mth.	"	31.1.29	New York	yes	yes	15	"	American	American	5'6"112		"
first 21	Wittwer	Wilhelm	/	1 year	"	3.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	21	"	German	German	5'10"145		"
first p.e. 22	Schulz	Erich	/	1 "	bellboy	3.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"134		"
first p.e. 23	Lentendorf	Albert	/	2 "	acculereym.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"138		"
first p.e. 24	Schreier	Marianne	/	15 "	stewardesse	3.4.29	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'8"148		"
first p.e. 25	Schramm	Walter	/	3 "	asst.stew.	4.4.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"145		"
first p.e. 26	Bever	Wilhelm	/	4 "	"	3.4.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"148		"
first p.e. 27	Fleckenstein	Hannibal	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"142		"
first 28	Rinneberg	Heinrich	/	trackless musician	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"158		"
first p.e. 29	Klein	Kurt	/	5 years	asst.stew.	2.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"190		"
30	Rothaus	Paul	/	1 "	wiper	14.1.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"123		"

Line

Owners Hamburg American Line

Local Agents

James H. Hays  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

123/25/10  
4-1-13



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

290

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	1	Jversen	Gerhard		trackless boy	4.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	15	M	German	German	5'8"	118	none
	2	<i>Four Hundred and Thirty-seven names (437)</i> <i>Sixteen sheets (16)</i>														
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 389  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Sail  
VICE CONSUL  
Date 4-4-29  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

Folio 3921

Line  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

James Harper  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

W. J. G. Johnson  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 291

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Niemeyer	Herbert		1 year	pantryman	27.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none
2	Four hundred and thirty-eight names (438) Seventeen sheets (17)															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 310  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Sail - 1 day  
VICE CONSUL  
Date 4-5-29  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

Fee No. 3725  
No fee prescribed

Line  
Owners Hamburg-America Line.  
Local Agents

James Harper  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Master, Karl Graalfs, of the S.S. New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, New York

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of April, 1929

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.  
 of Baltimore, Md.

Standard Shipping Co.  
26 Broadway N.Y.

~~H. J. Esselborn~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in said ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master has failed to comply with the provisions of this act, and in such cases the duty to deliver appropriate information before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on the list so furnished at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the United States, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to report to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or so to report the same, and in the event such sum is not paid, the sum of \$10 shall be paid by the collector of customs, and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of such sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
May 6th, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Chas. Pratt  
(Nationality)  
from port of Amuay, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	42	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	11	Total crew this date.....	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....April.....15th....., 1929, consigned to  
Standard Shipping Co.....; is now lying at.....Sailed....., and is  
expected to sail.....April.....17th....., 1929, for.....San Pedro Cal.....  
via United States port of.....Panama Canal.....First port of call in United States  
this voyage was.....New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

292

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ARRIVALS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of Las Plodras Bay, Venezuela.

293

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid recharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical and psychic disease
08	Yes	37	M	Irish	USA	5'11	170	None
"	"	28	M	Flemish	USA	5'11	150	None
"	"	36	M	Scottish	USA	5'9	190	None
"	"	38	M	Irish	USA	6'0	195	None
"	"	43	M	German	USA	5'8	160	None
"	"	41	M	Irish	USA	5'5	145	None
"	"	24	M	Irish	USA	5'7	140	None
"	"	20	M	Irish	USA	5'7	120	None
"	"	28	M	Scandinavian	USA	5'10	160	None
"	"	19	M	Hebrew	USA	5'7	135	None
"	"	29	M	Irish	USA	5'11	160	None
"	"	18	M	Scandinavian	USA	5'8	140	None
"	"	22	M	Irish	USA	5'10	145	None
"	"	21	M	English	USA	5'10	140	None
"	"	20	M	Irish	USA	5'7	130	None
"	"	43	M	Scandinavian	USA	6'0	200	None
"	"	36	M	Irish	USA	5'10	160	None
"	"	34	M	Greek	USA	5'6	145	None
"	"	41	M	Irish	USA	5'7	140	None
"	"	21	M	Irish	USA	5'8	130	None
"	"	30	M	Irish	USA	5'10	150	None
"	"	25	M	English	USA	5'2	135	None
"	"	37	M	English	USA	5'6	150	None
"	"	23	M	English	USA	5'10	140	None
"	"	26	M	English	USA	5'10	140	None
"	"	21	M	Irish	USA	5'5	140	None
"	"	26	M	French	USA	5'8	150	None
"	"	37	M	Irish	USA	5'6	150	None
"	"	21	M	Italian	USA	5'5	140	None
"	"	24	M	Irish	USA	6'0	150	None

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Filed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel SS Charles Pratt, arriving at New York, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Campbell	Guy A	✓	10 years	Chief Mate	March 26	Baltimore	Yes
2	Haase	Laurence J	✓	10 "	2nd "	" 26	"	"
3	Day	Ernest	✓	15 "	3d "	" 26	"	"
4	Reilly	Michael J	✓	10 "	Radio	" 26	"	"
5	Frost	Paul	✓	15 "	Pumpman	" 26	"	"
6	Cassidy	Thomas J	✓	15 "	Bosun	" 26	"	"
7	Farrell	Edward	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"
8	Dustin	Frederick	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"
9	Seberger	Emil	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"
10	Gutmann	Irving	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"
11	McCrory	John A	✓	5 "	AB	" 26	"	"
12	Christensen	Neils	✓	3 "	OS	" 26	"	"
13	Dowd	Thomas	✓	4 "	OS	" 26	"	"
14	Miner	Harry R	✓	3 "	OS	" 26	"	"
15	Griffen	Gerald	✓	4 "	OS	" 26	"	"
16	Enstrom	Emil	✓	15 "	Chief Eng.	" 26	"	"
17	Martin	John P	✓	10 "	1st Asst.	" 26	"	"
18	Coplit	James	✓	10 "	2nd "	" 26	"	"
19	Murphy	Charles H	✓	10 "	3d "	" 26	"	"
20	Kerrigan	John	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"
21	Coy	William	✓	10 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"
22	Gibson	Claude	✓	10 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"
23	Sanderson	Joseph	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"
24	Clanton	Robert G	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"
25	Lovell	Joseph E	✓	5 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"
26	Hassell	William	✓	8 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"
27	Robidou	Albert A	✓	5 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"
28	Cashman	James	✓	5 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"
29	Cudia	Vincent	✓	2 "	Wiper	" 26	"	"
30	Fahning	Eugene	✓	3 "	Wiper	" 26	"	"

*outstanding*  
*insp*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Karl Anderson	24	Sweden	Balto. March 26th 1929
Garl Elshoff	50	Germany	1st Sp.
Harry Stenmon	31	Sweden	1st Sp.
Halmar Olsen	26	Norway	"
John Kringer	19	Danish	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
AMERICANS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Charles Pratt, arriving at New York, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Las Piedras Bay, Venezuela

293

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Campbell	Guy A	✓	10 years	Chief Mate	March 26	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	USA	5'11	170	None
2	Hasse	Laurence J	✓	10 "	2nd "	" 26	"	"	"	28	M	Flemish	USA	5'11	150	None
3	Day	Ernest	✓	15 "	3d "	" 26	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	USA	5'9	180	None
4	Reilly	Michael J	✓	10 "	Radio	" 26	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	USA	6'0	195	None
5	Frost	Paul	✓	15 "	Pumpman	" 26	"	"	"	43	M	German	USA	5'8	180	None
6	Cassidy	Thomas J	✓	15 "	Bosun	" 26	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	USA	5'5	145	None
7	Farrell	Edward	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	USA	5'7	140	None
8	Dustin	Frederick	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	USA	5'7	120	None
9	Seberger	Emil	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinav.	USA	5'10	160	None
10	Gutmann	Irving	✓	3 "	AB	" 26	"	"	"	19	M	Hebrew	USA	5'7	135	None
11	McCrary	John A	✓	5 "	AB	" 26	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	USA	5'11	180	None
12	Christensen	Neils	✓	3 "	OS	" 26	"	"	"	18	M	Scandinav.	USA	5'8	140	None
13	Dowd	Thomas	✓	4 "	OS	" 26	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	USA	5'10	145	None
14	Miner	Harry R	✓	3 "	OS	" 26	"	"	"	21	M	English	USA	5'10	140	None
15	Griffen	Gerald	✓	4 "	OS	" 26	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	USA	5'7	130	None
16	Enstrom	Emil	✓	15 "	Chief Eng.	" 26	"	"	"	43	M	Scandinav.	USA	6'0	200	None
17	Martin	John P	✓	10 "	1st Asst.	" 26	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	USA	5'10	180	None
18	Coplit	James	✓	10 "	2nd "	" 26	"	"	"	34	M	Greek	USA	5'6	145	None
19	Murphy	Charles H	✓	10 "	3d "	" 26	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	USA	5'7	140	None
20	Kerrigan	John	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	USA	5'8	130	None
	Coy	William	✓	10 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	USA	5'10	150	None
	Gibson	Claude	✓	10 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	25	M	English	USA	5'2	135	None
	Sanderson	Joseph	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	27	M	English	USA	5'8	150	None
	Clanton	Robert G	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	23	M	English	USA	5'10	140	None
	Lovell	Joseph E	✓	5 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"	"	26	M	English	USA	5'10	140	None
	Hasell	William	✓	6 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	USA	5'5	140	None
	Robidou	Albert A	✓	5 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"	"	26	M	French	USA	5'8	150	None
	Cashman	James	✓	5 "	Fireman	" 26	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	USA	5'6	150	None
	Cudia	Vincent	✓	2 "	Wiper	" 26	"	"	"	21	M	Italian	USA	5'5	140	None
	Fahning	Eugene	✓	3 "	Wiper	" 26	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	USA	6'0	150	None

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *St Barbick Master*, of the *% Charles Pratt*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *April*, 19*29*

*St Barbick*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*o. w. kenn*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW AMERICANS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Charles Pratt, arriving at New York, April 25<sup>th</sup>, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Bay, Venezuela.

294

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31.	Huir	Gust.	✓	10 years	Steward	March 26	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	38	M	German	USA	5'10	170	None
32.	Augusta	John	✓	5 "	Chief Cook	" 27	"	"	"	22	M	Portuguese	USA	6 0	160	None
33.	Langley	William F	✓	5 "	2nd Cook	" 28	"	"	"	25	M	English	USA	5 6	150	None
34.	Snow	Bernard R	✓	5 "	Messman	" 28	"	"	"	28	M	English	USA	6 1	170	None
35.	Stafford	DeJay	✓	5 "	Messman	" 27	"	"	"	26	M	English	USA	6 0	150	None
36.	Wirth	Mike	✓	1 "	Messboy	" 28	"	"	"	19	M	English	USA	5 8	140	None
37.	Laurie	Joseph	✓	2 "	Asst Purser	" 28	"	"	"	35	M	English	USA	5 4	140	None
38.	Fowler	Gene	✓	1 "	Purser	" 28	"	"	"	35	M	English	USA	6 1	160	None
39.	Mackin	Frank	✓	1 "	Asst Steward	" 28	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	USA	5 8	170	None
40.	Barbrisk	Samuel	✓	45 "	Master	" 28	"	"	"	59	M	English	USA	6 0	200	None
11.																
12.																
13.																
14.																
15.																
16.																
17.																
18.																
19.																
20.																
21.																
22.																
23.																
24.																
25.																
26.																
27.																
28.																
29.																
30.																

*overboard  
Dump.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Starbuck Master of the S. Charles Pratt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1929  
owdum  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Starbuck  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Charles Pratt, arriving at New York, April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Las Piedras Bay, Venezuela

295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Anderson	Karl	✓	5 years	AB	March 26	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scandinav.	Sweden	6'2	190	None
2	Elekhoff	Carl	✓	15 "	Machinist	" 26	"	"	"	50	M	German	Germany	5'10	200	None
3	Svenson	Harry	✓	5 "	Oiler	" 26	"	"	"	31	M	Scandinav.	Sweden	5'8	170	None
4	Disen	Hjalmer	✓	5 "	Wiper	" 26	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinav.	Norway	5'6	160	None
5	Kruger	John	✓	5 "	Messboy	" 26	"	"	"	19	M	German	Danzig	5'5	140	None
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*overseer  
Lump*

*No U.S. Consul.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Parbuck Master of the S. Charles Pratt do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

April

1929

owden

Immigrant Inspector.

S. Parbuck  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
April 16th, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Gypparum King  
from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1929, consigned to  
**J. F. WHITNEY & CO.;** is now lying at New Brighton S.I., and is  
expected to sail April 16th, 1929, for Windsor N.S.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			APR 24 1929

14-1612.

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of Windsor N.S.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Ship to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks scars, tattoos, or disfigurement
No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5	16	154
"	"	35	"	"	"	5	158	158
"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5	153	153
"	"	52	"	English	"	5	154	154
"	"	43	"	"	"	5	156	156
"	"	46	"	"	"	5	160	160
"	"	36	"	"	"	5	145	145
"	"	32	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	162	162
"	"	32	"	"	"	5	155	155
"	"	30	"	"	"	5	156	156
"	"	33	"	"	"	5	142	142
"	"	34	"	"	"	5	154	154
"	"	31	"	English	British	5	152	152
"	"	31	"	English	British	5	145	145
"	"	39	"	English	British	5	140	140
"	"	39	"	English	British	5	160	160
"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	150	150
"	"	34	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	150	150
"	"	38	"	"	"	5	156	156
"	"	42	"	English	British	5	148	148
"	"	39	"	English	British	5	160	160
"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5	148	148
"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5	156	156
"	"	50	"	English	British	5	160	160

See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Like Gypparum Pachus de de  
Owner do  
Local Agent U.S. Gypparum do

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States

Vessel S/S Sypsum King, arriving at New York, April 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to paid off or charged at of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Muldrum	John W T	003761	26 years	Master	23-3-27	Heathpool	10
2	Vandy	Harry	131287	16 "	1st Mate	"	"	"
3	McGrady	Thomas	4746	" "	2nd "	23-1-29	Baltimore	"
4	Humble	W T L	147583	32 "	Chief Engineer	23-2-27	Heathpool	"
5	Thompson	W T H	49121	25 "	2nd "	1-4-29	N.Y.	"
6	Wilson	L. H.	44758	27 "	3rd "	"	"	"
7	Baylis	George	10841	10 "	W. Operator	5-1-29	"	"
8	Halderson	Helmer		4 "	Boatman	5-6-28	"	"
9	Brickson	Conrad		4 "	Sailor	"	"	"
10	Hillebrand	Lorenz		3 "	"	13-10-28	"	"
11	Halsen	Carl		7 "	"	28-10-28	"	"
12	Ludvigsen	Jans		6 "	"	29-9-28	"	"
13	Madson	Olaf		4 "	"	29-9-28	"	"
14	Salman	Ira		4 "	"	5-12-28	Hindon	"
15	Cooper	Charles		15 "	Donkeyman	25-6-28	N.Y.	"
16	Cavallo	Nelson De		8 "	Steward	11-4-28	"	"
17	Maria	Jose		10 "	"	20-10-28	"	"
18	Rocas	Francisco		18 "	"	25-10-27	"	"
19	Pena	Jose		25 "	"	11-06-28	"	"
20	Hickelson	Randolph		5 "	"	7-4-29	"	"
1	Helmius	John		10 "	"	16-3-29	"	"
2	Delapier	Antonio		15 "	"	1-4-29	"	"
3	O'Brien	Matthew		15 "	Chief Steward	16-3-29	"	"
4	Brown	H. O.		12 "	2nd "	21-3-29	"	"
5	Huan	Facot		12 "	Trussing	8-4-29	"	"
6	Lautner	Charles		20 "	Ship's Cook	8-4-29	"	"

*Alvin M. Shaw*  
*Inspector*

Line Sypsum Packet Co Ltd  
Owners do do  
Local Agents U. S. Sypsum Co.

Immigrant Inspector

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>John Vandy</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>New York April 8th 1929</u>

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<u>E. Mc Donogh</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>U. S. A.</u>		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

*J. W. Muldrum*  
Master

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Sycamore King, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Windsor N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Muldrum	John H T	003761	26 years	Master	23-3-27	Northpool	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5	6	158
2	Vandy	Harry	131287	16 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	4	158
3	McGrady	Thomas	4746	"	2nd "	23-1-29	Baltimore	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5	6	153
4	Humble	H T L	147583	32 "	Chief Engineer	23-2-27	Northpool	"	"	52	"	English	"	5	4	154
5	Thompson	H T H	49121	25 "	2nd "	1-4-29	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	4	156
6	Hilson	L. H.	44758	27 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	8	160
7	Baylis	George	10841	10 "	H. Operator	5-1-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	6	145
8	Halderson	Helmer	"	4 "	Bosun	5-6-28	"	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5	8	162
9	Brittain	Conrad	"	4 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	4	155
10	Hillesdal	Lorenz	"	3 "	"	13-10-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	156
11	Halsen	Carl	"	4 "	"	28-10-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	6	142
12	Ludvigsen	Jans	"	6 "	"	29-9-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	9	154
13	Madsen	Olaf	"	6 "	"	29-9-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	7	145
14	Saban	Ira	"	4 "	"	5-12-28	Windsor	"	"	18	"	Canadian	Canadian	5	8	170
15	Cooper	Charles	"	15 "	Donkeyman	25-6-28	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	English	British	5	7	152
16	Cavallo	Nelson De	"	8 "	Trimman & L	11-4-28	"	"	"	36	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5	6	145
17	Maria	José	"	10 "	"	20-10-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	6	140
18	Rocas	Francisco	"	18 "	"	25-10-27	"	"	"	39	"	Chilian	Chilian	5	9	160
19	Pena	José	"	25 "	"	11-11-28	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	150
20	Mickelsen	Randolph	"	5 "	"	7-4-29	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6	2	180
21	Helmiets	John	"	10 "	"	16-3-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	6	156
22	Valyipa	Antonio	"	15 "	"	1-4-29	"	"	"	42	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5	6	148
23	O'Brien	Matthew	"	15 "	Chief Steward	16-3-29	"	"	"	39	"	Canadian	Canadian	5	9	160
24	Brown	H.O.	"	12 "	2nd "	21-3-29	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	British	5	6	148
25	Wain	Jacob	"	12 "	Boatswain	8-4-29	"	"	"	32	"	Holland	Holland	5	8	156
26	Faulkner	Charles	"	20 "	Ship's Cook	8-4-29	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5	6	160

Wm. M. Smith  
InspectorLine Sycamore Packet Co. Ltd  
Owners do do  
Local Agents U.S. Express Co.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



4-15-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum Master, of the Bo. S. S. Express King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929  
Harry M. Shirk  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Meldrum  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9839  
Apr. 15, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 8 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 8 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



